Bark
Eliza
- 1869 - 18/1

Bark Eliza

John D. Dimond

Webster

Voyage Ended

-1873-

W

SHERMAN & CO.,

(SUCCESSORS TO J. KEHEW,)

AT THEIR

GATION STORE,

rth Water, cor. of William St.,

NEW BEDFORD,

E FOR SALE ALL THE VARIOUS KINDS OF

Optical and Mathematical

INSTRUMENTS,

L BOOKS, STATIONERY, &c., &c.,

lesale and Retail; and as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

of the World Visited by Whalemen,

AS IS REQUIRED TO MAKE A COMPLETE

IGATION ESTABLISHMENT.

ALL INSTRUMENTS

—FOR—

REPAIRS,

WILL RECEIVE THE PERSONAL ATTENTION OF

THE PROPRIETORS.

ERMAN. WENDELL MACY.

Ann
3.25

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY,
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

~~To the Officer who keeps the Log~~

To the Master of the Ship or the Officer who keeps the Log.

If any of the Crew leave or desert the Ship. You are bound to wait the Ship forty Eight hours from the time of desertion. and to Enter on Your Log "Absent without Leave" and it must be continued so Entered from day to day while You remain in Port. in order to debar the man from recovering his Wages

FREE PUB.
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Remark On Board Bark Eliza of New Bedford
Saturday August 14th 69 Civil account
At 11½ P. M. The Crew all aboard But
the Captain & Steward The Pilot came
on board & mail Sail from the Wharf wind
N E Steering down the River
Sunday Aug 15th 69 Nautical Time
Commences with Light Baffling winds
100 lbs from E to South Beating down the Bay At
of Butter 3½ P M Captain and all hands on Board
31 men & Boys all Told & 4 Passengers
X And at 7 P M Choosed the Watches & the
Port Watch went Below Wind South ben
& Chikings Light Boat Bearing N W
At 8 P M the Pilot Left the Ship
Middle part Light wind from the S W
Latter part Strong breezes from the South
Steering by the wind to the S W employed
Stowing the Anchors & Chaines
Lat 41.25 N Lon 71.55
Monday Aug 16th 69
Commences with Strong breezes from
the Southward fast Ship to the S E
Middle part Strong wind from the S W
Steering S S E Latter part Steering S E by E
All hands Employed fitting Boats Uncle
topsails & foresail Lat 39.00 Long 68.35
Tuesday Aug 17th 69
Commences with Strong breezes from
the S W Steering E Mastheads manned for
Whales All hands Employed fitting Boats
Sent up the Mainroyal yard, Middle
part thick & Cloudy Latter part wind W
Steering E 3 Sail in Sight
Lat 39.49 Long 68.48
Wednesday Aug 18th 69.
three Commences with Strong breezes from the W
Porks Steering S S E 3 Sail in sight The No 1
Aboard the rigging Middle part Light wind
from the N Steering E S E Latter part
Steering S E by E 1 Sail in Sight Started one
Tierce of Pork Lat 32.59 Lon 65.48

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Aug 1869

Thursday 19th 69

Commences with Light breezes from the N Steering S E by E the watch employed about the rigging & getting up the Cutting penelent Set Sail in Sight Middle part Strong breeze from N W Steering S E by S Latter part the same The watch employed Lashing up Spars

Friday Aug 20th 69 Lat 39 03 Lon 63 10

Commences with Strong breezes from North Steering S E by S The watch employed about the rigging & Sail in sight Middle part Light breezes under Topsails & foresail Latter part Light airs from the North Steering S E by E employed about the rigging

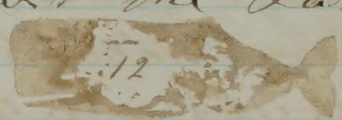
Saturday Aug 27th 69 Lat 37.42 Lon 62.05

Commenced with Light airs from the North Steering S E employed about the rigging AM 4 P M Loaded the Boats to Boats the Crew Middle part Light breeze from W Steering E S E Latter Steering the same The watch employed about the rigging Lat 37.10 Lon 60 42

Started Bbl Beef

Sunday August 22th 69

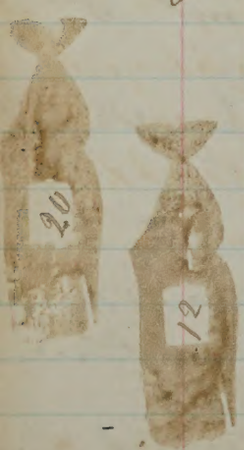
Commences with Moderate breezes from the W Steering E S E Started one Bbl of Beef Middle part Steering S E by S Latter part the same



Lat 36 20 Lon 57.43

Monday Aug 23th 69

Commences with breezes from W Steering S E by S AM 30 P M Sylvester Hathaway raised Whales at 4 Lowered AT 5 L Struck & the Whales Brought to & all 4 Boats Struck the B. B. Last hee Whale AT 6 1/2 P M got the 3 Whales along side Shortened sail got Supper & Set the Watch Middle part Employed Breaking out & Getting ready for Cutting



Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza August 1869

At 6 O'C P M Commenced Cutting Latter part the same with Strong W winds

Tuesday Aug 24th 69 Lat 36.11 Lon 57.26

Commences With Strong Westerly winds At 12½ P M finished Cutting the Whales & Got dinner After dinner all hands Employed Clearing away the heads & Breaking out for Water Middle part Wind Baffling & Raining hard Sowing Nothing At 7 P M Started the fires Latter part Wind N.E Ship heading to the E & E Boyling & Breaking out for Shooks & Shook heads

Wednesday 25th 69 Lat 35.55 Lon 57.08

Commences with Strong breezes from N.N.E heading to the Eastward by the wind Boyling & Setting up Shooks At 6½ O'C P M Set the watch Middle part Boyling Latter part Setting up Shooks. Cloudy Weather

Thursday Aug 26th 69 Lat 36.00 Lon 55.49

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E by E heading to the Eastward Boyling. Middle part Light airs Finished Boyling Latter part Calm The watch Employed Breaking out to Make room Between decks Started A tierce of Beef & Opened the Cod fish

tierce Beef

Friday August 27th 69 Lat 36.03 Lon 55.04

Commences with Calm Shooking & Stowing away Old Whale Casks to Make room Opened the Twine Cask to out the Twine & Packs Middle part Light breezes from N.W Steering N.E Latter part Strong breezes from S.W Steering the Same The watch Employed in the Rigging & Making Scrubbrooms & Other Small Jobs about the Ship

opened Bbl of Flour

Lat 37.30 Lon 53.16

Remarks On Board Bark Eliza August 1869

Tuesday August 28th 69

Commences with breezes from S W Steering N E b E, ~~West~~ Set up the topmast backstays at 2 P M took in the main topgallantsail & mainsail Set & took in the upper topsails & hoisted the Boats to the Davit heads Wet & rainy Weather Middle part Light airs & Clouds Latter part Light breezes from N N W. The watch Employed about the rigging Opened A B2 of Flour Lat 38.24 Lon 57.37

Wednesday August 29th 69

Commenced Light breezes from N W Steering E N E Rattled down the fore topgallantrigging & Started Water Middle part Steering E b N Latter part the Same Nothing in Sight 39 12 Lon 49.40

Thursday August 30th 69 Lat 39.12 Lon

Commences Light breezes from N Steering Steering b the wind to the Eastward 1 Sail in Sight Calm from 7 P M till 1 A M then took a Light breeze from W Steering E b N Latter part All hands Employed Breaking out & Stowing up the Betweendecks Sails up & Stowed down the Oil 38 Bbls

1 39
1 38
1 36
1 32
1 33
1 34
1 37
1 35
1 30

One o'clock

Tuesday August 30th 69 Lat 39.48 Lon 47.18

Commenced with Strong breezes from the West Steering E All hands Stowing of betweendecks 1 Sail in Sight Middle part Strong Breezes from W W Steering E Latter part the Same Broke out Salved Apples & Beers

Wednesday Sept 1st 69 Lat Lon

Commences with Strong breezes from S W Steering E S E & E N E Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part. under Lower topsails Latter part moderate. Steering S E b E. All hands employed fitting the head rigging

Lat 40.36 Lon 42 04

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Sept 1869

Thursday Sept 2nd 69

Commences with light airs from S.W. Steering S.E. The watch Employed Setting up the fore & Main backstays & topgallant Do. Middle part Light Airs weather with heavy Dews Latter part Set up the Bobstays & Watered water & One cask of Molasses

Wednesday Sept 3th 1869 Lat 30.36 Lon 41.00

Friday Commences with Light airs from S.W. Steering S.E. The watch Employed about the Rigging Middle part Light airs from North Steering S. Latter part Steering S.E. The watch employed about the rigging one Sail Sight

Thursday Sept 4th 69 Lat 37.54 Lon 40.12

Saturday Commences with airs Steering S.E. The watch Employed ~~watch~~ about the Rigging Opened W Tierce of Beef 2 Sail in Sight Middle part Light airs from S.W. heading S.S.E. by the wind at 2 P.M. Wore Ship to the N.E. at 7 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish Caught One to the Waist Boat Chased all the forenoon One Sail in Sight

Tierce Beef & Tierce Pork

Sunday Sept 5th 69 Lat 39 39 Lon 40.01

Commences With Calm The watch Employed about the rigging & Rinsing the Blackfish Middle part the same Lay to 2 P.M. took a Light breeze from South heading E.S.E. by the wind Latter part Same

Monday Sept 6th 69 Lat 39.49 Lon

Commences night breeze from S to S.W. heading to the E.S.E. by the wind at 6 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish with no success Middle part heading to the S.E. up to 12 P.M. Wore Ship to the N.W. at Brig passed ours Steering S.E. Latter part heading E.S.E. with Strong breezes Boyled out the Blackfish Started One Cask of Water 331 gallons Started One Tierce of Pork

Cask of Molasses

Lat 38.37 Lon 38.50

Remarks on board Bark Eclipse September 69

Tuesday Sept 7th 69

Commences with Strong breezes from NbE th Steering by the wind to the Eastward, The watch employed Jobbing about the rigging AM & PM wore Ship to the Westward. Middle part heading up W.N.W Latter part the same with light airs, The watch employed about the rigging

Wednesday Sept 8th 69 Lat 39 32 Lon 40.15

Commences with light airs from N Steering by the wind up to WNW The watch employed about the rigging AM Sundown wore Ship to the E & N & Middle part heading up N & Latter part Strong breezes from NW Ship heading up NNE

Thursday Sept 9th Lat 39.22 Lon 40.53

Commences with breezes from NW Ship heading by the wind up NNE & The watch employed about the rigging Light Sails in & Mainsail furled AM Sundown took in the Upper Topsails middle part thick & Dowsy weather Latter part more moderate Steering E & N & Pointed the New Cutting falls & Started & Bl of Flour Started Vinigar & Codfish

opened Bl of Flour

Friday Sept 10th 69 Lat 41.16 Lon 36.00

Commences With Strong breezes from NW Steering E&. The watch employed Lashing up Spar Spars & Jobing about the rigging AM Sundown took the upper topsails & Mainsail Pitt heading up W by the wind Middle part thick & Dowsy weather Latter part Moderate Steering E & N The watch jobing about the rigging

Fresh Gale

Lat 40.15 Lon 37.40

Remarks On board Bark Ohio Sept 1869

Saturday Sept 11th 69

Commences with moderate breezes from NW Steering S & W. The watch employed about the rigging Wasted W. Tierce of Beef A large English Ship passed ours Steering to the N & E, Middle part under Short Sail heading to the Westward Latter part Steering S E, Wasted Water

Sunday Sept 12th 69 Lat 39.24 Lon 36.07

Commences with Moderate breezes from N Steering S E Set up the fore topgallant rigging At 3 P M all hands employed Washing Ship At Sundown Shortened Sail heading to the Westward. Middle part the same Latter part Steering E & S E. with airs from W

Monday Sept 13th 69 Lat 39.04 Lon 35.20

Commences with breezes from W Steering E by S At Sundown Took in the upper topSails and Left to the wind heading to the Southward Middle part the same with Strong Westerly winds, At 12 A M wore Ship to the Northward Latter part Steering E S E under Lowers Topsails & Foresail

Tuesday Sept 14th 69 Lat 39.20 Lon 33.26

Commences with Strong S W winds Steering E S E, under Lowers Topsails & Foresail, Middle part heading to the Southward under Lowers Maintopsail Latter part More moderate Steering E by S 2 Sails in Sight

Wednesday Sept 15th 69 Lat 39.27 Lon 31.30

Commences Strong breezes from W S W Steering E S E Set out 3 Sails in Sight At 2½ P M Spoke Barque Steering E S E At 6 P M Wore Ship heading to Shore, Captain Allen of the Barque Pacific of New Bedford 4 Months Out with 350 Bbls Sperm Oil. Came onboard At 8 O.C. P M just as Captain Allen had Left to go onboard his Ship, Mr Lawrence on this Reported A man overboard he had jumped overboard to Swim ashore, but was Drowned

Remarks On board Bark Eliza Sept 1869

This name is George Boyd

And brought him & Brought him on board and put him in Irons & put him in the after hole for his name George Boyd Middle part heading of Shore by the wind to the NW At 1 P.M. H M more Ships heading to in between Flores & Corvo Latter part tacking Back & Forward between the Islands 3 sail in Sight. Had George Boyd out of Irons Repairing Topmasts

Thursday Sept 16th 69

Commences With a Gale of Wind from NW. York in Everything But Goose winged Main topsail Main Spencer & Fore & Mast Staysail heading to the NW. Between Corvo Flores one sail in Sight Hove New jib Sheets. At 3 P M moderated Down Set the Lower main topsail & Foresail Middle part the same wind NW NW At 6 H M more moderate more Ships to the North Set Foretopsail & jib Latter part wind N Maid all sail Flores Corvo & 3 Sails in Sight

Friday Sept 17th 69

Commences with Strong breezes from W heading in for the Land 3 sail in Sight Standing in for Flores, At 2 P.M. Close in with the Land more Ships to the North York in Sight Sails & Mainsail, Got out At ten pail of Pegus for the Cabin At 3 P M more Ships Middle part heading of Shore upper topsails & jib in At 4 P.M. At more Ships in three Blowing Strong from W Latter part the same Land & 1 sail in Sight. This is the third days Banging off Corvo without to have At Land, And I cannot see any possibility of Landing for the Next 3 days, I wish that Mr Bourne would help to See him Johnson & it is to wait on Passengers I Guess that if he would Charge Ten Dollars A week for this Board that would cut up the 120 Dollars that he gets in this Passage

Remarks Onboard Bark Edna Sept 1869

Saturday Sept 18th 69

Commences with Strong breeze from W. wore Ship heading off shore to the Northward 2 Sails in Sight, At 6 P M took in the foretopsail & found the Husband to the foreas-topsail sprung, At 10 P M Set the jibs & wore Ship to the Southward At 12 M wind hauled out from the West took in jib & foretopsail latter part Calm & Variable Steering NW & NNW Course bearing NW & one Sail in Sight, The watch employed securing the foretopsail yard &c, At 11 A M took sight bears from S

Sunday Sept 19th 69 One Schooner in Sight

Commences with Light breeze from SW & S Steering by the wind to the Eastward. All hands Employed Setting up Rigging & getting ready for another Blow At 8 A M & P M took in the Light Sails upper fore-topsail & Spanker Blowing fresh from the Southward, Land in Sight to the S W At 6 A M & P M took upper Maintopsail & jib Blowing on hand At 8 took in foresail & furled wing-ed the maintopsail Middle part Blowing very heavy from SW Ship Lying to heading to the S E, Turned up the Boats Bow & Waist Boats & Utility Stove, Latter part Moderating down The watch employed Pumping out the water that was taken in to the Cabin through the Night At 10 A M Set foresail & Main topsail At 11 A M Set foreas foretopsail

Monday Sept 20th 69

Commences moderate breeze from NW, with heavy Swell, Ship heading SW by the wind Land in Sight Bearing NW about 20 miles distant One Sail in Sight At 3 A M Set mainsail & upper topsails, At 3 P M Set the Light Sails Middle part Light airs from North heading in W NW, Latter part Light airs from the Eastward Steering N for Cape Race The watch Heaving out water & filling in Salt water, At 6 A M Cape Race & Bell 3 Sail in Sight

Remarks Onboard Bark Orion Sept 1869

Tuesday Sept 21st 69

Commences with light airs from the Eastward Steering N.E. The watch Bearing out Bread & Jobing about the Ship 2 Sails Sight. At 4 P M Mr Lorrance & the Captains Boat Steerer & 3 of the passengers Started for Cargo with the Bow Boat Distant about 8 Miles from the Island. Middle part Lying off & on at 8 PM Wind from the Eastward Light. At 7 PM Captain Dimon went on Shore. At 11 P M 2 Boat Load of Potatoes came alongside. And the Captain came onboard & done Dun trading with the Natives 3 Sail in Sight one of them the Pacific

Wednesday Sept 22nd 69

Commences Calm One Barge Load of Onions & Pumkins & Eggs & Chickens came alongside & Received on Board the Captain on Shore, The passengers took their things on shore in the Shore Boats Sold Some Molasses and 79 gallons of B.F.O. & 11 gallons of Sperm oil. At Sundown the Captain came onboard with three Bullocks & its hide, All hands onboard But Mr Lorrance & the Captains Boat=steerer, Still Calm 2 Sails in Sight. Middle part Calm At 6 O.C. P M took it Light Baffling breeze. At 8 Sent Mr Casenne on=Shore to hurry the Third Mate onboard Weather Looking Bad, At 11 P M All hands on Board. Wind S.W. 3 Sail in Sight Hauled Off Easy S.E. & E. Started A New Cask of Molasses, Captain Dimond Went onboard A Message from Cargo & Sent the one that came from shore forward

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Sept 1869

Thursday Sept 23th 69

Commences with Strong Breezes from S W Steering S E by S 3 Sail in sight Canvas Bearing N W. Middle part Strong Breezes from S W Steering by the wind to S E by S. Under Close topsails & Courses, At 1 P M. Raised Land to the Leward of the Ship, About 11 A. M Raised St George of the Weather Bow. And Tacked Ship to the Westward 2 Sails in sight

Friday Sept 24th 69

Commences with Strong breezes from S W Steering the wind to the Westward 1 Sail in Sight, At 4 P M. A merchant Ship passed us Steering to the Eastward, At 4 P M took in the Mainsail & upper foretopsail & Spanker At 4 P M. A whaling Bark passed to windelward of us Heading in for the Land Middle part Strong breezes from S W, At 12, A M were Ships to S E, At 3 2 Sails passed us heading offshore, At day light Raised Hyall Bearing W S W. Latter part Steering for the Land 6 Sails in Sight Lat 38.29

Saturday Sept 25th 69

Commences moderate in with the Land At 1 P M got Close in with the Whispering & the went onshore for his mail Our self & 6 other Whaling Vessels Laying off & on, At 4 P M the Captain Cameron Came & Brought A Boatload of Sweet Potatoes, Very Calm Made Sail to the S W, At 8 P M the Farmers Boat Came to us. Asking inquires if we had seen anney thing of 3 of her men that Left her about 30 minutes before on A Plank Middle part Light airs from N. Latter part the same Steering Coast, At day light Commenced Beating out for Tiger & Co Ste Land Still in Sight Lat 37.57 Lon 48.08

Send bbl of Flour

Remarks On board Bark Eloise Sept 7 1869

Sunday Sept 26th 69

Commences with light airs N by W Steering South, The watch employed Bibling & Tarring Down, Between decks, & Stowing off Rice Still in Sight Bearing N by E. Opened & Bl of Flour Middle part Light Breezes from N NW to W & Latter part the same

Monday Sept 27th 69 Lat 26.32 Lon 27.31

Commences with Light Breezes from the N by W Steering W S W, Middle part the same Latter part All hands employed, Bending Fore Stay Sail, Mainroyal & Mizen topmast Stay Sail & knotting Yarns for Spunyarn

Tuesday Sept 28th 69 Lat 33.27 Lon 27.25

Commences with Strong N by E breezes Steering W S W by Compass, Took in the B. Boat Repaired her & put her out again All hands Employed about the rigging & knotting Yarns At Sundown Set the Mainroyal Middle part more moderate Latter part All hands employed fitting rigging & knotting Yarns &c,

Wednesday Sept 29th 69 Lat 37.42 Lon 27 41

Commences with moderate breezes from N E, Steering S by W, All hands employed about the rigging, At 3 PM Light Variable Middle part Light airs with rain Squalls Latter part Pleasant All hands Employed Bracing out Yards & Bracing out Fore Reach & Flour & Coopering it, At said passed and Steering to the W

Thursday Sept 30th 69 Lat 27.34 Lon 29.40

Commences with Light airs from W Steering S by W, All hands Employed Coopering & Stowing down Bread & Flour Middle part wind the same Latter part All hands Employed Bracing out & Coopering Bread & Flour One Sail passed Ours Steering to the W Lat 28.31 Lon 29.05

Remarks Onboard Bark China Oct 1869

Friday Oct 1st 69

Commences with Light airs from N, Steering S by W, All hands Employed Breaking out and Cooshering Bread & Flour, The Captain Employed Painting his Boat, At 3 P M Unmoored for Blackfish Doth no Success, Middle part Just wind Enough to Steer, Latter part the Same The watch Employed fitting Sweeps for Boat Sailed so & Other Small Jobs

Saturday Oct 2d 69 Lat 27.40 Lon 27.00

Commences with Light breeze from the East Steering by the wind up to S by E, The watch Jobing about the Rigging Carpenter Employed putting Seamen on the rails & waterways Middle part Steering S by W, Latter part the Same, With Strong Trades winds

Sunday Oct 3d 69 Lat 24.52 Lon 26.41

Commences with Strong trades Steering S by W Today is wash day not much doing Cleaned the Spades & put on a few Battens &c Middle part, Strong Trades, At One O.C A M Took in the Main royal, The Patent Log Run out 10 Knots when the Line parted & Lost the Line & Chip, Latter part more Moderate Steering the Same

Monday Oct 4th 69 Lat 21.37 Lon 26.24

Commences with moderate trades Steering S by W Middle part the Same, Latter part the watch Employed Setting up Mizen rigging & Marking Spunyarn 2 Sail in Sight

Tuesday Oct 5th 69 Lat 18.45 Lon 26.09

Commences with Moderate Trades Steering South The watch Employed Caping Mizen rigging & making Spunyarn Rove New Gaff Topsail Sheets & Opened a Piece of Beef Middle part the Same Latter part Moderate Employed Making Spunyarn & Painting Ship Saw Off Madeira in Sight & One Sail

Lat 16.26 Lon [illegible]

Remarks Onboard Barth Eliza Oct 1869

Wednesday Oct 6th 69

Commences Calm Unc Sail in Sight. The Watch Employed making Spunyarn & other jobs about Ship, Middle part Light airs from N.E & Latter part Light breezes from the Eastward Steering by the wind up to South. The watch Employed about the rigging & making Spunyarn 1 Sail Sight

Thursday Oct 7th 69 Lat 15.21 Lon 25.21

Commences with Light breezes from the Eastward Steering by the wind up to South. The watch Employed about the rigging & making Spunyarn Middle part Light airs from East heading South. At daylight Brava & Fogo in Sight Bearing East Distant 15 Miles, At 7½ A.M. The Captains Boatsteerer Raised Spouts to the windward, Lowered the Boats, But Last Run of them came on board 3 Sail in Sight

Friday Oct 8th 69

Commences Calm Sand & 2 Sail in Sight Hot Enough to Burn the hair off A mans head in fact I could take his hat off. Found the Cook Drunk But could not find while he got his Rum To the Captain had him tyed up till got Sober. Middle part moderate breeze from E.S.E Ship heading South Latter part the The watch Employed about the rigging

Saturday Oct 9th 69 Lat 12.45 Lon 23.28

Commences with Strong Easterly wind Steering by the wind up to S.S.E & Starboard watch Employed Setting Main Topmast rigging Middle part Squally with Plenty of Lightning & Some Big thunder Latter part pleasant Not much Sewing wash day Heated water

At 10 A.M. Lon 22.57

Remark On Board Bark Eliza October 1869

Sunday Oct 10th 69

Commences with Moderate breezes from E & E Ship heading by the wind up to E. The Captain Cut out the Boat Sails for our officers use round. Middle part Light airs from E & Ship heading off SW by S. Latter part Calm

Monday Oct 11th 69 Lat 9.10 Lon 22.56

Commences Calm with occasonaly a Light flaw of wind from the Eastward Ship heading up to South. Middle part Calm Latter part Light airs from ~~E~~ E & E Steering S by E, All Employed about the rigging. The Second mate Painted his Boat right up. the forge & Set the Blacksmith to work. one Sail in Sight Opened 4 Bl of Flour

Beef & Bbl of Flour

Tuesday Oct 12th 69 Lat 8.50 Lon 22.55

Commences with Light breezes from E & E Steering S E & All hands employed about the rigging except Carpenter & Blacksmith that are to work at their trades. At 5 P M Boat passed our Stern to the Westward At 6 A.M Started 4 Bbls of Beef. Middle part Light airs from E. Latter part the same the watch employed about the riging, Blacksmith working at his trade Carpenter mending the Lining Boat 1 Sail in Sight

Wensday Oct 13th 69 Lat 7.46 Lon 21.57

Commences with Light airs from E & E Steering S S E. At 8 P M. Edward Jon Brown caught one Small Blackfish to the S. Boat Middle part Light airs from E Steering S by E Latter part the same, All hands Employed about the rigging & Making Spunyarn, Boyled out the Blackfish Carpenter & Blacksmith to work at their trades

Lat 6.03 Lon 21.44

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Oct 1869

Thursday Oct 14th 69

Commences with Light airs from E to E & Ship heading by the wind up to W by W, All hands about the rigging & making Spunyarn, Middle part Light airs from Verrs directions with heavy squalls, Latter part the same, The watch employed Serveing Ship

Friday Oct 15th 69

Commences Calm At 1 PM Saw a Bark Standing Eastward, All the first part wind Baffling from E to S W, with rain Middle part the same Latter part Light airs from S E & Ship heading S W Running

Saturday Oct 16th 69 Lat 6.08 Lon

Commences Calm, The watch employed making Spunyarn & Boat Sails & Sails in Light, Middle part Calm Latter part the same, Sent down the Lowers Mainsail Sail Yard, And Rigged it up

Sunday Oct 17th 69 Lat 5.27 Lon 21.10

Commences with Light airs from the S W Ship heading E & E, Sent up the main-topsail yard & Bent the Sail, Reefed the topsail in the forenoon Middle & Latter part Calm

Monday Oct 18th 69 Lat 5.57 Lon 20.34

Commences with Light airs from S to Ship heading to the Southward Middle part Light airs from the Southward Ship heading E & E Latter part Running in All Hands employed making Gaskets & Spunyarn & Sinnit and other jobs about the rigging Blacksmith & Carpenter to work at their Trades With Squalls & rain Ypsail

Lat 5.05 Lon 20.11

Remarks Onboard Bark Olivia Oct 1869

Tuesday Oct 19th 69

Commences with Light airs from S W with Rain Ship heading S E & All hands Employed About the Ship at Ropes, Jobs & Breaking out for Beef & other provisions. Middle part Moderate Breeze from S W, Raining. Ship heading from S E to S S E, Latter part the Same.

Wednesday Oct 20th 69 Lat Lon

Commences Calm. The watch Employed making Gimmit & other small Jobs between Showers. Middle part Calm Latter part Light airs S E Ship heading to the S W. Sent down the Lower fore Topsail Yard & Rove it off & Sent it up again & Sent the flying jib in to Repair. Sail in Sight

Thursday Oct 21st 69 Lat 5.33 Lon 18.37

Commences Calm. Finished the flying jib & Sent it & Painted the Waist Boat & other Small jobs about the Ship. Middle part Calm Latter part Light airs from S E Ship heading to the S W. Sail in Sight

Friday Oct 22nd 69 Lat Lon

Commences with Light airs from S E Ship heading to the S W. Sent the Main Topmast Studdin sail down & repaired it & Sent it up again. Sail in Sight. Middle & Latter parts Raining, Light airs & Calms Ship heading to the Southward when there is any wind

Saturday Oct 23th 69

Commences with Light airs from N E & N with heavy rains Ship heading to the Southward Caught 30 Gals of Water the Last 24 hours. Middle part Calm & Raining Hard. At 2 P M took a Steering breeze from the Southward Steering by the wind to the S E, & S S E. Backed Ship to the West Raining Latter part the Same

Remarks On Board Bark Eliza Oct 1869

Sunday Oct 24th 69

Commences with Light Baffling Wind from W W to W S. Hauled Ship 3 times in 4 hours Running W by S in the Hell to the W S wind more Steady Middle & Latter parts Light breezes & pleasant Ship heading W S by W One Sail in sight We have just got our Cloaths dryed up for another Rain Storm, We have Ben 10 days making one Degree of Latitude

Monday Oct 25th 69 Lat 4.04 N Lon 16.50 W

Commences with breezes from W W S Ship heading up W S One Sail in Sight Middle part the same, At 2 P.M. Hauled Ship to the Westward Latter part the same The watch Employed about the Rigging

Tuesday Oct 26th 69 Lat 3.42 N Lon 17.10

Commences with breezes from the West Ship heading W by S. The watch employed about the Rigging Hauled Head Middle part Heading W S W, Latter part the same, All hands employed about the Rigging, One Sail in sight

Wednesday Oct 27th 69 Lat 2.38 N Lon 18.37

Commences with Light breezes from S Ship heading W S W. All hands employed about the Rigging One Sail in Sight Middle part heading up S W by S Latter part heading W S W All hands Employed Turning up fore Rigging 1 Sail

Thursday Oct 28th 69 Lat 1.42 N Lon 19.24

Commences with Light breezes from S Ship heading W by W All hands Employed Tuning up fore Rigging & Scraping Ship Outside The Captain put to Work on the Mizzenmast 2 Sail in Sight Middle & Latter parts Strong Gales Ship heading W S W The watch employed about the Rigging One Sail in Sight

Lat 0.16 N Lon [illegible]

Breezes Beef

spend of 24 Hours

Remarks On Board Bark Eliza Sept 1869

Friday Oct 29th 69

Commences with S & Strades from the South Ship heading S W by W. The watch Employed Making Visit One Sail in Sight Opened A Cask of Flour, Middle part heading up S W Latter part S W by S One Sail in Sight

Saturday Oct 30th 69 Lat 2.18 S Lon 23.37 W

Commences with Strong S & Strades Steering by the wind up to S W by S. The watch Employed Making Visit one Sail in Sight Opened A Cask of Meal. Middle & Latter parts heading up S & S W. More moderate, Wash day not much Stowing Tinkering about the Little

Sunday Oct 31st 69 Lat 4.35 S Lon 24.44

Commences with moderate Strades Steering by the wind up to S & S W. Middle & Latter parts heading up South.

Monday ~~Oct~~ 1st 69 November Lat 6.45 S Lon 24.38 W

Commences with Light Strades Steering by the wind up to South Middle part the same Latter part more breeze. The watch Employed about the rigging

Tuesday Nov 2d 69 Lat 8.55 S Lon 24.14

Commences with S Strong Strades & Steering S by W. The watch Employed about the rigging Started A Piece of Beef Middle part S Strong Strades Latter part the same Steering S & W. The watch Employed about the rigging & Starting Water

Wednesday ~~Oct~~ Nov 3rd 69 Lat 11.44 Lon 24.32

Commences with Strong Strades Steering S & W The watch Employed about the rigging Middle Squally, Latter part More moderate, All Hands Employed Repairing mainmast & & Shortening Slings to the Mainyard

Lat 14.06 Lon 25.17

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza 1869

Thursday Nov 4th 69

Commences with trades & Steering S. the wind up to S & W. All hands employed about the rigging. Turning up Backstays & Setting up rigging &c. Middle part Steering S W by S Latter part the same Breaking out & Coopering Oil & Breaking out Provisions

Friday Nov 5th 69 Lat 16,30 Lon 26,27

Commences with Light trades Steering S W by S. the watch Employed about the rigging Middle part Light airs Steering S W Latter part the same The watch Employed about the rigging Bent Old Main top gallant Sail

Saturday Nov 6th 69 Lat 17,57 Lon 29,18

Commences with Light airs from N E. Steering S W, All hands Employed about the rigging Middle part Calm with Deadrise & Light flaw of wind latter part the same Repaired the old main spanker

Sunday Nov 7th 69 Lat 18,31 Lon 29,47

Commences Calm Middle part light airs from S W heading by the wind up to S S E, Latter part Calm & Dirty in Light

Monday Nov 8th 69

Commences, W^n^ Light airs from S W Runing Steering S. the wind up to S S E & Sail in Light At 2 P M Strong breze & Squally from S E Steering S W At 4 Light Sail the Island of Trinidad bearing S W by S Latter part more moderate Steering the same one Sail in Sight

Lat 20,51 Lon 29,10

Remarks On Board Bark Eliza Nov 1869

Tuesday Nov 9th 69

Commences with Light breezes from S & E & Steering by the wind up to W & W Trinidad Barring N E Distant 6 miles. The watch Employed about the rigging Middle part Light breezes from S & E Steering by the wind up to South Latter heading S by E One Sail in sight

Wednesday Nov 10th 69 Lat 22.30 Lon 28.20

Commences with Light Light breezes from S & E. Steering S by W The watch Employed about the rigging One Sail in sight Latter part of Beef Middle & Latter part Strong breeze from N E. Steering South Raining

Thursday Nov 11th 69 Lat 25.31 Lon 28.17

Commences with Strong breeze from N E Steering South. Wind hauled from N E to N & N W & W. At 7 O.C wind W. Steering by the wind up to S by W. Middle part Light airs W to N with rain Squalls Latter part Light breeze from N Steering S by W. The watch Employed about the rigging

Friday Nov 12th 69 Lat 27.06 Lon 28.18

Commences with Light breezes from North Steering S by W. All hands Employed in the rigging At 4 O.C P M Commenced Thundering heavy to Westward At 6 P M Commenced raining with heavy Thunder & Chain Lightning middle the same Latter part Steering S by E wind North with rain Squalls

Saturday Nov 13th 69 Lat 29.09 Lon 27.46

Commences with Moderate breeze from North Steering S by E. The watch Employed about the rigging. Middle part Steering the same Latter part the same Raining

Remarks Onboard Bark Elvira Nov 1869

Sunday Nov 14th 69
Commences with breezes from the Eastward
Saving Steering by the wind up to 6 by 8
Middle part thick foggy weather, wind from E
to NorthE. Steering SE by E. Latter part wind
from NW to N. Cleared up Pleasant
Lat 31.28 Lon 26.04

Monday Nov 15th 69
Commences pleasant wind N. Steering
SE by E. Middle part the same up to One
O.C. PM when the wind came out W
with heavy Squalls commenced to blow
in Sail kept taking in at 3 PM
Luff to the wind heeling SE ½ under
Close reefed main topsail & Staysails
Latter part Clear. But blowing Strong
from W Steering South

Tuesday Nov 16th 69
Lat 33.38 Lon 24.01
Commences with Strong gales from W
With heavy Squalls Lying to under
Close reefed Main top Sail & Staysails
Sent down mainroyal yard Opened three
of Beef & Bl of Flour Middle part moderate
gale Lying to Latter part more moderate
Set the fore topsail & Lowers fore topsail
Steering SE by E

Wednesday Nov 17th 69
Lat 34.40 Lon 24.08
Commences with Moderate Westerly
gales under Lowers fore & main topsails
& foresail Steering SE by E & Received water
Middle part NW Steering SE by E
At 7½ PM took in the fore topsail
& foresail & Luff to the wind to the
NE & Set up the mainrigging Latter
part Lying to heading NE with Squa-
-lly weather Opened A Cask of Bread
Lat 35.38 Lo 22.36

Issued Three Beef one Bbl of Flour

Cask of Bread

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Nov 1869

Thursday Nov 18th 69

Commences with Moderate gale from N.W. Lying to Under Lowers Main Topsail & Staddels At 5 O.C. P.M. At Large Mechan & Ship passed us Steering S.E. & we were Ship heading to the S.W. Middle part the same Latter part Moderate Maid all Sail Steering S.E. Light Breze from the Westward

Friday Nov 19th 69 Lat 36.17 Lon 21.36

Commences with Moderate breezes from the W Steering S.E. At 2 P.M. Breezing on took in the Light Sails. At 4 furled the Main Sail At 7 P.M. Wore to Under Lowers Topsails & Stay Sails heading to the Southward Middle part the same Latter part Steering S.E. Under Reefd Topsails & Lowsail

Saturday Nov 20th 69 Lat 37.24 Lon 19.54

Commences with Moderate gales from W Steering E. At 1 P.M. took in the upper Lowsail Sail At Left to the wind to the North At 5½ P.M. Under Lowers Topsails & Stay Sail gaff. Middle part the same Latter part More moderate All Sail again Ship heading by the wind to the North 1 Sail in Light

Sunday Nov 21st 69 Lat 36.20 Lon 19.59

Commences with A Strong breeze from W.N.W. Reefed Ship heading to the N.W. 1 Sail in Light At 7 O.C. P.M. Shortened Sail, Middle part Light breze from N.W. At daylight Maid all Sail wind east N.E. cloudy Rainy weather Ship heading by the wind to the Northward, At 4 A.M. Commenced Tacking in Sail At 12 O.C. At Sail in But Lowers Main Topsail wind East heading N.W. We have had one half way decent day for 8 days & Nothing seen But Gulfs &c

Seen

Remarks On Board Bark Eliza Nov 1869

Monday Nov 22nd 69

Commences with Moderate to Gale from the Eastward Running Ship Lying To Under Lower Main Top Sail & Storm Sails heading N.N.E. & Middle part Wind from the E & E.S.E & Latter part Wind South more Moderate Ship heading to the Eastward, At 11 A.M more Light

Tuesday Nov 23rd 69 Lat 35°54 Lon 20°23

Commences with Strong Winds from the Southward Ship Heading to the Westward, Under Lower Main Top Sail At 2 P.M Set the Fore & Lower Main Top Sail Middle part heading to the Southward & East Light Breezes & Squally Latter part Light Breezes from the South more Ship At 7 P.M to the Westward Again at 9 A.M to the Eastward At Wearing Ship in Light Boyling

Wednesday Nov 24th 69 Lat 36.00 Lon 20.44

Commences with Breezes from South Steering By the Wind to the Eastward One Sail Light Boyling At Sundown Shortened Sail Light airs from S.W.S. Ship heading to the E.S.E Middle part the same. Latter part Calm

Thursday Nov 25th 69 Lat 35°49 Lon 19°54

Commences Calm At 2 P.M Saw Blackfish Lowered Cought At 2 to the S.E. At 2 to S.S.E. Got Supper at 7 P.M. & then Cleared the Blackfish away, Middle part Calm up to 12 O.C. Took Light airs from N.E. Steering S.W. Latter part the same up to 11 O.C At 12 Light airs & Calm Ship Drifting to Southward

Lat 35°41 Lon 19°26

Remarks Outward Bark Elvira Nov 1869

Friday Nov 26th 69

Commences with Light breezes from NW & Steering SE & Finished Boyling the Blackfish & Cleared up, Middle part Heading E & E under Short Sail Latter part Steering E & S & S by E & Large Merchant Ship passed ours

Saturday Nov 27th 69 Lat 36.54 Lon 18.13

Commences with moderate breezes from NW Steering by the wind up to N & W at 7 PM taken Sail, Another Merchant Ship passed ours Steering E & E Middle part under Short Sail heading to the Westward at 12 O.C. wore Ship to the Eastward at daylight wore again to the Westward, Rainy Squalls weather Latter part the same Boat out Water & Beef

Sunday Nov 28th 69

Commences more moderate wind hauled to to the Westward wore Ship to the North & Main Sail. Middle part the same up to 12 O.C. Minute wore Ship to the S.W by W at 6 O.C. & M rose a White Whale Lowered & Chased Killed no Success Latter part Chasing

Monday Nov 29th 69 Lat 37.05 Lon 18.45

Commenced with breezes from S.W Chasing Whales Chased till Sundown with no Success Wind N.W heading to the Westward the same up to one O.C. & M wore Ship to the N & Latter part Steering off on both tacks

Tuesday Nov 30th 69 Lat 36.54 Lon 18.34

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.W Ship heading by the wind to the N & W at 3 PM wore Ship to the Westward. Middle part the same up to 2 & M wore Ship to N & Latter part the same, Raised & fals all from Whe have had good weather Now for one week & have not seen but one White

Lat 36.46 Lon 19.14

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Dec 1869

Wednesday Dec 1st 69

Wasted three Beef / 1/4 Bbl of Flour

Commences with breezes from the North Wore Ship to the W.N.W., Middle part the same with Strong breeze At 5 PM Wore Ship to the Eastward. At 8 Kept Ship. of P.C. Latter part the same Employed Bracking out for Provisions

Thursday Dec 2 2d 69 Lat 36.54 Lon 18.54

Commences with Strong breeze Steering S.E. At 4 1/2 P.M. Saw a white Whale Lowered & Chased with No. two's Came on board At 7 Sundown Ship heading to the N.E. under Short Sail Middle part the same up to one P.C. At 10 Wore Ship to the Westward Raining Latter part wind the same to in the fore Topsail

Friday Dec 3th 69

Commences with breezes from the N Under Lowcas Main Topsail & fore sail heading to the Westward At 2 P.M. wind hauled to the Southward Raining Ship heading to the Westward Light Middle the same with breezes Raining Latter part Main Sail At 11 At 12 tacked to the Eastward

Saturday Dec 4th 69 Lat 37.10 Lon 18.53

Commences with breezes from S.E. Steering N.E. At 3 P.M. Kept to the East Middle part Under Short Sail heading to the Eastward up 11 P.M. Wore Ship the Southward wind S.E. Latter part All Sail heading to the S.S.W. wind W

Sunday Dec 5th 69 Lat 37.17 Lon 19.25

Commences with breezes & Squalls from the Westward heading to the South. Commences taking in Sail At 5 P.M. all Sail in Latter Lowcas Main Topsail & Storm Sails Middle part wind W.S.W. Ship heading W.N.W. Latter part Moderate all Sail Steering N.W.

Lat 36.50 Lon 19.46

Remarks Onboard the Bark Eliza Dec 1869

Monday Dec 6th 69

Commences Calm & Rain at AM & PM Took
a breeze from Nort. Middle part Strong breeze
Ship heading WNW Latter part heading S & W &

Tuesday Dec 7th 69 Lat 36.32 Lon 20.22

Commences with Strong breezes from N & W.
Steering by the wind up to E.N.E employed
repairing Rigging &c. AM Lemdown Short Reef
Sail to Lowers Top Sails & Stay sails Middle
heading to the Westward, Latter part to the
Eastward. The watch employed Searching for Water
& Provisions

Wednesday Dec 8th 69

Commences with Moderate gale from N.W.
under Lowers Top Sails & Stay sails heading
to the Eastward, AM-54, PM took in the fore
Top Sail, Middle part the same Raining AM 3
& PM wind Veered to the S.W. more Moderate
At daylight Maied Sail Steering by the wind
to the S.E. AM-10 & PM Rose & Write no Sale
Lowered & Chased with no Success

Lat 36.08 Lon 19.20

Thursday Dec 9th 69

Commences with Moderate breeze from
the Southward Chasing Whales, AM & PM
Gave up the Chase with No Success at
Seven O.C. P.M. took in the Light Sails
Steering to the S.W. Middle part the same
Latter part Steering S.S.W & S.W. with
Strong breezes from S.E. Raining

Friday Dec 10th 69

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E &
Steering by the wind up to W.N.W. Bright &
more Ship to the Eastward & Commenced
Taking in Sail Raining, Middle part the
Same up to 12 O.C. more Ship to the Wind
took in the fore Sail, AM & PM no more Moderate
Maid Sail Steering off N.N.W with a very
Fine Sea Ship heading by the wind to the Eastward
Steering for the Straits of Gibraltar

Remarks Outward Bound Ship Alice Dec 1869

Saturday Dec 11th 69

Commences with Strong South winds and foggy Weather up to 6 P.M. At 7½ P.M. tacked in the Light Sail At 6 P.M. Set this again At 7 P.M. tacked to the W.S.W. Middle part the same up to 11 O.C. tacked Ship heading up S.W. & wind S.W. At 7½ W.N.W. tacked again to the N.W. again to the Southward Cleared up Pleasant weather

Sunday Dec 12th 69 Lat 35.54 Lon 15.31

Commences with breezes from W.S.W. Ship heading by the wind up to Cloudy with & pleasant for once in 10 days Middle part heading up to S.W. up to 11 O.C. tacked Ship to the N.W. foggy At 12 wind hauled to the South Ship heading up W. Latter part Light breezes & Clear

Monday Dec 13th 69 Lat 36.38 Lon 17.06

Commenced with Light airs from S.E. Veering by the wind to the N.W. Middle part Light airs from S.W. Ship heading N.N.W. Latter part Calm

Tuesday Dec 14th 69 Lat 36.26 Lon 19.19

Hoisted Fierce Beef Commences with Light airs from N.W. Ship heading to the S.W. Middle part the same up to 11 P.M. more Ship to the N.W. Latter part the same

Wednesday Dec 15th 69 Lat 36.56 Lon 18.40

Commences with Light airs from West Veering N.E. & N.W. Reefed foresail & Shifted Fierce of Beef Middle part by the wind up to N.N.E. up to 12 O.C. then more Ship to the W.N.W. Latter Veering S.W. by W. The watch employed cleaning Ship & overhauling Blocks

Lat 36.10 Lon 18.56

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Dec 1869

Thursday Dec 16th 69

Commences with light breezes from North
At 12 O.C. the Clearance Cutter Woodbury
Steamed & Boats to at one P.M. Boat Struck
At 3 P.M. took the whale alongside Brown
out the Blubberroom & Got up the Cutting
Gear at 4 Commenced Cutting At 9 P.M. Fin-
ished Cutting got Supper At 10 the Wind
Middle part Lying about up to 12 O.C. & then
more Ship & Set the Topsails heading in
W.S.W. Latter part the Same Commenced
Boyling Lat 36.22 Lon 18.56

Friday Dec 17th 69

Commenced with light breezes from North-
Ship heading to the N.E. Boyling & Setting
up Shooks & Cleaning Down N.E. Middle
Middle part by the wind up to N up to 11 O.C.
more Ship to the W.S.W. Latter part the Same

Lat 36.08 Lon 18.02

Saturday Dec 18th 69

Commences with moderate breeze from N
Ship heading to the Eastward Boyling At 3 P.M.
more Ship to the Westward, At 4 P.M. Run
down 20 Bbls of Oil, At 5 Run down Shortened
Sail Middle part heading to the Westward
Latter part the Same, At 8 A.M. Shot Cutter
Rose Whales Steamed & Boats W. Boats got
one got him alongside At 4 P.M. got up the
Cutting Gear & Commenced Cutting

Lat 36.18 Lon

Sunday Dec 19th 69

Commenced Raining about the time we
began to Cut Wind from the Southward
Middle part the Same Cutting At 3 P.M.
finished Cutting got Supper & Turned
in All But At two hours At 6 A.M. Called
all hands & Commenced Clearing away Head & Cleaning
& washing of & Sat him up At 11 A.M. Started
the works Latter part wind W.S.W. Light
Started At Cask of Breese

Lat 36.38 Lon

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Dec 1869

Monday Dec 20th 69

Commences with moderate breezes from
S & Ship heading to the W & Boxling
Wt 6 P M Shortened Sail Middle part the
same up to 12 O.C. wore Ship to the NW
Latter part All hands employed Starting
fresh water into the tank from the ground
tier Light breeze from the NW

Tuesday Dec 21st 69 Lat 36.38 Lon 18.48

gauges on deck
326
303 fore hole
164
327
304 45 Bbls 6 gallons
main hole
331
332
330
330
300
317
327
72 Bbls & 9 gallons

Commences moderate from the NW Ship
under Lowers Topsails & Staysails
heading to the W & Boxling All hands
Employed Starting from the ground tier
forward & Running down Oil Run down
1424 gallons Middle part the same Latter
part Light breeze from Northward heading
to the Westward Boxling & Stowing down
Stowed down by the gauges on deck 2277 gallons

Wednesday Dec 22nd 69 Lat 36.37 Lon 17.07

Oil in Tier
Tierce Beef

Commences with breezes from the Northward
wore Ship to N & Boxling All hands employed
Starting fresh water out of the ground for
to make room for Oil Middle part Wind NW
Ship heading to the N & Finished Boxling
Latter part Steering S & The watch employed
Cleaning up decks

Thursday Dec 23rd 69 Lat 36.26 Lon 15.37

main hole
187
105
191
127
130
326
174
52 Bbls 26 gallons

Commences with Light breezes from
the North Steering SW Stowed Tierce
of Beef Middle part heading W & W
up to 12 O.C. wore Ship to the N &
Latter part ~~the~~ Steering E & Finished
Stowing down Oil & Washed Ship

Lat 36.57 Lon 19.05

Stowed down 170 Bbls & 10 gallons Oil
the Gauges on the deck

Remarks On board Bark Eliza Dec 1869

Friday Dec 24th 69

Commences with moderate breeze from NbE to NE Steering S W Washing Cloths this afternoon Middle part heading to the Eastward up to one PM more Ship to the Westward. Latter part Steering S & E Employed Scrubbing & painting Ship at the same time Lat 32.05 Lon 17.56

Saturday Dec 25th 69

Commences with moderate breezes from NbE Steering by the wind to the Westward 4 PM 3/4 PM Tacked Ship to the Westward 2 Sail in Sight Middle the same up to one PM Tacked Ship to the Eastward, Latter part Steering South

Sunday Dec 26th 69 Lat 37.48 Lon 18.02

Commences with Strong breezes from the NbE Steering South, 11 AM 3/4 PM Sprung to the Westward & took in the Light Sails & Mainsail Middle part blowing Strong from ENE under Lowersails Topsails & Foresail. 11 AM 3 PM Wind hauled to the NbE more moderate more Ship to the Steering Latter part All Sail again

Monday Dec 27th 69 Lat 37.28 Lon 18.58

Commences with Strong breezes from the Westward, Steering by the wind up to NbW Middle part the same Light Sails & mainsail in Latter part Steering E & Painting

Tuesday Dec 28th 69. Lat 36.06 Lon 19.01

Cask of Molasses Commences with Light breezes from the Westward Steering E. Middle part wind SW Steering E by S Latter part Calm. The watch employed about the rigging The Captain Painting

Wednesday Dec 29th 69 Lat 35.46 Lon 17.05

4 Bbls Pork Commences Calm The watch Employed about the rigging, The Captain Painting. Middle part Calm Latter part Light airs from NbE Steering E & Scraped the grass from the Ships sides

Lat 35.48 Lon 16.29

Remarks Onboard Barque Eliza Jan 1870

Thursday Dec 30th 69

Commences with Light airs from NW & Steering W & by S to the watch employed Bailing out Provisions Pork Hams & Molasses &c. Middle part the same. At 1 P.M. Saw the Flying Bird Merchant Ship passed ours & hailed Steering W & by S Bound for Otaghy Latter part wind N & E

Friday Dec ~~Jan~~ 31st 69 Lat 36.38 Lon 14.19

Commences with Light breezes from N & E Steering E & S & one Sail in Sight Middle part Steering S & by E & W Larg Merchant Ship passed ours Latter part E & S & Tristan Island in Sight Barking S & E

Saturday Jan 1st 70 Lat 36.38 Lon 12.28

Commences with Light Breezes from N W & by W Tristan Island in Sight Employed Cutting the Masts. At 3 P.M. Saw the Steering Boy Raised Larg Some Whale Lowered 4 Boats to the Ship Then got the chance to get on to the Whale But the third Mate run his Boat on to his the Whales Eye & drove him away Middle part Under Short Sail heading to the E & N E up to 2 A.M. were Ship to the W N W Latter part Steering W W & N & wind W W Land in Sight.

Worked three Days

Sunday Jan 2nd 70 Lat 36.30 Lon

Commences with Moderate Breezes from N W Steering by the wind to the N & W At 3 P.M. John Cattle Rose Upon Whales Lowered 4 Boats At 4 Struck but 3 Boats Line Came Foule & his Line Parted Got the Whales along Side At 5 P.M. Got Suspel & Cut the Watch Middle part getting the Cutting gear up At 5 A.M. Commenced Cutting At 9½ A.M. Finished Cutting & Maid Sail to the W by S wind Latter part Steering down heads

Lat 34 Lon 30 W.B. 14 Lat 37.23 Lon 16.31

Remarks On board Bark Eliza January 1870

Monday Jan 3rd 70

Commences with Light breezes from the N.W. & Ship heading W.N.W. All hands employed cleaning away heads & cutting Blubber Starting Starting water & Scrubbing off. A.C. At 4 P.M. Started the works Lasel in Light Middle part by the wind & the N.E. Latter part the same 3 Sails in Light

Tuesday Jan 4th 70 Lat 36.20 Lon 10.30

Commences with Light breezes from N.W. Steering N.E. Boiling Middle part Steering the same Latter part Steering E. Finished Boiling At 10 P.M. turned up 58 Bbls

Wednesday Jan 5th 70 Lat 35.04 Lon 9.18 W

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.W. Steering East The watch employed Cleaning up Middle part wind from the W. Steering E.S.E. At 3 P.M. wind from the South ward. Latter part All hands employed Stowing down Oil boarded an English Ship Portland 43 days from Liverpool Bound to Calcutta

Lat 34.40 Lon 7.50 W

Thursday Jan 6th 70

H	B
188	194
88	183
85	190
82	186
43	164
	187
	1104

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. All hands employed Stowing Oil At 5 P.M. finished Steering Oil made Ship to the S.W. & Worked Ship. Stowed down 58 Bbls & 20 gals Sperm. Middle part Light breezes from N.E. & Steering N.E. Latter part Steering E.N.E. by a One Sail Light

Friday January 7th 70 Lat 35.01 Lon

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.N.E. Steering to the Southward. At 3 P.M. Spoke the Minerva Smith of New Bedford 41 Months out with 2200 Bbls of Oil Sighted Howland Island At 5 P.M. Spoke the Ship of New Bedford Captain Hunt 20 Months out with 540 Bbls Oil Middle part Steering E.S.E. & up to 12 P.M. & then Left by the wind to the N.E. Latter part the same 2 Sails in Light

Lat 34.42 Lon 4.45

Remarks Onboard Bark Elisa Jan 1870.

Thursday Jan 8th 70

Off Tea / Bl Beef — Commences with moderate breezes from W & Steering S & E Middle part Light airs from the Westward & the Same the watch Employed Reeving Ship

Friday Jan 9th 70 — Lat 34.34 Lon 3.37 W

Commences with Light breezes from W & Steering E & E, At 3 P.M. wind hauld to the Southward. Middle part wind the Same heading E & E Light Sails in Latter part Light airs from W & W heading E & E

Monday Jan 10th 70 — Lat 34.24 Lon 1.58 W

Commences with Light breezes from W & Steering by the wind up to Port & Middle part the Same with Strong breezes & Squally Latter part Steering E & E Reefing the Spanker At 11 A.M. Manuel Joseph Bodges Raised Whales to windward & Beat the Ship to windward

Tuesday Jan 11th 70 — Lat 36.26 Lon 0.16 W

Commences with Strong breezes from the Westward, At 3 P.M. Got to windward of the Whales & Lowered 3 Boats At 5 P.M. L. Boat struck at 6 Got the along side got Cutters & Got ready for Cutting In At the Whales Middle part wind from the North Latter part Cutting At 10 P.M finished Cutting & work Ship to the N.E 50 Bbls

Wednesday Jan 12th 70 — Lat 36.16 Lon 0.11 W

Commences with Strong breezes Ship heading to the N.E & under Close Reef Sail Cleared away head At 4 P.M Commenced Boiling Middle part the Same Latter part Light breeze All Sail Past the Madeiras the Last 24 hours do we have ~~Lost~~ Gained one day of Time

Lat 35.18 Lon 0.30 E

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Jan 1870

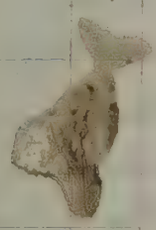
~~Friday~~ Jan 13th

Thursday No account maid of this day

Friday Jan 14th 70

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.W. Steering S.E. Boyling Middle part Steering E by S. At 6 P.M. finished Boiling Latter part Wind W. Steering S.E. The Watch employed Cleaning up the Trywarks & washing off decks

Saturday Jan 15th 70 Lat 35..04 Lon 2..47 E



Commences with Light breezes from W. Steering S.E. The watch employed Starting Water & Bracing out Provisions & Bent the Shanties Middle part Light breezes from S.S.W. Ship heading S.E. At 7 A.M. John Castro Raised A Lowen Whale Lowered & chased but he would gowing Quick and it being Calm he Lown went out of Sight of us Came Onboard & Got dinner

Sunday Jan 16th 70 Lat 34..57 Lon 3..31 E

H B
331 100
249 330
581 327
195
948

Commences Calm Stowing down oil At 6 P.M. finished Stowing & Washed Ship Stowed down 48 Bbls & 21 gallons. Middle parts Calm up to 12 O.C. & then A Light breeze springing up from the West Steering S.E by Compass Latter part the Same

Monday Jan 17th 70 Lat 35..16 Lon 5..13

the Sail
ne Cask Bef
Bbls

Commences with Moderate breezes from N.N.W. Steering S.E. Middle part the Same Latter part Thick & Rainy At 11 A.M. the Lascance Raised A Lone Whale Gowing to windleward

Lat 35..52 Lon 7..49

Tuesday Jan 18th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from N.W. Lowered 3 Boats & pulled to windleward after the Whale At 5 P.M. the last Boat Struck At the Same time Large Whale came up Close to the Ship & the Captain Lowered & Struck him At 12 O.C. Midnight got to the last Whale alongside & got Supper & Commenced getting ready for Cutting

S. Boat 95 Bbls
W. Boats 84 Bbls

Continued

Remarks On board Bark Eliza Jan 1870

Wednesday Tuesday 18th 70 Latter part Blowing Strong from the North, All hands employed Cutting

Lat Lon

Wednesday Jan 19th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from the N.W. Employed Cutting At 12 O.C. Midnight got one Whale Cut in & his case over board & then got Lines Latter part Cutting

Thursday Jan 20th 70 Lat Lon

Commences Moderate Cutting At 9 P.M. finished Cutting & got Luff Tackles & Set the watches, Middle Baling Case & getting for Boiling At 4 A.M. Started the works having wind from the North Latter part the same All hands employed Cutting Junk & Trying to Save up Cask

Cask Bread 100 lbs of Butter

Friday Jan 21st 70

Commences with a Moderate gale from the North having All hands employed Boiling & Emptying Bread flour & Casks to get Cask for Oil At 7 P.M. Coming down having hard At 9 P.M. Cleared up wind from the W. Started the works again Middle part Strong breezes from W Latter part Blowing A Smart Gale All hands employed Boyling Cutting & Setting up Shooks

Lat 34.56 Lon 5.36

Saturday Jan 22d 70

Commences with A Smart Gale from W Ship heading to the North Boiling & Setting up Shooks Middle part more Moderate & Latter part Quite Clear At Daylight All hands employed Boiling & Setting up Shooks & Boyling

Lat 34.49 Lon 5.49

Remarks Onboard Barque Eliza Jane 1870

Sunday Jan 23d 70

Commences with S Strong Breezes from W
All Employed Setting up Shrouds & Boxing Middle
& Latter parts the Same

Monday Jan 24th 70 Lat 35.00 Lon

Commences with Moderate breezes from S W
All hands Employed Setting up Shrouds &
Boxing. Middle part the Same Latter part Made
Sail Steering W W & wind at W.N.W. At 12 O. Finished
Boxing Lat 34.07 Lat 9.36 E

Tuesday Jan 25th 70

Commences with S Strong breezes from W W
Steering S S E, All hand Employed Covering oil
& Cleaning up decks Middle part S Strong Breezes
Steering S by E Latter Steering S E. Blowing Strong
from the Westward All hands Employed Covering
& Stowing Oil

Wednesday Jan 26th 70

Commences with S Strong breezes from the W
took in all Sail But the ~~Topsail~~ Lowers Top sails
& Layd to the wind heading to the Southward
All hands Employed Stowing Oil But it was
Squally & heavy Sea in That we did not get through
The Carpender got badly hurt by a cask giving
way At 8 O.C. P.M. Lashed up & got Supper
Middle part Lying to heading to the Southward
Latter part the Same Employed Stowing oil

Thursday Jan 27th 70

B H
310 320
320 248
130 120
180 260
130 315
245 114
320 320
125 130
160 130
300 130
130 2397
130
130
130
130
130
130
130
130
130
130
130
3730

Commences with Strong breezes from the W
Steering S E, All hands Employed Stowing oil
Middle part Steering S E by E, Latter part
more Moderate Breezes & Trying to make
room to Stow oil & get Provisions off of
decks, At 12 O. C. Finished Stowing oil Stowed
part of it Between decks

Lat 38.02 Lon 16.40 E

Stowed down 194 Bbls & 16 gal About 9 Bbls
belonged to the Ship that we got the week
before

Remarks On board Bark Elize Jan 1870

Friday Jan 28th 70

Commences with Moderate breeze from NW
Steering S & W All hands employed Breaking out
& Stowing Coals again to get Provisions off of
deck Middle part Light airs from NE
Latter part Light Breezes from NE&E
All hands employed Breaking out
& Stowing away Below

Saturday Jan 29th 70 Lat 38.23 Lon 19.15

Commences with breezes from NW, Steering
S & by E All hands employed Stowing
Below At 2 P M got nearly Every thing
off of decks All three hatchways Stowed off
& then washed Ship inside & out At
5 P M took in Bower & Spirit Boat Middle
Blowing Strong from NW, Latter from W

Sunday Jan 30th 70 Lat 38.30 Lon 22.46

Commences with Strong breezes from W
Steering S E & by E & by Compass Hands #11
hands Employed washing Middle part Light
from the Westward Latter part Calm

Monday Jan 31st 70 Lat 38.08 Lon 25.13

Commences with Light airs from the East
Ship heading to the Southward Middle
part Calm Latter part Light airs from
the Eastward, Sent the Main topgallant
Sail down & Repaired it

Tuesday Feb 1st 70 Lat 38.14 Lon 25.52 E

Commences with Light airs from NE &
Steering S E by S took the L. Boat in
to Repair Middle part Light airs from
NE & Steering S E, Latter part the Same

Wednesday Feb 2nd 70 Lat 38.36 Lon 27.21

Commences with airs from North Steering
S E The watch employed overhauling Cutting
Straps Middle & Latter parts Calm

Lat 39.35 Lon 28.20

Remarks Onboard Bark Elvira Feb 1870

Thursday Feb 3th 70

Commences with Moderate breezes from E to E Steering by the wind up to S.E. & E. The watch Jobing about the rigging: Middle part the same Raning Thundering & Lightning heavy Latter part Calm. Took the Kerosene oil from between decks & put it in the Lower hold

Friday Feb 4th 70 Lat 40.09 Lon 29.36

Commences with Light airs from the Westward Steering E & S. E. The watch employed Jobbing about Middle part Strong breeze & thick dark weather from S.W Latter part wind Southerly Blowing Strong Ship heading E by S by the wind

Saturday Feb 5th 70 Lat 39.14 Lon 33.12

Commences with Strong breezes from the Southward Steering by the wind up to E & by S. At 4 P.M took in the Topgallant Sails Middle part Ship heading E & main sail & jib & upper fore topsail in At 5 P.M more Ship heading S.S.W wind S.E & At 9 Lay the mainsail & fore topsail

Sunday Feb 6th 70 Lat 38 37 Lon 34.53

Commences with Strong breezes from S to S.S.E Ship heading by the wind up to S.W. & W. All last part Middle part wind to the Eastward heading S by E Latter part Light breezes from N.E Steering S E

Monday Feb 7th 70 Lat 40.00 Lon 36.32 E

Commences with breezes from N.E Steering S.E Middle part Light airs from N.N.E Steering S.E by E. Latter part the same. The watch employed Overhauling Fish tackles Blocks & Grafts the Captain to work on the Gas. Boat

Tuesday Feb 8th 70 Lat 40 01 Lon 28.39 E

Commences with Light breezes from N.E. E Steering S.E by E. The Captain Employed Painting Gas. Boat: Middle part the same Latter part Strong breeze Employed Sending up Royal Yards & Bending Royals

Lat 40 14 Lon 22.37

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Feb 1870

Wednesday Feb 9th 70

Started Fierce Beef — Commences with Strong Breezes from North Steering S & by E Set up Fore Royal backstays & Rove New fore royal Rigging & Middle & Latter parts the same with Thick foggy weather

Thursday Feb 10th 70 — Lat 40.22 Lon 47.59

Commences with Strong Northerly breezes with Thick weather, All Sail out Steering S & by E Mind Fierce of Beef, Middle part the same up to 12 O C mind came out from the Eastward in Royals & flying jib & Spankers Ship heading E S E by the wind At 5 P M Set flying jib & Spankers Latter part the Same

Friday Feb 11th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from the Southward Steering by the wind up to E by S Middle & Latter parts wind & Ship heading off E N E

Saturday Feb 12th 70 — Lat 38.26 Lon 55.21

Commences with Strong breezes from S E Steering by the wind up to E N E At 6 P M Blowing took in Sail to Lowers topsails & foresail Middle part the same up to 12 O C more moderate Set jib Mainsail & upper topsails, At 8 A M took in the Mainsail upper topsail & Spanker Set Latter part the Same heading N E by E

Sunday Feb 13th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from E S E Wore Ship to the Southward under Close Main topsail Lowers fore sail foresail & jib, At 8 P M took in upper Main Top-topsail & jib At 10 took in Fore Top-sail Middle part blowing hard At 2 A M in foresail At 5 P M Goose winged the Main topsail, Latter part Lying to under goosewinged Main topsail heading to the Southward Blowing heavy Gales & Raining

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Feb 1870

Monday Feb 14th 70

Commences with heavy gale from E by S
heading to the Southward under goose winged
main topsail half of the main & spencer & half
of the foreStaysail At 3 P M wind hauled to
the N E & still blowing hard At 7 P M wind
North At 11 P M wind hauled to the W Being
At midnight - Blowing very hard. At one
A M Lost the Starboard Boat & all of
her craft Took in the main topsail
Latter part more moderate & wore Ship
to the Southward wind W S W

Tuesday Feb 15th 70 Lat 37.09 Lon 57.20

Commences with Blowing A gale from S W
S & at the foresail & kept it S E & At 2 P M
Set the Lower fore topsail At very heavy
Cross Sea running At 7 P M more moderate Set
the main topsail, Middle part & wind all sail
At 7 A M discovered that the Spritsail yard was
Broke in Set it over & the Captain Comm-
enced Reeving another, The watch Employed
Setting up the fore topmast Stays & one of the
fore & fore gallant backstays parted & dropped
down

Lat 37.12 Lon 61.07 E

Wednesday Feb 16th 70

Commences with breezes from S W Steering S E
The watch Employed Splicing & Setting up
topgallant Stays Backstays the Captain
Reeving Spritsail yard, Middle part Light
airs from S W & N W Steering S E Latter
part wind from N W All hands Employed Setting
up Rigging & Reeving out Spritsail yard & mending
& tying sail

Lat 37.36 Lon 63.51 E

Thursday Feb 17th 70

Wind Fierce Keep

Commences with moderate breeze from N W Steering
N E by E Watch Employed about the rigging, Middle
part Strong breeze Latter part light breeze from
S W, Thick & foggy Steering S E

Lat 38.13 Lon 68 00 E

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Feb 1870

Friday Feb 18th 70

Commences with Light breezes from W Steering S & E killed the Last hogg to day & obsd Meridian Alt of Sun Middle part Light airs from W. Steering S by E Latter part moderate breeze from W N W Lat 38.15 Lon 71.03 E

Saturday Feb 19th 70

Commences with moderate breezes from W N W Steering S S E. The watch employed about the rigging. Middle part the Same Latter part Strong breeze from S W Employed filing E. Boats Paint

Sunday Feb 20th 70 Lat 38.13 Lon 74.54

Commences with Strong breezes from S W Steering S S E. Employed fitting New Blocks & falls to the Starn Boat. Middle part more W, Alt Sun O.E. W. B. Sts Falls Islands in Sight Alt Sun O.E. Run in Sandy with the Island & hailed Wreck hoisted 2 Boats & went in fishing Alt 12 O.E. Both Boats aboard

Monday Feb 21 Lat 38.19 Lon 6[illegible] 77.36

Commences Calm got dinner & the Captain & Second Mate went in shore with 2 Boats fishing Alt Sun in Boats Compass bearing & Headed the Ship off to the S E before the Swell & still Calm. Middle part Light airs from N W. Steering S E Latter part the Same. The Captain employed Setching up the Rail where ripped it up. Cutting

Tuesday Feb 22th 70 Lat 38.48

Commences with Moderate breezes from N N W. Steering S E. Middle part Strong breezes from N Steering S E by E Latter part the Same

Lat 39.31 Lon 84.00 E

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Feb 1870

Wednesday Feb 23th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from N.N.W. Steering S.E by E Strapped Lee Boats falls Hooks Middle part Light airs from N.W to S.W. Latter part Light airs & Baffling S.E by E Ship heading to the N.E Strapped Lee Boats Lashed Blocks Captain fastening up Main sail

Thursday Feb 24th 70 Lat Lon

Commences with Light airs from S.E to S.S.E Ship heading to the N.E. Middle part Light Breeze from the Eastward Ship heading to the South-ward & W.S.W & wind hauled to the North Latter part the same Raining Steering S.E by E

Friday Feb 25th 70 Lat 39.26 Lon 68.42 E

Commences with Strong breezes from North Steering S.E by E. Raining Middle part the same Steering E.S.E. At 6 A.M. Breezing on took in Royals gaf-topsail Spanker & fore topgallant Sail Latter part the same Still Raining

Saturday Feb 26th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from North Raining took in Main topgallant Sail & Lying to Steering E.S.E At Leedown turned up the Watch At 8 A.M. wind hauled out from the W.N.W very Light Set the topgallant Sails & Royals Middle part the same Latter part Strong breeze from W Lat 40.49S Lon 95.36 E

Sunday Feb 27th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from W. Steering E by S Stretched Waters Middle part wind W.N.W, Latter part wind N.W with Rain Squalls Steering E½S Lat 40.20S Lon 101.54 E

Monday Feb 28th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from W.N.W with Rain Squalls Steering E by S½S. Middle part the same, Latter part wind from the North Steering E by S. Raining

Lat 40.14 Lon 106.15 E

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza March 1870

Tuesday March 1st 70

Commences with Strong breezes & Rainy from the North Steering E.b.S 1/2 S & W.S.W 3 P.M. Wind Hauled back from the Westward at 6 P.M. wind from W.S.W. Main Royal out Shivering sheets. At 7 1/2 took in Royal & Mainstaysail Blowing on all the time, At 9 took in the upper topsail Steering E.S.E, At 1 A.M. took in the the foretopsail Blowing on hard At 2 A.M took in the Maintopsail Running under foresail, At 3 1/2 A.M. took in the foresail & scuffled to the wind Heading to the S.E. Latter part the same More moderate Lat 39.57 S Lon 102.01 E

Wednesday March 2nd 70

Ostrich Tierce Beef

Commences with Blowing A gale from S.W Laying to under half of the main Spencer & half of the foretopsail At 4 P.M. Set the Lowear topsail & foresail Steering E.S.E Middle part moderating all the time Making Sail at daylight Sail on the Ship wind W.S.W Steering E.S.E Latter part the same

Thursday March 3rd 70 Lat 40.08 Lon 112.06

Commences with Light breezes from W.S.W Steering E.S.E Ostrich Tierce of Beef Middle part the same Latter part Strong breeze All hands employed Overhauling Rigging & Overlooking decks

Friday March 4th 70 Lat 40.29

Commences with Strong breezes from W.S.W. Steering E.S.E All hands fitting about the decks. Middle part wind Came to W. Steering E.E.by.E Latter part the All hand employed Breaking Whale Bone & Rigging

Lat 41.16 Lon 119.12

Remarks on board Bark Eolina March 1870

Saturday March 5th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from W. Steering E & S & All hands employed Scraping Bone & Sprits. Middle part wind from W.S.W to S.W. Latter part wind South Steering by the wind up to E & S & All hands on deck. Lat 41..46 Lon 123..09 E

Sunday March 6th 70

Commences with moderate breezes from South Steering by the wind up to E & E All hands on deck 3 days Middle part wind from S & E to S & E Latter part Calm. The first pleasant day for 2 weeks

Monday March 7th 70 Lat 41..31 Lon 124..04

Spoke a Fierce West Commences with Light airs from W. Steering S & E by E. All hands have employed their Clothes to day the first chance they have had for 2 weeks Middle part Strong breeze & Thick weather as you sail Latter part the Same Lat 42..40 S

Tuesday March 8th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from S.S.W. Steering E & E Thick dirty weather Started Fierce of rope to Middle part Light breeze from S to S.W Latter part Light airs from W. Repairing Main Spencer

Wednesday March 9th 70 Lat 43..22 Lon

Commences with Light airs from W. Steering E by S. Finished Main Spencer & Bent it Latter part the Same. Thick & Cloudy Repairing foretopsail Lat 43..37 Lon 133..30 E

Thursday March 10th 70

Painted Whist Boat Commences with Light airs from the Westward Steering E by S Finished repairing foretopsail & Bent it Middle part the Same. Latter part Calm Captain Painted the Whist Boat, he is agoing to take her for Whaleboat Boat I believe Lat 43..38 S

Friday March 11th 70 Lon 134..06 E

Commences Calm Captain Painted One of the New Boats for H. Whist Boat Stripped the Whaleboat tackles Block's, Started Fierce of Beef. Middle part Considerably Flaw of wind from S to Ship heading to the S.E Latter part the Same, Repairing the foresail Lat 43..27 S Lon 135..45 E

Remarks On board Bark Eliza March 1870

Thursday March 12th 70

Commences with Light airs from S.E. & Ship heeling by the wind up to N.E. by E. finished shoeing Foresail & Bent it. Middle & Latter parts the Same Light airs Lat 43.40 S

Wednesday March 13th 70

Commences with Light airs from S.E. hauling to the Southward Painted Starn & Wm Boats Middle & Latter parts Ship heeling to the N.E.

Monday March 14th 70 Lat 43.15 S Lon 131.25

Commences with Light airs from E.S.E. Steering by the wind up to N.E. Middle part Light airs from E. N.E. Ship heeling S.E. Latter part wind North Steering Put the Starn Boat on the Cranes & Took the Bow Boat in on deck Lat 43.35 S

Tuesday March 15th 70 Lon 139.24 E.

Commences with Light airs from N.W.W. Steering E. by S. 2 Sail in Sight. Saw Lon King Topper Middle part Light airs from N.W. Latter part the Same Steering E. Painted the Waist Boat for the 3rd time, One Sail in Sight

Wednesday March 16th 70 Non Lat

Commences with Light Breezes from W.S.W. Steering E. One Sail in Sight Steering about the Same as ourselves Middle part Steering E. by S. Latter part the Same One Sail in Sight

Thursday March 17th 70 Lat 44.37 S Lon 144.26 E.

Commences with Light Breezes from the West Steering E. by N. Put the Waist Boat on the Cranes One Sail in Sight. Middle part the Same Latter Light airs from ~~S.E.~~ S.E. & Steering by the wind up to E. by N. Employed Cleaning the Iron work about the Ship.

Lat 44.32 Lon 146.11 E.

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza March 1870

Friday March 18th 70

Commences with Light breezes from S & E Steering by the wind to the N E, Employed Cleaning & painting the Iron work about the Ship Daneleemans Learned in Light Middle part wind from N E Ship heading to the S E Latter part wind N W W Steering N E by E, Thick & foggy — Lat 44.50 Lon 148.17 E

Saturday March 19th 70

Commences with Light breezes from N W W Steering by the wind up to N E, Middle & Latter Do Strong Breezes from the North Ship heading N E by E

Sunday March 20th 70 — Lat 44.16 Lon 150.51 E

Commences with Strong breezes from North Ship heading E N E by the wind, Hoisted Piece of Beef Middle & Latter parts wind N Ship heading E N E

Monday March 21st 70 — Lat 44.185 Lon 153.54 E

Commences with Moderate breeze from N Ship heading E by N & N. Middle & Latter parts Light breezes Thick foggy weather

No Lat

Tuesday March 22nd 70

Commences with Light breezes from the North Steering by the wind up to N E by E Thick foggy Middle part Calm, At daylight Sighted the Ship on Side At 9 A. M. breezed up from S E Steering N E by

No Lat

Wednesday March 23th 70

Commences with Strong breeze from E S E Steering N E by N by the wind Middle part Moderate heading N N E Latter heading N by E With heavy Swell from N E

Thursday March 24th 70 — Lat 42.355 Lon 159.49 E

Commences with Strong breezes from E to E S E N E Steering by the wind from N to N N E With heavy Head Sea Middle part Moderate Ship heading E up to 3 P. M. Wind Ballot from the E S E Ship heading N E by the wind Latter part The Same Thick & Rainy

No Lat

Remarks On board Bark Eliza March 1870

Friday March 25th 70

Commences with Strong breeze & squally Steering N & NW by P. M. Set mizzen top gallan Sail & gaff Set Sail NW & W Took in Main top gallan Sail & flying jib & Spanker Middle & Latter part Set All that the Ship could carry hole top Sails & Courses &

Saturday March 26th 70 Lat 39.44 Lon 166.21 E

Commences with Strong breezes from E & under hole top sails & Courses Steering W. Filled 2 pipes with Salt water & Washed to windward NW & W. Got main top gallan Sail & flying jib & Spanker Middle part wind from E Ship heading N E by N, Latter Steering off NW Th under hole top Sails & Courses Lat 37.38 S

Sunday March 27th 70, Lon 166.29 E

Commences with Strong breezes from E & N E. Ship heading NW Th. under hole top sails & Courses opened fierce & Th Middle part More moderate Ship heading N by E Latter part the same, At 12 O'C Hoisted Ship to the S E

Monday March 28th 70 Lat 35.45 Lon 167.13 E

Commences with the moderate breeze from N E Ship heading to the S E Middle part heading E & Latter part Light airs from N W th heading E. N. E. The watch employed painting Iron work Captain & Cooper Painted B. Boat

5 1/2 Bbls of Flour

Tuesday March 29th 70 Lat 36.15 Lon 168.25 E

Commences Calm Finished Painting Iron work Captain & Cooper Painted gratings & the Skylight Started fierce of Beef & opened A 5 Bbl Cask of Flour Middle part Light airs from N W to Steering N E & Latter part the same. The watch Employed Washing Decks Lat 35.45 S

Lon 169.49 E

Remarks Onboard Bark Ibis in March 1870

Wednesday March 30th/70

Commences with Light airs from N.N.W. steering N.E. The 3rd Cruising Boat, Pinnace & 4 M. boats & Cutter Painting Middle part heading the same Latter part heading off E. & E. Painted the White Streek around the Ship & Spread the Boom to day Lat 35.27.S

Thursday March 31st 70 Sea account Lon 171.11 E

Commences with Light airs from N.E. Ship heading S.E. by E. Handled the Boom. Middle part Light airs from North heading E. by S. Latter Latter part heading E. The watch Painting Ship inside 36.05.S

Friday ~~March~~ April 1st 70 Lon 173.02 E

Commences Calm employed Painting Ship inside Ditto P.M. Light breeze Springs up from S.W. steering N.N.E. to N.E. by E. Wind Pulled to the N.N.E. Steering the mainyard to the N.W. Middle part the same with plenty Lightning Latter part the same with Rain Squalls and in sight Lat 34.58 Lon 172.14 E

Saturday April 2nd 70

Commences with Light breeze from N.W. Steering N. The watch employed Painting Ship inside Middle part Steering N. by W. Hoisted the Cape ensign & Left ens. N.N.E. Steered that way till 5 P.M. with A Strong breeze from N.W. all Sail out At 5½ P.M. Luffed by the Wind to the S.E. in Royals & Spanker Main & flying jib & Sure set the jib & sent At New one Latter clewing the Main all under & gain what was run off through the night At 12 C. E. took in jib & Foretopsail upper

Sunday April 3rd 70 Lat 34.00 Lon 173.47 E

Commences with N.W. winds, Ship heading E. by S. wind to the N.E. under Close Main Topsail Courses Foresail & Foretopsail Sowing Sideways & Like At Last Middle part More moderate Ship heading up S.S.E. & N.E. by E. more Ship to the South West At Daylight saw Cape Brett 11 miles off Sail & in Light Latter part Calm, Got the Anchors off the Bower & Best [illegible] Hauled up & the

Remarks Onboard Bark Union April 1870

Saturday April 1st Commenced
Commenced with Light Airs & Calms & Employed
Hands on Board making Ice Chips in the Ice
At 3½ P. M. Came to At Port Hills & Came to
Anchor in the Bay & Hands at Liberty & Visiting
Aud Filled the Casks & Came Aboard at Supper
And Sent a Boat Ashore for Letters & got some fresh
Meat & Potatoes. At 8 P. M. Set Anchor Watch
Was found the Northern Light lying in this Bay
for her Provision 29 Months out with 1900 Bbls
And the Minnehaha Captain Pierce 21 Months out
with 950 Bbls & was had Cast Anchor
day that I was the 2nd Officer instead of the 3rd
Remarks this 24 hours

Cook of Molasses Partly Ran on

Saturday April 2nd 70 Civil Steward
Paid out 45 Fathoms of Cable At 8 P. M. Let go
2nd Anchor Watch

Sunday April 3rd 70
At 6 A. M. Called all hands & washed off the Decks
It being Sunday there Nothing done but the
Men Gone on Shore for a Run At 8 P. M. Set Anchor
Watch

Monday April 4th 70
All hands Employed Breaking out & Stowing
the Northern Light's Provisions. At 1½ P. M.
All delivered except one Cask of Flour & one Cask
of Bread from Castle, the Remainder of the day
Employed in Shooting & Sharks Heads & Set with
Gun Water & Cleaning the Whale Boats At 5
P. M. Set the Night Watch

Tuesday April 5th 70
All hands employed Breaking out Stores & Getting
them up And Delivered the Northern Light's
Cask of Sails Letters & Painted Whale
Jibbs known as the Port Boats At Sundown Sent in
the Cask of Cooper's Adze & the 2 men
who had Charge of the Night Watch

Steamer Edward Barr Leaving Mobile [illegible]
Wednesday April 6th 70

Time	Soundings
2	15
3	16
4	16
5	15
6	14
7	13

All hands employed Heaving up Shoots Filling & getting
& Tallies & Heaving [illegible] down & Stowing cable down, The
Pilot Boat Light went to Sea to [illegible] past
two came At 7 P M Lost the main & Gaff Topsail boom

Thursday April 7th 70

Knots	Miles
7	283
7	263
7	264
7	282
7	280
7	280
7	305

All hands employed Filling water Breaking out & Stowing water &
Oil & Sent 5 casks of Flour & of Bread on shore & Received
[illegible] Letters part, Received 60 Buggs of Potatoes, Strong
At Lunch & got off 4 Raft of water & C. At 9 P M
Set the Mainsail, All Snug for the night

Friday April 8th 70

All hands Employed Breaking out & Stowing W & Oil & getting
up Shoots & Coopering Oil, Latter part & Raft of Casks
on shore for Water At 7 A. M. Lost the Watch

Saturday April 9th 70

All hands Employed Delivering Petroleum & gaid hose
on shore & Running Lead & filling Water Breaking out
& Stowing down Latter part Lit & Potato per & Steamer
the Latter away & Cleared up the decks and made ready
to Wheel [illegible] decks & got & Raft of Water
on board & Set the Watch

Sunday April 10th 70

Nothing doing to day The Steamer with went
ashore on Sunday At Lunchown all hands on board
[illegible] Watch

Monday April 11th 70

All hands employed breaking Shoots & heads & Stowing
Water & getting Water on board Latter part Received the
[illegible] up Shoots, & Lunchdown finished
Stowing for the day got Supper & Set the Watch
[illegible] to be piled towards the night

Tuesday April 12th 70

All hands employed getting [illegible] & Stowing
& Sunday Latter part [illegible] Received on Board
One more day will finish the [illegible] & Stowing
[illegible] for this Ship I hope to be able to Start
with about 4 Sundays in the Hold Received
[illegible] & Stowed & Shoots

Remarks On board Bark Eliza April 1870 In Port

Wednesday April 13th 70

All hands Employed getting off the Vessel and Towing it away, Got through & Washed the Ship before noon Latter Employed painting Ship. 370 Bbls of Fresh water on board. When we took our Last oil the Carpenter got his foot jambed & had not been long work up to the time we came in here & when the Ship got in here Captain Dimond took him where to the Doctor, Hand told him that he could go on shore every day & See him And he went on there & got Drunk & made a fool of himself 2 days in succession. & Captain Dimond gave me Orders the send him in to the Forecastle & I done so today. W. Matthews

Thursday April 14th 70.

Starboard watch Painting Ship. Sent on board on Liberty Mr Gundown Henry Gotth, did not come off, And he knowing that it was the Captains orders to keep out of Gundown, & Disorderly of Course, at home got the Watch.

Friday April 15th

Starboard Watch on shore on Liberty Larboard got Dismissed Larboard Watch Painting, Watch not Finished Painting & Broke out 2 Casks of Sperm Oil, At Night Liberty men all on board. But Henry Gotth Have he had been out of the 6 hours they were at

Saturday April 16th 70

Larboard Watch on Liberty Starboard getting about the Ship. Sent 4 Hands on board & One to get Mainmast on board & Steward sent at Mr Stephenson & We stowed two Casks of Sperm Oil into the Coal for Mr Stephenson the Cask gauging 130 gallons each, Mr Gundown Larboard watch all came on board, But Two Hands Cooper & Steward on shore & found one of them & Henry Gotth the last got Himself on board [illegible] Sent away from the Ship & Sent [illegible]

Remarks Onboard Ship Ohio April 1870

brought him & took him onboard of the Ship. The man
refused him & wished to try it again. But George Laird
had deserted Ship & G. C. P. M. at the Watch. the
Officers Standing. Watch

Monday April 11th 70

All hands onboard. but George Laird he had not said
his appearance yet. to this present all quiet & Lovely.
George Laird has been absent 36 hours up to Lude-
nite P M at the Watch. The officers standing Watch

Tuesday April 12th 70

All hands employed Setting up rigging & repairing
the gib & Jesses. that was Carried away last Night
the gib & Jibsail down the mast Stayed Got of a Cask
of Water & Stowed it away. At 6 P M all hands onboard
but George Laird to be held Liable for Thirty
Days, At 8 P M the Bark Cossiler came in sight
& Spoke Captain Jones Master 33 Months out with
1600 bbls of Sperm Oil, Off the watch 7 P M. The
Officers Standing Watch

Wednesday April 13th 70

All hands at Sea At 8 A M. the Captain went onboard
& called the Ship Home Ship & made Sail At 11 A.M.
At 12 M Capt the came onboard. Mended & Got under way
with All hands onboard that was called in the part
but George Laird at 2 P M. Came he discovered
Stowed the Anchors & Got dinner Wind from the E
Steering by the wind up to N.N.E

Thursday April 28th 70 Sea Account

Commences with Moderate breezes from E Ship
heading N.N.E. Sent down the Royal yards
& Royal masts & Stowed up the sails & rigging
at 3 Sail in sight. At 8 A.M. P M Sunday Light
Fine Clear steering N.E. & distance about 20 miles
Middle Light Breezes, Latter part the same. The
Watch employed Jobing about Lat 33.45 S
Lon 175.10 W

Remarks on board Brig Ohio April 1870

Thursday April 21st 70

Commences with light breezes from the E
Ship N.E.by E by the wind. The watch jobing
about the Ship. At 11 P.M. more Ship to the South
Middle part the same. Light airs & Calms
Latter part the same heading S.E. Lat 34.03
Lon 175.23

Friday April 22nd 70

Commences with light airs from N.E to Ship
heading E & S.E. The watch jobing about
the Ship. To day is the first day that the
Carpenter has been on deck to do any thing
for 3 months. Middle part Light airs & Calms
Ship heading to the Eastward. Latter part
Light airs from the N.E Captain & Carpenter
Employed fitting One of the Spare Boats.

Saturday April 23rd 70 Lat 33.57 Lon 176.37

Started three Boats with Main Topsails Steering East The watch
employed knotting yarns for Chinyarn Today
both the Carpenter Back in the Stern & at
Sundown took in the Light sails Middle
part Calm with Occasionly light puffs from the
W Steering N.E & by E latter part calm

Sunday April 24th 70

Commences with Light airs from N.E Steering
by the wind with the S & N.E the watch knotting
yarns Started 4 times & Rec'd At Sundown
took in the Light sails Middle part wind
from West to N.W Steering N.E by E
Latter part Calm Ship from N.W Steering
N.E, under Reefed Topsails

Monday April 25th 70 Lat 33.12 Lon 175.28 E

Commences with Light airs & Calms from N.W
Steering by the wind with the S.E. & E.S.E
Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part wind
W heading by the wind to the North up to
12 O.C. more Ship to the S.W. At daylight more
Sail to the N.E. Latter part the same
Lat 33.39 Lon 174.24 E.

Remarks On board Bark Elvira Arnold
Tuesday April 26th 70

Commences with S Strong breezes from S to S.S.E
S.Steering E & E, The W. part employed bracing
yards, At 4 P M 2 sails in sight, At Sundown
Shortened Sail & Lufft to the N. Middle part the
same up to 12 O.C. Wore Ship to the S.W. At daylight
made Sail & wore Ship Latter part S.Steering N.E
& S.E with S Strong breezes from W Lat 32.45 S

Wednesday April 27th 70

Commences with S Strong breezes from S.S.E steering
N.E under Lower Topsails. At 4 P M one Sail
in Sight. At Sundown Lufft to the S.W. Raising
& Reefing Topsails. Middle part moderate Lower &
Upper Studding Sails set. At 8 P M Wore Ship heading S.E & S. At 12 P M Wore Ship heading E.S.E
Lat 32.53 Lon 179.24 E

Thursday April 28th 70

Commences with S Strong breezes from the South Ship's
heading to the Westward. At 3 P M. wore Ship to the
Eastward Set main Sail & Sparrker & upper Studding
Sails Sundown took in the foresail. At 7 P M took
in fore Topsail Middle part moderate gale from S to
At 11 P M. wore Ship to the S.W. At daylight wore
to the N.E. At 9 A M. Set foretopsail & foresail
Latter part heading E.N.E S Strong breezes Lat 32.30 S
Lon 179.58 W

Friday April 29th 70

Commences with S Strong breezes from the Eastward
Ship heading to the Northward, under Easey Sail
At Sundown took in upper main Topsail & jibs &
wore Ship to the Southward Middle part the same
up to 1 P M. wore Ship to the North At daylight
made Sail & wore Ship to the E.S.E Latter part the
same making Sprunkers & Repairing Flyingjib
Lat 33.07 Lon 179.48 W

Saturday April 30th 70

Commences with S Strong breezes from W.S.W heading
to the wind to the S.E At 2 P M. wore Ship heading
E.N.E. Repairing Flyingjib & making Sprunkers
At Sundown took in the upper topsails Middle
part Squally, At 8 P M wore Ship to the Eastward
At 12 wore Ship again to the W.N.W Set upper
topsails. Latter S Strong breezes Employed
Repairing Flyingjib & Bunt of the Lat 32.32 S

Remarks Outward Bark Ida in May 1770

Sunday May 1st 70

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E to
N.E. heering by the wind to the N.E. Hd 4 M. Split
in Light Hd Sundown Handed Sail & Lowered
Topsails & foresail. Middle part Wind N.N.E.
Ship heading N.W. Hd 4 H M. Wind from N. Reefed
more Ship to the E.N.E, Latter part the same with
Moderate Gale under Lowers Topsails & foresail
Monday May 2d 70 Lat 32.19 Lon 179.24 W
Wind Commences with Moderate Gale from N. under
Beef Lowers Topsails & foresail heering E.N.E to Midnight
the same H Back to windward of our Billing
Hd One O.C. H M Commenced Raining & Rained hard
till 9 Hd M & the the wind Hauled to the S.E.
Light Wind Sail to the Southward One Sail
in Light Boilding Lat 32.18
Tuesday May 3rd 70 Lon 178.06
Commences with breezes from S.W. Ship
heading by the wind S.S.E One Sail in sight
Pumped Hd Sundown Handed Sail & more
Ship to the N.W.2 Sails in sight Middle
part Light breezes from S heading W.N.W
Hd daylight Wind all Sail Latter part
in Sight, The Watch Employed making Spunyarn
The Carpt Painted his Boat inside
Wednesday May 4th 70 Lat 32.15 Lon 175.42 W
Commences with Light breeze from the South
Steering W.S.W. to 3 O. M. Saw the wind
to the S.W. Hd Sundown One Sail in
Sight Ship to the Northward Wind
heading to the Eastward Latter part Steering
N.W. by W one Sail in Sight Lat 31.42 S.
Thursday May 5th 70
Commences with Moderate breeze from the
Eastward Steering W One Sail in the Rear in
Bread Sight Hd 4 O.C. 2 Sail in Sight Hd Sundown
Handed Sail & Left to the North Middle
part the same as the O.C. Hd 4 O.C. Saw
to the North Hd 7 H M Saw Land bearing
East & by S in distance Middle part Lying

Remarks onboard Dutch Bilder Brig
Friday May 6th 70

Commences with moderate gales from the Eastward
Lying to under close reefed main topsail heading
S. by E. Sea Chest at the mast head, middle
part heading to the Northward, latter part the same
up to 10 A.M. Saw Ship to the Northward

Saturday May 7th 70

Commences with strong gales from the Eastward under
Lower Main topsail & Storm Sails, Sea Chest as
Ship to the West'ward middle part the same
with rain squalls, latter part moderate and
fine Weather, latter part Wind from S.E. Ship
heading S.W. & W. Set Sail in Light

Sunday May 8th 70

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. Ship
under Close reefed Topsails Topgallant Sails Heading W.S.W.
Set Sail in Light - Wind at 8 A.M. Ship
part by the wind up to W.S.W. & Latter part
Course up to 10 A.M. Spoke the Hunter of Whitby
last Voyage Master 29 Months out 2700 Barrels
5 Tons Whale latter part Gammoning

Monday May 9th 70

Commences with strong breezes from S.E. heading
to the Wind up to E.N.E. under Lower topsails
foresail & Spanker in Company with the
Hunter W.S.W. 7 P.M. parted from the Hunter in
light breezes heading to the Eastward at 10 P.M.
more Ship to the S.E. & W. Set in the Topgallant
Sails part the same Course W.S.W. A.M. took
in the Fore Topsail & the Fore Topgallant Sail

Tuesday May 10th 70

Commences with moderate gales from S.E.
under Lower Main topsail & Storm Sails heading
to the W.N.W. Course W.S.W. Ship to the
Eastward, latter part the same & Set
Fore topsail & Foretopgallant Sail, latter part
up to 11 A.M. took in fore topsail & Foretopgallant

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza May 1870

Wednesday May 11th 70

Commences with Moderate gale from N.E. Ship Under Lower Main Topsail & Staysail heading to the Eastward Middle part the same up to 1 P.M. Wind hauled to N.E. more N.N.E. to the North Latter part wind from E.N.E. Pleasant Sat. Raining

Thursday May 12th 70

Commences with weather Head wind E.E.N.E One P.M. took in the foresail & fore topmast Staysail Blowing an Strong from E.S.E. took Bow & Waist Boats in one clock P.M. took in the Main Topsail Blowing heavy & Raining Latter Middle part Wind from E. to E.S.E. Ship heading from E. to N.E. Latter part wind E.S.E Ship hauled heading N.E. Lat 32.05.S

Friday May 13th 70 Lon 177.52

Commences with heavy gale from E.S.E Ship under half of fore Staysail & Main Spencer With Bow & Waist Boats on deck Lying too heading to the N.E. Today is the first time we have got the Sun for Eight days Middle part the same A.M. 8 A.M. more Ship wind S.S.E more Moderate to Set Mainsail

Saturday May 14th 70. Lat 31.48.S Lon 178.11.W

Commences with Moderate gale from S.S.E. under Lower Main topsail & Staysail Ship heading to the S.W. Middle part the same moderating Hands A.M. 7 A.M. more Ship Steering W.S.W. fore Sail & fore topsail. A.M. 9 A.M. Set the French Boat A.M. 10 A.M. Left to the wind heading S.W. & one sail in the latter part the same Lat 31.19 Lon 178.46.W

Sunday May 15th 70

Commenced with breezes from S.E. Under Lower topsails & fore Sail heading to the N.E. A.M. 3 A.M. more Ship to S.W. Middle part the same up to 2 A.M. more Ship to N.E. A.M. daylight put the Waist & Bow Boats on & Hauled all Sail Latter part Steering N.

Lat 30.16.S Lon 179.28.W

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza May 1870

Monday May 16th 70
Commences with Light airs from E S E Steering [illegible] the wind up [illegible] The rock in sight At Sundown [illegible] Middle part Calm Latter part [illegible] one sail in sight [illegible] A new boat on the [illegible]
Lat 30.50 Lon 178 07 W

Tuesday May 17th 70
Commences Calm. got Island & one sail in sight Middle part occasionaly A light flaw of wind from the Westward Latter part Light airs from W Steering S E The watch employed making Spunyarn
Lat 31.13 Lon 179.0[illegible]

Wednesday May 18th 70
Commences with Light airs from W Steering S E French rock in sight At 4 P M wind hauled S S W. At Sundown took in the Light Sails Middle part heading E S E up to 2 A M wore Ship to the S W Latter part Calm Making Spunyarn
Lat 31.24 Lon 178 34 W

Thursday May 19th 70
Commences Calm Repairing upper main topsail & making Spunyarn The Rock in sight. At Sundown took in the Light sails. Middle part Light airs from the N N E heading in to the S E, Latter part Light breeze from N N W heading to the N E Bent the [illegible]

Friday May 20th 70
Commences with Light breezes from the N W Ship heading to the Eastward At 3 [illegible] [illegible] wind light & baffling from [illegible] At Sundown took in the light sails [illegible] Ship heading to the [illegible] [illegible] Middle part Light airs from the [illegible] heading to the Westward [illegible] [illegible] wore Ship with Light breeze from the Westward Steering [illegible] Latter part wind from [illegible] Steering [illegible]
31.[illegible]
17[illegible]

Remarks Outward Bound 21st day May 1870

Saturday May 21st 70

Commenced with Moderate breeze from
S.S.E. Steering W.N.W. the watch employed
Making Spunyarn At Sundown took in the
Light Sails & Mainsail. Middle part Steering
W. by N. Latter part Steering N.W.½W. Repairing
Mainsail One Sail in Sunday Island in sight
Sunday May 22nd 70 ——— Lat 29°35' Lon 77°13'

Commenced with the Moderate breeze from S.S.W.
Steering N.N.W. Sunday Island 2 Sails in sight
At Sundown took in the Light Sails & Spoke
the James Mary of New Bedford Capt Smith
21 Months out with 900 Sperm & 200 Whale will
Cast to Dimond mont onboard of Ours got
Mincing Knife &c. At 10 P.M. took in the
Top Sails & Jib. Middle part by the wind
to the N.W. with Strong ——— from
W.S.W. At 2 A.M. more Sail to the ——
A.M. Mail Steering E.N.E. Latter part the same
Sunday Island in Sight Lat 28°38'
Lon 77°19'

Monday May 23rd 70

Commenced with Strong breezes from S.W.
Steering N.E. At Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part by the wind to ——— latter
part the same Strong breeze from ———
Lat 28°19'

Tuesday May 24th 70

Commenced with Strong breezes from ———
Steering by the wind to the Northward under
Close Reefed Topsail At 3 P.M. took in the
upper Topsail & Jib At 5 P.M. wind veered
to the Southward Steering by the wind to
Westward, Middle part wind to the South
heading to the Westward Latter part wind
to the Steering W. by N. Repairing Mainsail
Lat 31°21' N by Meridial ~~Distance~~ Noon Sperm
Whales in Sight Lowered Lat 26°22'
Lon 77°00'

Remarks on board Bark Elvira May 1870

Wednesday May 25th

Commences with 3 Reefs Courses from NE to ENE Saw Whales Between 8 & 9 AM Boats Down at 9 AM got 1 Whale got Supper got the last whale along side got Supper got Part of the Watches. Middle part getting ready for cutting at 6 PM got Breakfast & Commenced cutting Latter part Light airs from NE to Calm

Lat 25.5 N

Lon 178.49

Thursday May 26th 70

Commences with Light airs from NE to Calm at 8 AM finished cutting at 7 got Supper Part of the watch. Middle part Calm Employed clearing away the heads at 3 PM Started the works Latter part Light breeze from the Southward heading to the Westward All hands employed Boiling & Filling up Casks & Cutting Blubber

Lat 25.46

Lon 179.19

Friday May 27th 70

Commences with Light breeze from South SW heading to the Westward All hands employed Boiling & Filling up Casks. Middle & Latter parts Light airs from NW heading W Boiling

Lat 25.26

Lon 179.33 W

Saturday May 28th 70

Commences with Light airs from NW W this heading W All hands employed Boiling & Filling up Casks Middle part Light airs from West round to NE at 3 PM finished Boiling Latter part Light breeze from NE Steering E

Lat 25.21

Lon 179.24 E

Sunday May 29th 70

Commences with Light breeze from NE Steering E Middle part Light breeze from the Eastward Steering Westerly Latter part Light airs from NE

Monday May 30th 70

Lat 24.51

Commences with light airs from NE with fine Squalls from NW at 8 Middle part Light airs from South Steering E Latter part steering E from NE to N with fine Squalls Employed & Boiling Blubber Steering as per

Lon 176.40

Remarks on board Bark Edith June 1870

Tuesday May 31st 70

ft	B.	
259	268	
	324	
	322	
	322	
	183	
	290	
	272	
	1981 gal	

Commenced with Strong breezes from W.S.W. Lying a heave & tumbling very & Stowing down & C, At Sundown had got in 2 reefs, 3 gallons Stowed down Bread & Commenced Steering W. Under Lowers Topsails & foresail Middle part the same, latter part hove to Split & Main top sail Lat 23.53

Wednesday June 1st 70 Lon 173.09 E.

Commenced with Strong S.E. winds Steering W by S Middle part wind from E to E.S.E. the same Lat 23.30 N

Thursday June 2nd 70 Lon 170.06 E

Commenced with Strong breezes from E.S.E. Wasted W & W. At Sundown took all sail in Lowers Main topsail & kept by the wind to the N.W. Middle part the same Latter part Steering W.S.W. Under Lowers topsails & foresail

Friday June 3rd 70 Lat 23.30 168.31 E

Commenced with Strong breezes from the East Under Lowers topsails & foresail Steering W.S.W. At Sundown kept to the N.W. Under Lowers Main topsail the same as to 12 O.C. more Ship to the S & wind S.E. At 4 A.M. more Ship to N.W. Set foresail & foretopsail Latter part the same 23.28

Saturday June 4th 70 Lon 168.10 E

Commenced with Strong breezes from S.E. Steering by the wind to the S.W. Under Lowers topsails & foresail At Sundown took in foresail & fore topsail Middle part more Ship At 11 A.M. Latter part Raining

Sunday June 5th 70

Commenced with Strong breezes from S.E. Raining Under Lowers Main topsail Middle part moderate & Clearing Latter part Hove to Set Sail and Steering W.

Remarks onboard Bark Edwin from 1870

Monday June 6th 70

Commences with Moderate Breezes & Clear Weather Set Sunderen took in the Light Sails, Middle part & Steering W by S, Latter part Steering W & W Employed Repairing the Mainsail Lat 22.58 Lon 165.20 E

Tuesday June 7th 70

Commences with Light Breezes & Steering W finished the Mainsail & Set it & Part the Span Set down to Repair Set Sunderen took in the Light Sails Middle part Steering W by S Latter part Steering by the wind up to W & W employed Repairing Spanker & Steering Sponger Middle part Steering W by W Latter part the same Lat 22.42 Lon 163.03 E

Wednesday June 8th 70

Commences with Moderate Breezes Steering by the wind up to W by W, the watch employed Repairing Spanker & Steering Sponger Middle part Steering W by W Latter part the same Lat 23.04 Lon 161.40 E

Thursday June 9th 70

Commences with Light Airs Steering by the wind up to W W Repairing Spanker Hauled up Mainsail & Carried it Forward Middle part Light airs Latter part Calm Came up with the Barrel and the Mizen Crosstrees & Royal mast with it

Friday June 10th 70

Lat 23.23 Lon 161.15 E

Commences Calm Part the Spanker & Joining & Part the Repairing Middle part Calm Latter part Light airs from W Steering W by S Part down the Mainsail & part by Repairing it & Part Over part of the Patch Set Main top Sail & Commenced Skinning & Set the Main top Sail & Hauled Aback Hove without 12 O.C. 23.35

Saturday June 11th 70

Commences with Light Breezes from W W & Steering by the wind & the W W Forecast 3 Boats but Latter not known what Wee Forecast part Hove up the Chain Middle part Light airs from the South Steering W by S Latter part Light Breezes from the South & Steering by the wind up to W W the watch employed Repairing the Rigging

Lat 22.45 N

Lon 159.52 E

Remarks Onboard Bark Java June 1870

Monday June 12th 70

Commences with light breezes from the S.W. heading by the wind up E N E Middle part the same up to 11 P.M. Then calm till 5 A.M. took it light breeze from S.W. heading as before up to W Latter part the same Lat 22.07 Lon 157.57E

Tuesday June 13th 70

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. by S. heading by the wind up to W.S.W. Middle part strong breezes heading up S.W. by W. at 4 P.M. hauled out to Starboard the remainder of the latter part of it got 42 gallons of sperm oil at 9 O Clock P.M. Bailed the Hold Lowered Boat to try Blowing strong from S.E. by Manual Joseph Kasing Lat 22.56 Lon 157.19

Wednesday June 14th 70

Commences with the strong breezes heading P.M. got the Whale Alongside but in all Sail & tried to cut in the Whale Lowered Boat that was headed to Grind which to Lay Wheel down Long the Night with part Laying by the [illegible] Commenced Cutting Latter part the same

Thursday June 15th 70 Lat 22.45 Lon 157.20

Commences with breezes & Cutting Whale finished Cutting Middle part Bailed the Casks to Cut the same at 7 P.M. Started the work to Latter part heading to the Southward Boiling 25.20 Lon 157.15 E

Friday June 16th 70

Commences with strong breezes Ship heading to the Southward Boiling at 4 P.M. noses Ship to the S.E. by E Middle part the same up to 2 A.M. noses Ship to the Southward Latter part the same Lat 23.43 Lon 157.07 E

Remarks Onboard Bark Isidra June 1870

Friday June 17th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. by S. heading the N.E. under Lower Main & Fore Sail Reefing, Middle & Latter part the same Set 12 C.C. Finished Reefing Lat 23.20

Saturday June 18th 70 Lon 157.26

Commences with Strong Trades & Moderate Seas from S.E. by S. Ship heading to the N.E. under Lower Main top Sail the main Royal Gallant up Sails, At 5 P.M. washed of the Sails up Strong Middle part the same At 6 1/2 At 10 more Ship to the Southward Latter part same Set the Sail & fore Top Sail Lat 23.2 S

Sunday June 19th 70 Lon 157.34 E.

Commences with Strong Trades Ship heading by the wind to the Southward under Lowers Top Sails & fore Sail At 3 P.M. kept the Ship off N.W. At Lanahan bought to the N.W. Ward & hove in the fore Sail Middle part heavy Squalls, At 12 A.M. hove in the fore top Sail At 4 Begin Set fore top Sail & fore Sail Latter part heaving up & Quite moderate between the Squalls

Monday June 20 1870 Lat 23.30 Lon 157.47 E.

Commences Quite moderate But Squally Ship heading S.W. by W. At Lanahan hove in fore Top Sail & fore Sail & bought to the Wind Start Middle part the same up to 12 C.C. more Sail to the N.W. Latter part the same with Light airs from N.E. & all hands employed Stowing down Sail

Tuesday June 21st 70

Commences with Light airs from N.E. Ship heading to the N.W. All hands employed stowing down Sail, At Lanahan had Stowed all that was Studd in the main hatches for the want of large Casks, Stowed down 65 Bbls. Middle part Light airs Latter part Finished Stowing down Stowed down 28 Bbls & of it Belonging to the Last Cask

Lat 23.53

30 23
65 24
02 24
80 23
60
20
55
12

44
127
130
126
127
127
116
130

Remarks onboard Bark Irwin June 1870

Wednesday June 22nd 70

Commences with Light airs from N.E & E
Ship heading to the N.W. All hands employed
in the fore hold & setting out Shores
Latter part heads N.E. Finished & washed
ye Paving. Middle part Strong breezes
N.E heading to the N.W. Under Lower main top
sail Latter part the same Paving Lat 23.47
Lon 155.50 E

Thursday June 23rd 70

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E Ship
heading to the N.W. Under Lowers top sails
Employed setting up Shores. Middle part
wind from the Westward with heavy squalls
Under Lower Main top sail heading to the
Northward, Latter part Blowing a Gale
Lat 23.33
Lon 156.16

Friday June 24th 70

Commences with a Gale from the
W.N.W. Under Lowers Main top sail heading to
the N.E. Middle part the same & Light airs
more moderate more Ship to the N.W. Set fore
top sail & fore sail, At 9 P.M. Still moderate
Furled all sail but ye Setting up Shores 23.32
Lon 156.19

Saturday June 25th 70

Commences with Light breezes from the
Westward Ship heading N.N.E. Middle
part the same up to 2 P.M. Squalled Ship
to the Northward Latter part moderate
breeze from S.W. Steering to the mast
up the N.E to the top the port Boats Rigging
Watch set to employ'd Scraping ye
the Mainrigging Lat 23.27 Lon 156.17

Sunday June 26th 70

Commences with Light breezes from
W.N.W Steering by the wind to the S.E.
Sundown to the head Ship to the N.W. Middle
part heading W.N.W. Latter part heading to
wind'd N.E.

Lat 23.15
Lon 155.33 E

Remarks Outward Bound Ship Edwin June 1870

Sunday June 27th 70

Commences with light breezes from W. by S. Ship heading by the wind on W by W. At 2 P.M. wind hauled Bunk W S W & P.M. the head Ship to the East Middle part calm Latter part light breeze from the Eastward Ship heading by the wind on the Starboard with Turning up the Main rigging Set studding sails about the rigging fore noon Lat 23.24 Lon 156.06

Monday June 28th 70

Commences with light breezes from the Eastward Ship heading by the wind to the Southward, Middle part Calm, Latter part light breeze from W W Turning S E, Watch employed Repairing Lower fore topsail & turning up Main rigging Lat 23.54 Lon 156.24

Tuesday June 29th 70

Commences with light breeze from the W by S turning S E to W S W P.M. finished the Topsail & Set it, At 4 Sundown took in the Light Sails & moderate Middle part by the wind to the Southward & Eastward Latter part & strong breeze from the Northward Gaming with the Three Brothers of New Bedford Capt. Wetherbee 8 days from the Cod with 200 Bbls of Sperm oil Lat 23.53 Lon 156.18 E

Wednesday June 30th 70

Commences with Light Variable winds heading by the wind to the Westward gamming with the Three Brothers, Middle part by the wind to the Eastward, Latter part Light breeze from S E Ship heading E by S, Watch employed with Employed in turning up Main Lift Studding Sails Lat 23.30 S Lon 156.50 E

Friday July 1st 70

Commences with Light airs from S E Ship heading E by S, Watch employed getting down the Royal yard Sent down Royal in Rigging Middle part Light airs from East heading E by S latter part Same Watch employed getting down Royal yard Rigging and repairing Main Course Lat 23.0 Lon 157.2 E

Remarks on board Bark Eliza July 1810

Saturday July 2nd 10

Commenced with light airs from the Eastward Ship heading by the wind upon a tack the watch employed about the rigging Set Jeneetown Short Foresail middle part running, At 12 C.C. more Ship to the Northward At 9 A.M. more to the Northward Latter part the Same with light airs from the East

Sunday July 3th 10

Commenced with breeze from the Eastward with Rain Squalls Ship heading to the West Set Jeneetown Short Sail, Middle part wind from the Northward Ship heading to the Eastward Latter part the same

Monday July 4th

Commences with breeze from the Northward & Running Ship heading to the Eastward Set Jeneetown Short Sail, Middle part hoarded to breeze from the Ship heading to the S.E. Latter part steering S.E. Set 23.14 Lon 157.52

Tuesday July 5th 10

Commences with breeze from the Northward by the wind with the Ship the watch employed about the rigging One Sail in sight Set Jeneetown Short Head Sail, Middle part Strong breeze from the Ship heading to the Southward Latter part wind Light Steering S.E. by S. hands employed about the rigging 23.55 Lon 157.25

Wednesday July 6th 10

Commences with with breeze from the Eastward Ship standing by the wind to the Northward Set Head with Ballast down the Mizen rigging, Set Jeneetown Short Head Sail, Middle part Cabin Latter part light winds from South Steering S.W. the watch employed about the rigging Lat 23.00 Lon 157.11

Started 80 of Beef 8 Pierce Pork 8 Casks Molasses

Remarks on board Bark Edwin [illegible]

Thursday July 7th 70

Commences with light airs from N.E. to E.N.E. with the Hill head employed in the usual duties of sundown Washed Deck. Middle part wind from the Eastward Steering by the wind to the Eastward Employed about the Rigging Latter part Steering by the wind to the Eastward Employed about the Rigging Hill sundown Set in the Light Airs. Middle part wind E & E Ship heading to the N.E, Latter part light breezes from N.E heading to the S.E. Washed Decks & Cleaned out the water Casks & filled it up Lat 23.43 Lon 158.21

Friday July 8th 70

Commences with light breezes from the South to East Steering by the wind to the Eastward Employed about the Rigging Hill sundown Set in the Light Airs. Middle part wind E & E Ship heading to the N.E, Latter part light breezes from N.E heading to the S.E. Washed Decks & Cleaned out the water Casks & filled it up Lat 24.08 S Lon 158.31 E

Saturday July 9th 70

Commences with Moderate breezes from S.E. having Ship heading to the N.E, Hill sundown Steering Sail. Middle part heading to the N.N.E wind E.S.E up to 12 O.C. Noon Ship heading N.b.E & Latter part heading to the N.N.E wind S.E with Squalls

Sunday July 10th 70

Commences with breezes from S.E with Squalls Ship heading to the N.E. Hove to Sail & Lowered Hill sundown Steering Sail. Middle part heading to the Eastward up to 11 O.C. P.M. Made Ship to the N.E, Latter part Moderate Ship heading up N.b.E Lat 22.34 S Lon 160.25 E

Monday July 11th 70

Commences with breezes from S.E Hill sundown Ship heading N.E by E. At 4½ P.M. breezing on Setting the Fore sail Steering Sail Royals & Stay sail & Steering N.E by N Made Ship to the Eastward. Hill sundown Steering Sail & Royals Middle part Rigging & Latter part Steering 22.57 S Lon 160.20 E

Remarks on board the Erie in July 1870

Tuesday July 12th 70

Started three Bells — Commenced with moderate gale from E by S Ship heads Lowers main & fore sail to reef Ship to the Sou Thwest, Middle part the same, Hauled to the W. more Ship to the E & set the fore top sail Latter part the same Lat 23.15 Lon 162.6

Wednesday 13th 70

Commences with moderate gale from E by S Ship under Lowers topsails & fore sail heading to the N E. Middle part heading off N N E, took in the fore top sail, Hauled more Ship to the Eastward Latter part the same Set fore top sail Lat 23.13 Lon 159.06

Thursday July 14th 70

Commences with moderate gale from the East Inland. Ship under Lowers & fore sail, heading to the Eastward Middle part the same up to 3 P.M. more Ship to the N E. Hauled more again to the Southward Split the fore top mast Stay sail & Rove it in more moderate & fair the ship & Carried Upper main top sail, Latter part more

Friday July 15th 70 Lat 24.10 Lon 163

Commences with strong Gales from E by E Ship heading S E by S, Hauled more to the Eastward & set Spanker & reefed main sail, Hauled N E by E Still Blowing very hard Carried away fore top sail, Middle part the same Latter part took in main top sail, Blowing hard with rain Squalls

Saturday July 16th 70

Commenced with strong gales from E by E Ship heading to the Southward Lowers main sail & fore Stay sail Middle part the same Blowing hard Hauled to 3 P.M. Moderated & wind to the North, Latter part Light breezes from N by W. Sleet & Squalls Set fore top sail & Reefed main topsail Lat 23.42 Lon 160.06

Remarks onboard Barb Edisto July 1870

Sunday July 17th 70

Commences with light breezes from E to
E by S, middle part of day E by S to
S by E, fresh breezes from S by E, latter part
the same with rain squalls Lat 32.00 Lon 79.42.30

Monday July 18th 70 Lon 79.42.30

Commences with strong breezes from E by S
to E by S, but not so light as last 24 hours
Obs and Bearings of Charleston Light, Middle &
Sullivans Island Beacons from 8 Lat 32.45

Tuesday July 19th 70 Lon 79.42.16

Commences with strong breezes from E by S
E by S, Middle part strong breezes E by S latter
part the same Rained down Stream most of day

Wednesday July 20th 70 Lat 32.03 Lon 79.42.30

Commences with strong breezes from E by S
to E by S, Middle part strong breezes
the same Part moderate Lat 32.06 Lon 79.42.

Thursday July 21st 70

Commences with strong breezes from E
by S to E by S, Carpenter in company with strong
gales & squalls Lat Middle part strong
E by S up to 1 P.M. took H.W. then E by S latter part
Strong Lat 32.36 Lon 79.42.

Friday July 22nd 70

Commences with strong breezes from E by S
to E by S, Middle part same Part Middle
Middle part strong breezes E by S, latter part
more so Lon 79.42 Lat 32.38

Saturday July 23rd 70 Lon 79.42.

Commences with light airs from S by E
to S by E, Carpenter left for Charleston
by Land & sent a Middle part light airs
from South to SW days of Lat 32.
and Middle part light airs from S to
S by E, Worked Ship to Lat 17.30
Lon 17.30

Remarks Onboard Bark Edwin July 1870

Sunday July 24th 70

Commences with Light Airs from SE Steering N.W.6 Land N. one Sail in Sight. Middle part Light Airs from the Eastward Lying off & on Middle part the same. the Captain & Sail Crew on Shore

Monday July 25th 70

Commences with Airs from the Eastward Lying off & on. Middle part the same Latter part got the Anchors off the Bow & Sent the Cables, At 12 O'clock came to Anchor in 30 Fathoms of Water

Tuesday July 26th 70

Commences with Pleasant Weather. Unbent the Fore Sails & Washed Ship, Middle part Standing Anchor Watches

Wednesday July 27th 70 Civil Account

Commences with Pleasant Weather. All hands Employed Getting wood Down, Wagging Coals Down Blacksmithing Down painting Ship & Down to work in the Rigging. the Union Jack Gallant Stays was Parted in Gales Mended them & Rove New Ones Middle part Anchor Watches

Stated Piece of Beef

Thursday July 28th 70

Commences with Pleasant Weather. All hands Employed Watering & Heaving & Towing out S. E. Middle part Anchor Watches

Friday July 29th 70

Commences with Pleasant Weather, All hands Employed Towing Water & Getting off Water S. E. Middle part Anchor Watches

Remd Entered Bath Ellen Jan, 1870

Saturday July 30th 70

Commences & Pleasant All hands employed getting up Yards & Rigging & Crossing Lables & Setting Reefed other jobs Middle part Anchor Watches

Sunday July 31st 70

Commences Pleasant At 8 O'Clock A. M. All hands mustered for the day After noon H English Ex Pilot came into the Bay to Anchor, At 8 P. M. all hands but 2 on board South & Thompson went Ashore & remained until next Anchor Watches

Monday Aug-1st 70

Commences with Pleasant Weather, All hands Employed Setting up Rigging & Painting Ship & Blacksmithing &c. Middle part Anchor watches

Tuesday Aug-2nd 70

Commences with Pleasant Weather All hands employed Setting up Rigging & Painting Lower masts & Blacksmithing & Repairing Foresail & making Sail for Ft Boat, Middle part Anchor Watches

Wednesday Aug-3rd 70

Commences Pleasant All hands Employed in the Rigging & Repairing the Sail, Middle part Anchor Watches

Thursday Aug-4th 70

Commences Pleasant, With the wind from the N.W. We were Ordered to get under way & Mr Eastman & myself to the Boat & Crew & went down to Anathan Bay for Broom Stuff Middle part Anchor watches

Friday Aug-5th 70

Commences Pleasant, All hands Employed Setting Broom Stuff & Painting Lower masts & Painting Ship inside Middle part

Remarks Onboard Bark Etoria Aug- 1870

Saturday Aug- 6th 70

Commences Pleasant Started the Cod Line off
of the N East Head of Town Aug 7th 10 A.M.
we came back with the Head, All Hands employed
Stripping Brems Middle part Anchors Watches

Sunday Augt 7th 70

Commences Pleasant, Part of the time went
on Shore for Anchors Middle part Watches

Monday Augt 8th 70

Commences Pleasant Light Breezes from NE
Started Hd Sails W. Ship Hove Short & Loosed the Sails
Fierce of Beef Wt D Sl & got Under way, Letter Part
Employed Towing the Anchors & Cables
the Cables & Towing them Steering
S W Kearsarge in Sight Lat 11.25 S
Lon 177.44 E.

Tuesday Augt 9th 70

Commences Pleasant mod Light Winds
NE. Steering S W by S Towing Cables
Cables & Towing them Middle & latter
part Light breezes from E. NE Lat 20.35 S
Lon 176.09 E

Wednesday Augt 10th 70

Commences Pleasant, With Light breezes from
E. & E Steering S W by W. The Watch employed
about the Rigging, Middle & latter part
the Same Lat 21.55 S Lon 174.49 E

Thursday Augt 11th 70

Commences Pleasant with the Light Winds
from E. Steering S W by S. Middle part the
same by the part Wind E & Lat 23.42
Lon 172.26

Friday Augt 12th 70

Commences Pleasant, Light breeze from
NE Steering S W by S. Middle part Wind
N W Steering Latter part Pleasant
Wind N W, Ship heading S W

Lat 25.25 S
Lon 170.26

Remarks Onboard Bark Orion Aug 1870

Saturday Aug 13th 70

Commences Pleasant Wind from W to SW by S Ship heading from SW by W to S & SW by S In Tow of Ship to the Westward. Wind one to Middle part Light airs from the Westward Latter part Calm Repairing Old Main Topgallant sail Lat 25.40 Lon 170.5 W

Sunday Aug 14th 70

Commences Pleasant & Calm Killed A Hogg & Sunday. At 3 P.M. & moderate breeze from SW Middle part the same Latter part wind W by S W Steering S W Lat 27.00 Lon 169.35 W

Monday Aug 15th 70

Commences Pleasant Wind West & Light Steering by the wind up to S W. Middle part the same. Latter part breezes from W by S Steering S W by S Took the Bark Crescent in tow at 4 to Repair Lat 28.0 Lon 168.45 W

Tuesday Aug 16th 70

Commences With Strong breeze from N W Steering S W by S. Commenced Reefing in the Middle part moderate wind S W Ship heading S by E Made Sail At 7 A.M. Took Ship to the Westward Parted Hawser & Adrift in Light Latter part Repairing Hawser Lat 29.00 S Lon 165.31 W

Wednesday Aug 17th 70

Commences Pleasant wind & Steering Ship heading S by E & S S E. In Tow of Ship to the S S W. Middle part heading up to the Westward Latter part the same

Thursday Aug 18th 70

Commences Strong breezes from S E Ship up & on the Starboard tack Latter to the Westward Middle part Latter moderate Latter Wind to the Eastward Middle part Light breeze Latter part Squally & Strong Captain & Boats Crew on board

Remarks on board Bark [illegible]

Friday Augt 19th 70

Commences with S Strong breezes & Squally from the Northward. Laying off & on, At 3½ P M Boat Load of Potatoes came on board & A Boat Load of Coals went on shore. At 5 Sent Boat & Crew down on board Captain & stopped on shore, Middle part raining with heavy Squalls. Set Close reefed Topsails. At 10½ P. M. Got Both to the Windward & Sent A Boat on shore for the Captain but came off with some of the Natives

Saturday Augt 20th 70

Commences with raining squalls, & calm. At 2 P. M. Captain went on shore with a Boat Load of Coals & Sent Mr Eastmon on board with A Bullock, the Captain stopped on shore. One Sail in Sight. Middle part Blowing Strong from S W. Ship under Lower Topsails & Foresail, At 7½ P. M. Mr Eastmon & Crew went on shore for the Captain Letter part of these breezes Moderate & Rainy Both Laying off & on

Sunday Augt 21st 70

Commences with Strong breezes from S W Ship under Lower Topsails & Foresail Laying off & on waiting for Captain At 5 P M, Boat came off with the Captain Headed the Ship to the N W Middle part moderate & clear Saw Land Reading S by E Latter part the same 29.54 65.30

Monday Augt 22nd 70

Commences with Light airs from S W Ship Heading N W At 3½ P. M, Mr Eastmon hailed Whales Lowered At 4 Mr Eastmon Struck A Whale, Got him alongside at 6 At 8½ P. M. hoisted on to him & hoisting him in here Middle part Calm & the part Good breeze from S W Steering by the wind as to [illegible] Latter part Strong breezes & Squally (Close to you)

Remarks onboard Bark Edwin August 1870.

Tuesday Aug 23rd 70

Commences with Light breezes from S.S.E. to S.E. by S. Billing 4H P.M. Came down to Lower Top-sails, At 4½ P.M. finished Boiling, Middle part Blowed on heavy, At 5 P.M. Employed Set, Loosing & Mainspencer At 2 A.M. wind Light to the S.E. & Moderated down So. At 3 A.M. to S.S.E. At 5 A.M. to S.E. by S. Ship to the S.W. by S. Set fore Topsail & Fore Sail Latter part the same Lat 29.31 Lon 166.31

Wednesday Aug 24th 70

Commenced with Light breezes from S.E. by S. Ship heading to the S.W. under Lower Topsails & fore Sail Middle part more moderate to the upper Topsails Set & Spencer heading W.S.W. to the West Course Lat 29.06 Lon 166.20

Thursday Aug 25th 70

Commenced with Light airs from S.W. by S. Ship heading to the W.S.W. Middle part Calm At 2 30 M. took a Light breeze from the Northward heading to the Westward Latter part the same, took the Topsails aback to the Lat 29.08 Lon 164.34

Friday Aug 26th 70

Commences with Light breezes from S.E. by E. Steering S.W. Parasteel Latter Boat winded, Middle part wind S.E. Steering S.W. by W. Latter part Steering S.W. Repairing upper Topsail

Saturday Aug 27th 70 30.05 Lon 161.29

Commenced with Light breezes from S.E. Steering S.W. Repairing upper Topsail Middle part the same Latter part wind S. Repairing

Sunday Aug 28th 70

Commenced with Light breezes from S.W. by W. Ship heading to the Southward Steering Part, At 4 Sounded but in all Set Lower Topsails Middle part Light Baffling winds & Calms Latter part Light breezes from S.W. Steering to the wind to the S.E. Found Land Lat 32.00 Lon 157.06

Remarks Onboard Barque Edina Aug 1870

Monday Augt 29th 70

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. Ship heading to the S.E. Commenced taking in Sail At 5 P.M. all sail in but Lowers reefed Main Sail & Stay Sails. Middle part of the 1st 12 O'Clock more Ship Moderate At 4 AM Set fore topsail At 8 AM Set Foresail, Main sail & Mizen Set At 10 AM Set Main Sail & upper Mizen Sail At Latter part Lowered Sails & Lay to

Tuesday Augt 30th 70 — 32,52 157.00

Commences with Strong breezes from S.E. Ship heading S.W. Middle part light breeze from S.E. Latter part Calm with Squalls, Repairing fore topsail One Sail in sight

Wednesday Augt 31st 70 — 32,52 157.00

Commences with Light airs & Squalls from the South East Ship heading to the Westward, Fine & clear Set Topsail, Set it; One Sail in Sight At 2 PM Saw Land bearing South Ship heading W by S Middle part the same Latter part Set Topsail

Thursday Septr 1st 70

Commences with Moderate breezes from South to West Ship heading W by S At 8 AM Set all Sail Middle part Light airs & Calms Latter part Moderate & Squally

Friday Sept 2nd 70

Commences with Moderate breezes from E by S Steering S.W. 2 Sail in Sight At 11 AM Observed Obtained Sun Middle part Light airs from E & N Latter part Squally, Reefing Main Sail & Close reefing Fore Sail

Remarks Onboard Ship Jessie Ould 1870

Thursday Sept. 5th

Commenced with light breezes from the
Ship under Courses, Topsails & Gallants
to the NW. and W. with the Middle part
Blowing on Deck from NW. 12 o'clock with fine
fair weather, At 2 P.M. to more Ship
to the Northward steering WNW. to more Main
Top Sail, At 11½ P.M. Carried fore topmast
Stay Sail to Work with Main topsail and Set
Friday Sept. 9th

Commences with strong gales from NW. by N.
Under Main Spencer & fore Staysail heading to
the NE, Bent fore Spencer At 4 P.M. Set
Middle part Blowing on strong both in fore
Spencer, At 8 P.M. to more mordered to Set fore
Spencer At 10 Set Main topsail At 6 A.M. Set
fore topsail, Latter part moderate from NW. by N.
heading to the Northward
Saturday Sept. 10th to 70 ——— Lon 157.06
Commenced with moderate Breezes from
NW. by N. heading to the NE. Employed in
fore to mast Setting, and Bent [illegible]
Courses, Gallants & Royals, Set & Hauled
& Main topsail & fore topmast Stay sail
Middle part Wind from the Northward being
under Spencer & fore Staysail to the part
Strong Breezes from NW. by N. Veering
& fore and heading NE. by E. Lat 56.09
Sunday Sept. 11th 70
Commences with Moderate Breezes from
NW. by N. Veering to the NNW. employed
Set and Sent to the Gallant Masts
part being Squally from NW. by N. heading
to the E. & Under Courses Topsails &
Gallants to the part Moderate heading
to the Northward Sent & one reef
in night
37.51
157.20

Sunday Sept 17th 70

Commenced with light breezes from the Westward Ship heading to the Northward, Sounded by Lead & Sail in light breezes, At Sunderson Shoal Sail Middle part light breeze from W.N.W & W.S.W Steering S.E by the latter part Calm & Sail in light

Monday Sept 18th 70

Commenced with light breezes generally from the Westward Ship heading to the Northward Commenced to bring on Lead, At 2 P.M. Sail in Sight Sunderson Shoal bore S.W by W 3 Miles, At 3 P.M. Steered from the Northward Ship heading E.S.E At Sunderson bore W.N.W 3 or 4 Miles Sail middle part the Latter Rowing, At 7 P.M. Steered the Ship to the Westward At daylight Sail Sunderson bore [illegible]

Tuesday Sept 19th 70

Commenced with light breezes from Northward & Eastward from the Southward Ship under Low Sail & Sail & Lead Sail heading to the Northward Middle part Light breeze from S.E Ship heading to the S.E, Rowing the Latter Reefed up the Forge

Wednesday Sept 20th 70

Commenced Sail & Lead from S.E & S.S.E Rowing South Southerly heading to the Eastward [illegible] Middle part Calm At daylight took a light breeze from South Ship heading to the Eastward Latter part Calm

36.00 154.12.6

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza [illegible] 1870
Wednesday Sept 21st 70

Commences with a moderate gale from the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] ship heading to the Westward. Middle [illegible] by the wind to the W.S.W. up to one O'clock [illegible], wore ship to Ead'g. At daylight wore [illegible] to [illegible] the [illegible] [illegible]. At 7½ A.M. Mr. Joseph [illegible] 2 large Whales Starboard [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]. At One O'clock got the Whale along side.

Lat 36.15 S.
Lon 151.15 E.

Thursday Sept 22nd 70

Commences with Light Southerly winds & [illegible] got up the cutting gear, And at 3 P.M. commenced cutting. At 11 P.M. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] the head the Remainder of the [illegible] [illegible] by the head. At 2½ A.M. Blowing a strong from the N. Parted from the head, [illegible] Sail & wore [illegible] to windward. At daylight raised up the head again [illegible] down & [illegible] on to it. At 9 A.M. to it along side & [illegible] Onto the [illegible] & [illegible] in [illegible] & [illegible] together. But lost one half of the [illegible].

Friday Sept 23rd 70

Commences Blowing hard from the [illegible] [illegible] in the [illegible] & cleared away the head & cut up the [illegible] & [illegible]. At 6 P.M. wind [illegible] to the S.W. & commenced to Rain, [illegible] N.E. moderated down through the Night. At daylight commenced Boyling. Latter part strong breeze from South. Steering N.W.

Saturday Sept 24th 70

Commences with strong breeze from S. heading to the Westward. Boyling. At 9 P.M. [illegible] in the main topsail. Blowing strong & [illegible] had to [illegible] out the fires. At [illegible] the morning Employed [illegible] up & [illegible] the [illegible]. Latter part still Blowing [illegible], [illegible] to [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks onboard Bark Elvira Sept 1870

Sunday Sept 25th 70

Commenced steering N by E 1/2 E per
the Starboard & steering Lying to under
Main Sail Fore Sail & Fore Staysail
Middle part the Main Sail brought forward
& Main Staysail Set the Fore Sail Hove to
the main Yard to the Port Tack Lat 36.05
Lon 152.22

Monday Sept 26th 70

Commenced Moderate Wind & Hazy Weather
Under Easy Main Topsail heading S by E
Westward Boxing the Sail in Light Variable
Light breeze from S W heading S E
Latter part the same, under Easy Sail
& Staysails Boxing Lat 36.54 Lon 151.53

Tuesday Sept 27th 70

Commenced with moderate breeze from
N W, hove Ship to the S W & Set the Fore Sail
& Hove her to N E & S W, Fore Sail
Boxing, Middle part wind N N W heading
W by S 2 W, hove Ship to the S E
Latter part Calm Lat 36.49 Lon 151.58

Wednesday Sept 28th 70

Commenced Calm & 3/4 P M breezed up from
N N W & N W Lay aback Ship & the Ship
& took in the Light Sails & Set Double
reefs the Wetherset & Hove to Double Reefs
& took in all Sail but Close Reefs Main Sail
& Staysails Middle part the same
Latter part proceeded & steering
Thursday Sept 29th 36.44 151.43

Commenced with Light airs from
Under Short Sail heading
All hands employed Stowing
& P M Set Sail Steering
Middle part Light
from
Latter part the same, All
Sail on

Remarks Onboard Bark Edisto October 1870

Friday Sept 30th 70

Commences with Light Airs & Pleasant from the South to SSE Hauled up the Log & Hove it Hauled in 30 fms at 8 A.M. Set the Main Skysail Wind SSE 2 to 3 Knots Per Hour Under Easy Sail, at 12 Noon Shortened Sail to Double Reefed Topsails Middle part Calm At daylight Freshened up from the SE Blowing Hard at 9 AM to Reef the SE Latter part Lowered one Reef in Right

Saturday Oct 1st 70 Lat 35.54 Lon 150.54

Commences with Strong breezes from SSE to SE Heading by the Wind W.S.W. At 4 P.M. Set Reef Sails to the Eastward Shortened Sail Captain Reported the Pilot Station Latter part Strong breezes from SSE to SE Middle part Moderate breezes from South to SSE Set by the Wind to the W.S.W. Lat 35.22 Lon 150.27

Sunday Oct 2 70

Commenced Latter part Reefs one Reef in Right Middle part Light Airs Hove Down the Patent Log Heading in W.S.W. Knots Run 116 At 4 P.M. Set Reefs in the SE Latter part Strong breeze from SSE Lat 36.54 Lon 151.22

Monday Oct 3 70

Commences with Strong breeze from SSE Ship Heading E.S.E. Under Topsails Reefed Double Reefed Main Sail At 3 P.M. Set Single Reefed Mainsail Under Easy Sail Middle part Set Reefs in Left Reefs in Right Latter part Set Reefs in Left Lat 36.46 Lon 150.59

Tuesday Oct 4th 70

Commences with Strong breeze from the South Ship Heading to the Westward, At [illegible] Blowing Fresh & Hazy Weather Sent Down Royal Yards Set Reefs in Topsails Middle part Set Reefs in Mainsail Latter part Set Reefs in Foresail

Remarks Onboard Bark Elvira Off Wilmington Oct 5th 70

Started there of

Commenced with light breezes from the North Steering N.E. One watch on deck Set Foresail & Boatsail & Staffsail to the Starboard Middle part Cloudy Set Light breeze from the N.W. Heading to the N.E. at 7 P.M. Reefed the Fore & Aftersail & Set the Jibs part the Jibs, Reefed Main & Cutting Block off Reef

Thursday Oct 6th 70

Lat 32.12 N

Commenced with moderate breeze from the North heading W.N.W. Set Foresail Boatsail, Middle part Ship heading W.N.W. up to 2 P.M. Wore Ship to the Eastward Set Mainsail & wore Ship to the W.S.W. Latter part Strong breeze from North

Friday Oct 7th 70

Lat 34.29 Lon 77.10

Commenced with Strong breeze from the North Ship heading by the wind to the Westward One o'clock P.M. the Ship Tacked & stood off & Called the Captain that the Mate reported Breakers ahead & then Cloudy P.M. the Captain called the Mate off & asked him what the Breakers was with them, They Layed that they Could get Clear Enough & Never Struck Enough, The Captain Ordered them to Come Below & Come to him & the Mate & Called him that they Struck Enough & then the Captain Sent them forward & Sounded they Could not have Enough Water then they had all of the Sails, Set Foresail Boatsail & Staffsail Ship in Light Middle part heading N.N.E up to 10 O'C P.M. Wore Ship to the S.E. & to Noon at 2 O'Clock P.M. & the Pilot Sailed last the Mate under Instruct Sail, At 10 P.M. the Light House Bearing N.W. on the Quarter Distance 12 Miles

Lat 34.51

Remarks Onboard Bark Louisa Oct. 1870

Saturday Oct 8th 70

Commences with Squalls & Rain from North
Ship heading on N.W. We had to watch our
sleep to Steering the Ship's Course & Throwing yesterday
& today. Nothing seen up for & not Expecting there
sleep. At 8 P.M. passed an Empty Whaling Bark
Sail Sunderland Nine Ship. & the E.N.E. & Shortened sail
Middle part the same with light airs. At 12 M. the
wind hauled out from the South & Strong took in
fore & main Ship heading to the Westward
at the fore, under Lower Topsails
& Stay Sails. Land & 2 Sails in Sight Standard
Water. Such day not worth Observing

Sunday Oct 9th 70

Commences with Light breeze from West &
Set fore & mizzen Steering N.W. At 8 P.M. Braced
to round to the N.E wind & E 3 Sails in Sight
Middle part Calm up to 12 O'Clock, & Light breeze
Springing from North Ship to the Eastward
of the Ships heading in the Westward, Observing
on Watch. Such an All Sail Set Lower Main Top
Sail & Stay Sails

Monday Oct 10th 70

Commences with Squalls & Rain from
Ship's Lowers Lower Main Top Sail & Stay Sails
Middle Ship's to the Eastward, middle part from
N.W. to N.E. Light Breeze with the Same At 8 P.M.
Came out from the South & set Sail Ship
heading to the Westward At 6 P.M. Commenced
Carrying on Carried away the Mizzen Topgallant
Backstay Gave in the Light Sails, At 7½ P.M.
took in Topsails & Mainsail set to
Storm Sails Middle part the same

Remarks on board Bark Eliza Ann
Tuesday Oct. 11th 70

Spent A Commences with Moderate breezes from
Cask of the Ship on the Western Tack. Under
Flour 5th Bbls Courses topsails & jib, Set 2 Reefs
Wind hauled to the S & E Wore Ship to
the Eastward & Set the main topsail &
fore topsail, Reefs Set fore sail Latter
part the Same one Sail in Sight 37. 09
Lon 152. 54

Wednesday Oct 12th 70

Commences with a Strong breeze from the
Southward & at the same time Set the
Reefs in the Main topsail & Stowsail
NW by W, At Same time Shortened Sail &
Set the mizen & the Reefs in the Main
part Wind SE Ship NE by E, At daylight Double
Reefs & kept off NW. At 8 At 10 took in mizen sail
all the Reefs in Topsail & kept Ship by the
Wind NNW E, got Light breeze from the East
got the Reefs out Set over the mainsail
& Broke out Oil all of the Forenoon Employed
for At work keep job

Thursday Oct 13th 70

Commences with moderate breeze from E
Ship heading NNW E under Courses main
topsail Main Stays & foretopmast staysail
At 8 Took in Sail & Commenced throw-
ing Cask, At 12 Finished throwing
Each Vessel down the Tackles & Unbent
Set got Reefs in them Set the Reefs
foresail & foretopsail, Set in Reefs
Middle part the Same, At daylight
Made Sail & kept off NW At 10 Spoke
the three Brothers She had been Ahead 3
times in these Times in the last 12 hours
& Taken 80 Bbls Whale Received for
300 Bbls 12 months out

Remarks continued Back from [illegible]

Friday Oct 14th 70

Commenced with Light Variable breezes from S to S.E. steering by the wind N. the N.E. in company with the three Boats at 6 P.M. separated Middle part Light breezes from S.E. this heading to the N.E. Evening. At 12 (P.C.) commenced to Lower in Sail, At 3 A.M. all Sail was Set in company Boats from Starboard Quarter Latter part Light breezes from S.E. this heading to the N.E. Under Lower Main Topsail & Staysails Lat 34.56 S
Lon 150.54 E

Saturday Oct 15th 70

Commenced with Light breezes from S.W. this Under Lower Topsail Staysails fine Set Standing Sail Middle part Light breezes from S.E. this heading N.E. & Standing Sail At 6 A.M. saw Whale At 8 (P.C.) lowered 3 Boats The Three Masters in Sight to Leeward of us the Whale about 12 (P.C.) the Ship Stood to the Northward At 6 1/2 A.M. Boats Came Raised & Gone Whale At 8 (P.C.) lowered 3 Boats The Three Masters in Sight to Leeward of us the Whale about 12 (P.C.) the Ship Stood to the Northward At 6 1/2 A.M. Boats Came Raised & Gone Whale Lat 34.37 Lon 150.44

Saturday Oct 16th 70

Commenced with Light breezes from the S.S.W. the Boats came to the Ship & Cooper Commenced Cutting in Light breezes Weather Ship Stood to the Eastward on Wind at 8 P.M. the W. Boat Struck & got Alongside, Both Boats Struck & Secured, At 10 (P.C.) A.M. Got the Whale Alongside Main Sail & the Eastward Got Blubber part up the Cutting Gear & Commenced Cutting, At One (P.C.) P.M. Finished & Went the Watch from [illegible] Stood the Head to Eastward Ship to the Wind on the Port Tack Lat 34.56 Lon 151.16

Remarks Onboard Bark Eloise Oct 1870

Sunday 17th 70

Commences with Light breez from North
Ship heading to the Westward Employed
A P.M. Received Something to mind Nearest that
the Captain called Whales Lowered & pulled
towards them, But did not See any, More of them
At Daylight Saw Land Bearing North Distance
up 5 Or 6 L. D. & Immediately Stood
the Ship Northward Ship heading North
At 7 A.M. More Ship to the W.S.W. & the
N. Boat in to Repare, At 9 A.M. Saw Land bearing
At 11 more Ship to the S.E., Land in Sight

Monday 18th 70

Commences with Strong breze from W.N.W.
Ship heading to the S.E. took in the upper
top sails Set & Saw Land this Morning was the
Closed up Clock to the Shell Off, Middle part
mind Down the heading E.S.E. up to 2 P.M. more
Ship to the Westward Latter part the more
Opend Cape of Sable Cove, Very fine Clear Weather
Captain Employed Repairing Boat

Tuesday Oct 19th 70

Commences with breeze from the Westward
more Ship to the E.S.E Horse Shoe Reefs Bearing
Middle part Calm, Latter part the more
Employed Getting up the New Ends heading to

Wednesday 20th 70

Commences Calm Between the Hours
of 3 A.M. took in Light breez from
the North Heading E.S.E. & Saw Land
Shortly Ship off Cape Sable Bearing
the Eastward, Received Several Boats
Aboard & Bought Some Fish, At 10 Calm Ship
to an Anchor Cast Mainsail with
Latter Employed Middle part the more
Latter part Moderate breeze from
West & Middle part Calm Cast Off
Bearing S.W.

Lat 43.40

Remarks on board Bark Elvira Oct 1870

Friday 21st 70

Commences with Strong breeze from West
Steering Ore & the watch employed Scrubbing
Decks, AM & P.M. Employed by the mate to The
E. Howard, AM Lumber in Stowed Sail, AM 12 O'C
Midnight were Ship to the Northward Latter part
the same with Light breeze & pleasant weather
Middle Seamen Employed Stowing Oil, Hall hands Employed
Stowing Oil, Hoisted out one Cask of Whale Oil
that was Leaking & found that the Heads
were to Small the Seams & all of the Casks
in the Ship

Saturday 22nd 70

Commences with Light airs from the Northward
& Westward Middle Seamen Employed Stowing
Oil, Employed Stowing out & Stowing Oil AM &
P.M. Finished Stowing down & then Washed
Ship, Stowed down 36 Bbls & 19 gallons AM
Employed Ship to the Eastward, Middle
part Calm, Latter part Light breeze from the
N.W. Steering E, Washday

Sunday 23rd 70

Commences with Light breezy from the N.W. Steering
E.S.E Sail in Sight AM Employed Mending Sails
from the E & Strong Gale Sail Ship heading W.S.W
Before Shortening Sail hoisted out the New Boat
on the L. Cranes & Set in the Davits one
part Rec over head Middle part heading to
the S.W. & One C. C. AM. were Ship
the N.E. Latter part Light airs & Calm
Employed with their Gear, Bathing
Shaving &c &c Employed as usual in Port

Monday 24th 70

Commences with Light airs from the Northward
& Westward Steering by the wind to the
Middle part Calm Latter part Light breeze from
the N.W. Ship heading S.E. Employed Repairing
Repairing the Boat & Washing Ship

Remarks On Board Bark Eliza Ann 1870

Tuesday Oct 25th 70

Commenced with Moderate breeze from
NW Ship heading to the Eastward
& Employed Repairing Boat, At Sundown
Shortened Sail, At 9 O.C. P.M. more Ship to
the N.W. Middle part the same, Set Light
Sail the forepart, Still Pleasant breeze from
N.W. At 4 A.M. kept the Ship Port tacks
last the same stand & one sail in

Wednesday Oct 26th 70

Opened 2 Bl of Beef

Commenced with Strong breeze from N.W
Ship heading East, employed repairing Boat
in sight. Middle part Calm. At daylight
up from the Southward, Mainsail to the E.
Latter part the same Employed repairing Boat
no Merchant Vessels in sight

Thursday Oct 27th 70

Commenced with Strong breeze from the West
Ship to the Eastward, At 10 A.M. shortened
Sail & Laid in Sight. Middle part by the
wind to the N.E. at 11 P.M. more Ship
to the N.W. Latter part wind from the E
heading N.W. one Sail in Sight

Friday Oct 28th 70

Commenced with Strong breeze from the
East Employed Ship heading to the N.W. Employed
Finished repairing The Pilot Boat At
At 3 P.M. Spoke the English Whaler Barque
Osprey of Hobbs Town. Middle part wind
N.E, Ship heading to the N.W. At 6 P.M.
more Ship to the N.W. one Sail in Sight
Latter part the same Lat 36.30 Lon 150.50

Remarks onboard Bark [illegible]

Wednesday Oct 29th 70

Commences with fresh breezes from [illegible] to this and
Lowered Sails & Steered Heading to the [illegible]
Middle part heading to the E & N 12 H. m. more
Ship to N N W, H[illegible] H. M. more Ship to the East
& the last the same one Sail in Sight

Thursday Oct 30th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from [illegible] Ship
under Lower topsails & Stay Sails heading to
the Eastward one Sail in Sight H[illegible] 3 P. M.
more Ship to W by W the same up to 11 P. M.
more Ship to the E & N. E, H[illegible] 2½ H. M. wind
hold to the Southward & Blowing Strong H[illegible] 3½
H, M. two in the fore & main top Sails. Ship to
the Eastward, raising H[illegible] 5 H. M. more clear & Steered
Steered up Laid Sail & more Ship to the W
H[illegible] 10 H. M more Ship again to the Eastward
Land in Sight Latter part the same 35.20
Lon 157.00

Friday Oct 31st 70

Commences with Light breeze from [illegible] E.
Ship heading by the wind up to E & N E. H[illegible]
Variation Observed Laid Middle part Light
winds H[illegible] 12 P. M. more Ship to the N W, H[illegible] 5
H. M. Steered up Strong & top the upper topsails
& [illegible] Sails in Sight H[illegible] 9½ H. M. more
Ship to the Eastward, more moderate to last
with Sail, Latter part the same

Saturday Oct [illegible] 70

Commenced with Light breeze from the South
Ship heading to the Eastward Laid [illegible] more
Sailing & Set Stay Sails Set main [illegible]
Variation Observed wind [illegible] from the East
heading to the North Middle part the same
[illegible] one [illegible] H. M. more Ship to the East
H[illegible] 5 H. M Lower Raised Whale going
to windward. Lowered Boats & Chased
the Whale [illegible] H[illegible] 11 H. M. Gave up Chasing
Whale out of Sight

Lat 15.05 S
Lon 161.35 E

Remarks Onboard Bark Cora Nov 1870

Wednesday Nov 2d 70

Commences Calm, Ht S. E. Sent up the Boats & Got dinner & Hd light Airs Sprung up from the N.W. Shortened Sail Hd to the Eastward. Ht Sundown Shortened Sail. Ht 11 P. M. wore Ship to the Westward, Middle part the same, Ht daylight Wind ahead Sail Ship in Light. Ht 7 P. M. Cooper Raized Whales Gone in to windward Lowered & paddled to windward as the wind hauled to the S.E. Stood in & Brought one to Lowered again Hd the Starboard Boats Went on & struck & the Whales Soon went out of sight & we gave up the Chase Lat 35.01 Lon 157.30

Thursday Nov 3d 70

Commenced with a long breeze from S.E. at 2 P. M. took the Boats up & Set to windward all the afternoon, Ht Sundown Shortened Sail heading to the N.W. Middle part the same Ht 2 A. M. wore Ship to the Eastward Ht 8 A. M. wore Ship to N.W. wind East Ht 10 A. M. Cooper Raized Whales to windward Sent the Ship to windward of them & Got dinner Lat 35.06 Lon 157.39

Friday Nov 4th 70

Commences with moderate breeze from the East ward, Lowered Hd 2 Boats Starboard Boat Struck & got Captured Starboard Boat Struck. The Whale Waited & Bore Back & Stood till Sundown when we Secured Ht 7 P. M. Commenced Cutting Ht 9 P. M. finished Got Through & Set the Watches Ht 10 P. M. Wind Hauled to the North. Ship heading to the Eastward. Latter part the above with Strong Breeze Westerly Lat 35.01 Lon 157.05

Remarks On board Bark Elisa C. Ds 1870

Thursday Nov 5th 70

Commences with Strong breeze from N.E. Ship heading W.S.W. under Close reefed Main Topsail Fore & Main Courses Shortened Sail Middle part Strong breeze & Squally at 4 P.M. Hove to on the Starboard Tack 2 P.M. more Ship & Set Courses more again at 4 P.M. 11 P.M. finished Boiling Lat 35°05 Lon 181.17

Sunday Nov 6th 70

Commences with Strong breeze from N.E. & Ship heading by the wind to the S.W. under Close reefed Main Topsail & one Reef in Light Fore Topmast Staysail Ship to the Eastward & Shortened Sail Middle part the same, At 1-3 P.M. more Sail to the Set Braced round to the N.E. Latter part wind Squally from E.S.E. & N.E. with Showers Squalls

Monday Nov 7th 70

Commences with wind from the Eastward with heavy Squalls, At one P.M. took in all Sail But Lower topsails & Staysails Ship heading to the N.W. Middle part the same up to 2 P.M. more Ship to the Southward latter part the same Row New main Boom Irons

Tuesday Nov 8th 70

Commences with wind from the E.S.E. Ship heading N.W. Set Close reefed Main Topsail in Light Airs & Calm Shook the Stays & Sails of the Vessel 13 months out with 550 Bbls of Sperm Oil. Middle part heading to the N.E. under Short Sail Latter part wind S.E. heading N.N.W. All hands Employed Stowing down Oil. Stowed 36 Bbls

H	B
60	112
21	96
10	206
24	262
	616

Wednesday Nov 9th 70

Commences with Strong breeze from N.E. Ship heading N.N.W. All hands Employed Stowing Oil & Scraping Decks One Reef in Topsails At Meridian Shortened Sail, Middle part Strong breeze from N heading W.N.W. up to 2 P.M. more Sail to the Set Latter part heading to the

Remarks Onboard Bark Etoile Nov 1870

Thursday Nov 10th 70

Commences with Light Breezes from S & S.S.W
N.N.W Put new Mizen top gallant Sail on
One Sail in Sight H.H & P. Wind Variable
H.H Sunrise Shortened Sail Middle part Steering
N.N.W up to 12 O'C Midnight H.H then kept
to the Eastward with the Main yard aback
H.H daylight Bent Sails more S.S.W & Strong
Gales part the Same one Sail in Sight

Friday Nov 11th 70 — 151.5-C

100 Lbs of Butter

Commences with Light Breezes from the South
Steering W. H.H Sunrise Shortened Sail
& Kept to the S.W 2 Sails in Sight generally
Land in Sight, Middle hard Calm, H.H Light
breezes from the N.N.E Ship heading to the
S.W Latter part the Same Breezing for Butter
& Water 2 Sails & Land in Sight 35.25

151.13

Saturday Nov 12th 70

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.N.E
Ship heading to the S.E H.H 3 P.M. more Ship
to the N.W took in upper T.Sails H.H took
in & Mainsail & Spanker breezing on
Strong One Sail in Sight H.H 9 P.M. more
Ship to the Eastward & took in the Fore-
topsail, H.H one O'C H.M. hove again to
the Westward, H.H daylight Set the foresail
& foretopsail Latter part the Same, Land
& 2 Sails in Sight

Sunday Nov 13th 70

Commences with Strong Breezes from N.E
Ship heading Lowers topsails & Fore sails
heading W.N.W One Sail in Sight, H.H
P.M. Close in with the Land more Ship
to the Eastward Steering, Middle part
the Same fore topsail in H.H 9 P.M.
more Ship to the Westward Latter part
the Same Land & 4 Sails in Sight

Spend & Cask of Pork & Bbls

Remarks on board Bark Arctic
Monday Nov 14 1870

Commenced [illegible] Part last At one P.M. Spoke Ship [illegible] & Lowered Boat Pulling to the N & Returned up Hauled, At 4 P.M. Lowered away Pulling to the NW Thinking we saw Whales Gaining Quick to Ship & Lowered Sail did not get nigh enough to See them out of Sight Boats, took the Boats up at 7 1/2 P.M. and Steered East Sail wind from the South Steering NE came up to 12 midnight Sighted the East End the Land Sailed about At daylight Hauled Sail & Steered E. NE Moderate & Breeze from S & SW & W & other Variable At Sunrise Whale, Ship 7 Boats Boat Struck At 12 & At the [illegible]

[illegible]

Tuesday Nov 15 1870

Last 24 Commenced with Moderate [illegible] from Latter Part South PM 2 P.M. Commenced Cutting, At 6 P.M. the Three Brothers Passed us & Spoke us, At 7 1/2 got the Body in & Small Clear ance, Middle part Laying by the Head wind NE, At daylight Moving East with Strong Breeze S.E. 7 A.M. Got the Fish in & Commenced Cutting Last 24 Hours Got Clear of the Case & Blubber up Deck & Washed off decks & Hanged up Cloths & Sent Mate Aloft Cleared up Land in sight

Wednesday Nov 16 1870

Commenced with Breeze from the Southward & Fair Reading to the Eastward, Sent Mate Aloft At 4 P.M. Ship Left the Land A Middle part Reading to the Eastward to Clear of Middle Ground Left Land at 8 P.M. Steering on Strong Breeze in the Offing Made Sail, At 12 Set Watch Wind Got up the South & SW in Course & Decks in Order

Remarks Onboard Bark E. Corliss Nov 1870

Thursday Nov 17th 70

spend 81 of Beef — Commences with strong gale from S & E lying to under main Spencer Boilling & Setting up Shrouds 2 sail in sight, Middle part & Still blowing hard, Hd 10 P. M. wore Ship to the N'E. latter part the same mind S. E. Boilling & Setting up Shrouds

Friday Nov 18th 70

Commences with moderate gale from S & S.E. main topsail & fore & fore topmast stay sails Boilling. Set Sew work of it for it is bad weather. Hd 7½ P. M. Still blowing hard, set the foresail. Middle part mind & Ship heading N'N'E. Hd 5 A. M. finished Boilling. Hd 8 A. M. wore Ship the Starboard, Latter part blowing hard The Ship would keep off Lat 36..11

Saturday spend bark Bread — Nov 19th 70 — Lon 153..12

Commences with strong gale from E & Ship heading to the Starboard under Lower main topsail & foresail & Staysail Hd 2½ P. M. wore Ship to the Northward & set in foresail, Middle part heading N'N'E. Latter part the same mind the foresail set

Sunday Monday — Nov 20th 70

Commences with moderate gales & hazy sea from the Eastward Ship under Lower main topsail foresail & Staysails heading N.E. with the Bbls of oil Lashed & Shifted on deck Hd 5 P. M. took in foresail, Middle part the Same up to midnight wore Ship to the Westward Hd 6 A. M. more moderate more clearing N.W. & Commenced making sail Latter part Light Breeze all sail set Lat 33..54

Lon 152..15

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY NEW BEDFORD MASS

Remarks on board Bark Eliza Nov 1870

Monday Nov 21st 70

Commences with light breeze from W to E
Steering S W. Hove down the Yawl Sail
Middle part Light airs from E to E by S
Latter part Light airs from S W, Ship heading
S W by W under Lower main topsail, All hands
Employed Stowing down old Sail in Light 34.32

Tuesday Nov 22nd 70

Commences Calm, All hands Employed Stowing
down Sail, At 5 P. M. finished Stowing down
& Commenced a moderate breeze Springing from the S W
Hove up decks & Set Sail Stowed down 104
Bbls & 6 gallons. Middle part Steering Over the
Middle part moderate W S W & W Steering Over to
S W by S, ws. took in main topsail heading to
the Southward, At 1st Light Set topsail &
foresail At 7 more Ship to the Northward
Set the Same Lat 35.25 Lon 152.05

Wednesday Nov 23rd 70

Commences with Strong breeze from W S W
under Lower topsails & foresail heading
to the Northward At 4 P. M. took in fore-
top sail & foresail, At 6 Steering ws from S W
took in main topsail & made all snug for
the night Middle part Blowing Strong up the
wind & Sea Rose moderate Set foresail
& Wind from South At daylight Set main-
topsail & fore topmast Staysail Ship heading
to the Northward Latter part the Same Set
foretopsail & Courses Lat 34.54 Lon 151.38

Thursday Nov 24th 70

Commences with light breeze from South to S by
W W, Raining Hove to at 6 O'C P. M. washed of the
Painwork, Middle part Light breeze from
S E heading to the S W Latter part Steering
to the W with Light breezes &c

Repairs Entered Port Elizabeth Nov 1870

Friday Nov 25th 70

Commences with heavy squalls from the Northward
The N.E. end of Island Bluff bearing
North distant 3 miles Wore Ship
the wind fresh hauled down to East & E.N.E
Steering W Land in sight to Southward
Shortened sail & kept to the North to Moderate
past round to the Northward heading to
the N.W up to One O'C P.M. Wore ship to
the Eastward more Ship again at 6 P.M.
again at 9 P.M. Latter part Same 38.20
6 Sails in sight of the Land 151.15

Saturday Nov 26th 70

Commences with Strong breezes from
the Northward more Ship to the West
at 2 A.M. kept her off to the Southward
Land & Sails in sight. At Sunrise
Shortened sail & kept by the wind to the East
Middle part the same with a Strong Gale
to the Westward At 8 A.M. wind hauled round
to the Southward Strong Gale with heavy
squalls of Hail Ship heading to the East
At 9 A.M. kept her off E.S.E Latter part
the same Took in the Reefs of the
Main & Mizen at 10 A.M.

Sunday Nov 27th 70

Commences blowing Strong from the South
Sailed by the wind to the Eastward under
Lower Main Topsail & Storm Staysail
2 Reefs of Beef Out of them Storm
& Pea Jacket & Oil Coat & Sails in
Sea, Middle part heading to the Eastward
up to Midnight more Ship to the Northward
to the South Ward & Steering
Lat 35.34 Lon 151.22

Remarks Moderate Breeze [illegible] No 1870

Sunday Nov 28th 70

[illegible] Ship [illegible] Course from Cape Lookout Shoals [illegible] Steering [illegible] Wind [illegible] Sail in Company Wind to Midnight & the Latter part Moderate Breeze & Fair Weather Hauled to the Eastward at 3 A.M. In more Sail & the Westward, Latter part Moderate Breeze & Fair Weather One Sail in Sight 35.56 W

Monday Nov 29th 70

Commences Calm 3 Sail in Sight, The Captain of the English Bark Hopshire Came on board & Spent the Afternoon. At 8 P.M. a Light Breeze Springs up from the Westward Steering [illegible] Hauled [illegible] to the Westward by the wind. At Daylight Wind Hauled Fair. Middle part Moderate Breeze from N.N.E. & E. & N.E. to Running Ship Laying on the Starboard Tack up to 3 P.M. more Sail to the Westward, Latter part Light Airs from the South Steering W.N.W Land & 4 Sail in Sight one of them Bearing 35.43

Tuesday Nov 30th 70 150.31

Commences with Light Airs from the South Steering N.N.W Land & 3 Sail in Sight At 6 P.M. wind from E & Ship heading to the North At Daylight Hauled Fair, At 8 A.M. more Ship to the E & Middle part Light Breeze from E.N.E. At N.N.W & Fair Ship to the wind on the port Tack Latter part Light Breeze from the Eastward Steering [illegible] Sail in Sight

Thursday Dec 1st 70

Commences with Moderate Breeze from West Ship Heading to the Northward, At 2 Breezes & Wind Veering to the Northward Commenced [illegible] in Sail At 4 P.M. Sail in but Lower main Sail & Reef Sails Wind E.N.E. Ship heading [illegible] Middle part the same up to 12 C.C. Midnight more Ship to the Westward Latter part the same with Moderate Breeze from the Northward Land & one Sail in Sight 34.18

150.31

Remarks Onboard Bark Eloise Dec 1870

Friday Dec 2d 70

Commenced with moderate breze from the Westward Steering S.E. Set a fine sail on Ought, At 2 P.M. Luff up E.b.S At Sundown Shortened Sail & kept by the wind to the Middle part the same Latter part Set all Sail Cabin one Sail in Sight

Saturday Dec 3th 70

Commenced with Light airs from the Westward heading by the wind to the Westward, At Sundown Cabin Shortened Sail, At 8 P.M. breezed up from the Southward heading to the Eastward up to 11 P.M. wore Ship to the West Middle & Latter part the Same Blowing Strong

Sunday Dec 4th 70 Lat 35.55 Lon 157.26

Spent Commenced with moderate gales from the Southward wore Ship to the Eastward & There of Set fore topsail & foresail, One Sail in Beef Sight, Middle & Latter part the Same with Light breze from the Southward 38.41 152.40

Monday Dec 5th 70

Commenced with breze from the W.S.W. Ship heading to the Westward the Middle part Steering to the Eastward, At Sundown Shortened Sail, Middle part Cabin At 5 P.M. At breze Opening up from the S & Ship heading to the S.W. & the last Steering the best on the cupher to Sail & fit Lat 35.38

Tuesday Dec 6th 70 Lon 152.19

Commenced with Strong breze from W.S.W. Ship heading W. Blowing on Strong At 2 P.M. took in Foresail & put Stand Middle part the same up to 11 P.M. when the wind shifted Cabin At 3 A.M. took in Light breze from W.S.W. heading to the W.N.W. At 6 A.M. wind from W.N.W heading to the Latter part the same One Sail in Sight 35.20 157.24

Remarks Entered Barb Eliza Dec 1870

Wednesday Dec 7th 70

Commences with Moderate Breeze from S.
Steering W by S at 3 P.M. took in the Light
Sails & Wind Sail at 5½ P.M. & Merchant Barq
in sight close to ours, at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part by the wind & N Easterly at 8 P.M.
more Ship to the Westward, at more Ship to
Eastward Latter part Moderate Land & 2 Sails
in Sight Lat 36.0½ Lon 15W.33

Thursday Dec 8th 70

Commences with Moderate breeze from W.S.W.
Lat 12½ Came out from the South Strong Gale
in foresail & fore topsail Ship heading to the
Eastward Land in sight Middle part the same
at Midnight More Ship to the Westward
Latter part more moderate Set fore topsail
& foresail One Sail in sight 36.15
15W.56

Friday Dec 9th 70

Commences with moderate breeze from W
Ship heading W by W, at 7½ P.M. Reefed
& set the Foresail Sail, at Sundown Shortened
Sail & Steering by the wind to the Eastward
at 11 P.M. more Ship to the Westward Latter
part Steering W with Strong breeze from South
One Sail in sight Lat 35.45 Lon 15W.4

Saturday Dec 10th 70

Commences with Strong breeze from W to W.
Steering W, under close reefed Foresail, at Sundown
Shortened Sail & Steering by the wind to the Westward
Middle part the same Latter part Taken
aback Land to the S & Sands 3 Sails & the
Land in sight

Sunday Dec 11th 70

Commences with light airs from E. Land
& 3 Sails in sight, at 2 P.M. Bore all Sail
to the N. at Sundown Shortened Sail & Latter
Ship to the S.E. Middle part the same to 2
A.M. more Ship to the Westward wind V
at 6 A.M. more Ship to the Eastward & Made
Sail Latter part the same Land & 2 Sails
in Sight Lat 35.36 15W.W

Remarks Outward Bark Eloise Dec 1870

Monday Dec 12th 70
spend three Commences with Light airs from N. Steering
of Beef E by E. Hf. Sundown Shortened sail & Laying
by the wind to the N E. Middle part the
same. Latter part wind from N W. Set all sail
& South Steering E. Reparing forecast 36.03
Tuesday Dec 13th 70 152.14
Commenced with Light airs from S E. Ship
heading to the N E Finished Repairing fore=
sail & Sent it. Hf Sundown Shortened sail
wind E, Ship heading N E E. Middle
part Calm. Hf 2 p M. Light Breeze
Sprung up from N W. Ship Heading to the N E
Latter part Steering E 35.45 153.29
Wednesday Dec 14th 70
Commenced with Light breeze from N E
Steering E E. Hf Sundown Shortened sail
Middle part wind from N Ship heading
to the Eastward, Latter part Steering
E by E, Employed Repairing fore sail & one
Sail in Light 36.18 156.28
Thursday Dec 15th 70 36.07 152.56
Commenced with Strong breeze from N W by W
Steering E by S. Handed fore sail & Sent them. Hf Sundown Shortened sail
One Sail in Light. Middle part wind from
the Westward with heavy Thunder & Lightning
Took in all sail & Lay Head to Light
breeze Ship heading E by S. Latter part the same
One Sail in Light 35.58 156.24
Friday Dec 16th 70
Commenced with Strong breeze from
South Steering E N E one Sail in Light
Hf 4 P M took in Light Sail, Set Fore &
Mainsail wind E E. Middle part the
same, Latter part Light breeze from S. W by
Ship heading N E 35.44 158.13

Remarks Onboard Bark Edna Dec 1870

Thursday Dec 17th 70

Commences with Light airs from the Eastward this bearing the Northward Ends of the Isle Top gallant Sails & Painted & Repairing Old Top gallant Sails, Ht Sun down to the Light Sails & Main Sail. Ht 11 P.M. was Ship'd the E & E, Latter part Light airs from the North Steering E. One Sail in Sight Lat 35.53

Friday Dec 18th 70 Lon 159.07

Commences with Light airs from North Steering E. Finished Repairing Top gallant Sails & Bent the Sail in Sight, Ht Sundown the E in the Light Sails & Main Sail & Left off by the wind to the E.N.E. Latter part Light breeze from NW Steering E by N 35.16 S 161.04 E

Saturday Dec 19th 70

And Commences with Light airs from N.N. Steering Sunday by the wind up to E.N.E by N. Ht Sundown Dec Set in the Light Sails & Main Sail. Middle part Steering NE, Latter part the same 34.32 Monday Dec 20th 70 162.29

Commences with Light breezes from W.N.W Steering N.E by E. Middle & Latter parts the same One Sail in sight Lat 33.40

Tuesday Dec 21st 70 Lon 164.02

Commences with Light airs from N.E Steering N.E. Ht 4 P.M. & Steered as Sundown Steering N.E. Middle & Latter parts Light breeze from N.E Steering N.N.E Main Log 34

Wednesday Dec 22nd 70 32.00

Commences with Light breezes from N.E Steering N.E, Middle part the same as the last Latter Part Calm Repairing Sails & Rigging the Ship North & Lon Lat 32.36 166.43

Remarks On board Bark Eliza 1870

Friday Dec 23th 70

Commences Calm Finished Reeving the Ironwork & finished the fitting the Middle part Light airs from S. Steering E. the Eastward Latter part Light airs from S. this morning 32.29

Saturday Dec 24th 70 167.39

Commences with the Light airs from S. Ship Heading E.S.E. Repaired the Rigging with One Reef in Sight, Hove to. Hoisted the Sea with of Potatoes from the Stern 3/4 North one of them Middle part Squaring Latter part Strong breeze from S. Ship Heading E. by S.

Thursday Dec 25th 70

Commences with Strong breeze from S. Steering E. by S. Middle & Latter part Wind W.N.W. Ship Heading

Monday Dec 26th 70

Commences with breezes from S.W. Steering E. by N. Middle breeze from the Eastward Ship Heading to the N.E. Unmoored Raising Reef, Latter part Occasional Squalls from the Westward Steering E by S.

Tuesday Dec 27th 70

Commences Calm Raising, at 3 P.M. a light breeze from W. Steering E by S. Middle part Light airs from W. & W.S.W. & Latter part Calm 32.00 173.44

Wednesday Dec 28th 70

Commences with Light airs from N.E. Ship Heading to the S.E. One Reef in Sight, Middle part Wind N. Steering E by N. Latter part the same One Reef in Sight 32.20

176.03.E

Remarks Onboard Bark Alosa Dec 1870

Thursday Dec 29th 70

Commences with Moderate breeze from E
Spread Steering E by N. At Tenderson & has used last
each middle part wind from N. N W. & W. Steering
glass E by S Latter part Steering the same wind
for both & Raining & has been Raining more or less
all last 6 days

Friday Dec 30th 70

Commences Calm & Raining as yesterday
At 5 P.M. Breezed up from the E. Middle part
Steering Course & Raining. This heading to the N.W. &
ends Lower Topsails, Latter part the same
but the foresail Raining

Saturday Dec 31st 70

Commences with [illegible] breez from East
more With to the Northward Raining At me
P.M. In the 4 Pm fore sail & fore top sail Middle
& Latter part Raining & Blowing hard from E

Sunday ~~Jan~~ Jan 1st 71

Commences with Strong gale from E & Raining
This heading N. the Northward, under Lower
main top sail & Storm sails At 3 P.M. more
moderate Set fore top sail & foresail, At 5 P.M.
Wore Ship to the Northward. Middle part This
heading N & by W, Latter part more moderate This
middle & latter part & all last out At this [illegible] 35.30 N
178.01 E

Monday Jan 2 71

Commences with Moderate breeze from E S E
With heading N E, all sail out, Middle part
Steering more to N E by E Light Rain in the
last Light airs from E by E At 11 A.M. more
Rain & Squalls

32.53 N
179.34 E

Remarks on board Bark Canton from Jan 1 1871

Tuesday Jan 3 th 71

Commenced with light airs & pleasant Got
Ships heading to the West Hauled on
Wind Lowered Sail to Courses to Sails & Stay sail
Hove to and Sent 2 Ships to windward of one
Cutting Middle heart Blowing on Strong, Ships
heading to the West Shortened up to 2 D C & D. M.
& then more Ships to the Sea Boats, Ht thought
H Ships to the Leward of me, Making Signals
Captain Dimond Know for him, It proved to
be the Milton of New Bedford and When
the head got Whales & Sent all from one of
them, Hand he wanted Capt Dimond to
take the Whale & cut him, Half Mile to
the Whale alongside, Blowing & Trying to commence
cutting, Ht 11 p M, Mr Cadmon Died Evening
Ht Chain Track through the Blanket Piece, From
Left Side of the Blanket to Which he was
killed instantly was took him in to Lay him
out, Hand this made H Forehead Chapped and
all Fits he was the Best man that I ever
Done on board of H Ship Hand I think we was
Beloved by nearly every Man of both of the
Ships & Captain Dimond Cannot say too much
to H's Praise on board of the Elvira

Wednesday Jan 4 th 71

Blowing Strong from the Eastward, Hove to
Cutting Ht 8 A M & 12 M Got the head yesterday
Body on & got Whales & Ht 2 Sent Boat to
Windward middle heart Blowing by the main
Latter part Took in the Head

Thursday Jan 5 th 71

Commenced with Strong Breeze from the N E
Cut the Jaws to be Hoisted up on Deck and
Carpenter for Cutting the Mouth in regard to
Hoisting to the D C, Ht 7 P M, Hoisted
and Cut the Carpenter Hauled the Latter out
Ht 8, Ht M, Hoisted the Jaws Latter part
Yesterday, Ht 10 P M

Remarks on board Bark Adele January 1871

Friday Jan 6th 71

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. by E. hauling to the N.E. Lookout Sounds Supposed ourselves heading in company with the Brother, At Sunset hove to the N.W. middle part the Lower Latter heading to the N.E.

Saturday Jan 7th 71

Commences with Moderate breeze from N.E. by E. hauling to the East Inland, Boulding, Jos Company with the Brother Middle part the Lower. At 8 P.M. the Brother hoisted Boulding Head N.E. & N. Lost sight of the Brother at 9 P.M. Latter part Squally 33.45 179.17

Sunday Jan 8th 71

Commences with Light breeze from the N.E. by E. heading to the East Inland, Middle part the Lower Latter part Steering N.E. 2 Sails in Sight

Monday Jan 9th 71

Commences with Light breeze from the Westward Steering N.E. Latter P.M. Showed with the Brother & the Corral of New Bedford Captain Baker 28 months out with 600 Bbls of Sperm & 1000 Whale heading East Ship heading to the N.E. Latter part Wind from N.E. Squally 3 Sails in Sight

Tuesday Jan 10th 71

Commences with Moderate breeze from N.E. Steering Ship heading E by E, At 5 P.M. hove Ship to & spoke the Hunter of New Bedford Capt Edwards 37 months out with 2300 Bbls Sperm 600 Whale Lost Sight Steering East Latter part Light breeze from the Westward, Steering N.E. Supposed to Steward was all Discharged to

Wednesday Jan 11th 71

Commences with Steering breeze from the Westward Steering N.E. Lost sight of the Brother Squally Wind N.E. Steering Ship heading N.E. Latter part Steering heavy from N.E. by E. Lost sight of Brother

Remarks Continued Back to Olivia year 1871

Thursday Jan 12th 71

Commenced with Strong Gale from the N.E. Ship heading to the Northward Set the Main top sail & Fore topmast Stay sail, Lying to under fore Stay sail & fore & main Storm sail, At 5 P.M. Shifted Sail over Set Sail for the Starboard Boat & lashed away the Bitt Boat & after Davit, But Saved the Boat & Davit Middle part more Moderate, At 12 C.C. Set Main topsail, Latter part Moderate Ship heading to the N.W. & Main employed Repairing Boat

Friday Jan 14th 70

Commenced with light airs from N. Ship heading to the N.W. & Repairing Boat & Middle part Calm, Latter part Light breeze from the Eastward, Wind N.W. the Watch employed fitting up the Starboard Davit

Saturday Jan 15th 71 31.36 176.57

Commenced with Moderate breeze & Squally from the Eastward, Wind N.W. At 4h P.M. Set French Boat & Set Sail At Lundown Shortened sail Middle part Blowing an Strong & Raining, At 3 A.M. Set Main Main topsail, Wind Ballid to the Southward & N.W. Blowing Hard, At 8 A.M. Wind from the Northward More Moderate, Set the Lowers topsails Ship heading to the Eastward Latter part Same Employed the Hammocks

Sunday Jan 16th 71

Commenced with Strong breeze from N.E. Ship heading to the Eastward, The Boat & one Sail in sight, At 2 P.M. Passed the Ship A.B. Sundown Set Main topsail Middle part Ship heading to the Westward Wind from the Northward Latter part Moderate all Sail set 31.25

176.29

Remarks Onboard Bark Nisha Jan 1871

Sunday Jan 17th 71

Commences with Light airs from the NbE Thermometer
Steering O.N.O. Pt Sandown Shoal bearing S.W. Middle
part Light airs from N.W. Ships heading W.S.W
Latter part Light airs from N heading W.S.W Put
the Old Spare Boat on the Starboard Quarter
employed Repairing Pt Boat 32 03 179.55 E

Monday Jan 18th 71

Commences Calm, employed Repairing Pt Boat
Middle part Calm, Latter part the same
Repairing Pt Boat 32.10 179.50 E

Tuesday Jan 19th 71

Commences with Light airs from SE
Steering O.N.O Repairing Pt Boat, Pt Sandown
Bore 3 Leag Shoal bearing Middle part Light airs from
SE & Ships heading OO.N. Latter part Moderate
breeze & Steering O.N.O Broke out Provisions
Thursday Jan 20th 71 33.00 178.47 E

Commences with Moderate breeze from
SE & Steering by the wind up to OO.N with
the Ship heavy weather, Pt Sandown Shoal
bearing Middle part Light airs from E to E by S Ships
heading by the wind to the OE Steering Latter
part the same Steering O.N.O 33.35 S
Friday Jan 21st 71 177.46 E

Commences with Moderate breeze from the East
Steering O.N.O, Watch Employed Scraping Ships
Rails & Channels, Pt Sandown Shoal bearing
Pt Sandown Shoal bearing S.W. Middle
part O strong breeze from E. Latter part the
same Ship heading N.E.E

Saturday 21st 71

Commences with O strong breezes from E
Ships heading N.N.E, under Lower Topsails
Foresail & Jib, Middle part hard gales SE
heading S.E. by E Latter part the same with
Heavy Sea 32.52

Remarks on board Bark Ohio Jan 1871

Sunday Jan 22 th 71

Commences with Strong breezes from SE & more Ship to the SW, under Lowsail Main Top Sail & foresail. At Sundown took in foresail Middle part heading SSW Latter pt the same, under Lowsail Top sails & foresail one Sail in Sight Called Bas the Yarmouth

Monday Jan 23 th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from the East More Ship to the WNW, one Sail in Sight At Sundown took in foresail & foresail Middle part more Moderate, Latter part Strong breeze from E Ship WNW, All Sail on more with pleasant Weathes

Tuesday Jan 24 th 71

Commences with Moderate breeze from East Hoisted Ship to the WSW, At 6 P.M. Spoke the Sea Ranger of New Bedford 3 months out with Captain Allen master 450 Bbls Sperm Oil, At Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part Ship heading to the WNW, Latter part heading the Ship Northward 2 Sails in Sight 42.52 177.36

Wednesday Jan 25 th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from East & Pleasant Weather, Hoisted Ship to the WSW 2 Sail in Sight, At Sundown Shortened Sail & more Ship to the Southward, Middle part Ship heading to the Southward, At 9 PM. Spoke J. Cotta Ranged Whales Lowered Boat & Killed 1 Bull Struck And he was Killed by [illegible] has fought with his jaws, Sent Boat past Ship & Cast the Bunguen & Lances [illegible] & Cutting Other Small Trifles

Remarks on board the Bark Globe from 1871

Thursday Jan 26th

Commences with strong breezes from the East
at 3 P.M. got the Starboard Boat on board & the
Whale alongside, got Redday for cutting got his
gear off & hauled down for the night Middle
part lying by the Whale at daylight got
Redday aboard & commenced cutting Blowing strong and
Sea Rugged at 12 O'C got the head off Both one
Gang Hook & Lead Lots of Bad Luck otherways

Friday Jan 27 1871

Commences with strong breezes from the Eastward
Sea Set from the Nord. Hove to at 12 & P.M.
the ge[illegible] Set aboard again, Set fishing got
the Whale in about 8 P.M. Blowing so Hard
could not how to work it, at daylight hoisted in the
Head & took it in, Five Boat steerers Jammed & Sailing

Saturday Jan 28th 71

Commences Moderate breeze from the East Middle
Part Wind Set in Head & Forward at 12 hands
employed Boiling Cutting from S.E. Middle part
Boiling Cutting Latter part light airs Lat 37.30

Sunday Jan 29th 71

Commences Calm 4 hands employed Boiling &
getting Casks & Lumber Lines S.E. 2 Boat steers Still
employed Middle part Calm Latter part the Same
Boiling & Stowing off Shook &c 34.07
176.39

Monday Jan 30th 71

Commences with Light breezes from W^d
Steering N.E. at 9 P.M. Saw three Sperm Whales
Middle part Steering N.W. Latter part the
Same parted at Whaling Boat & Steering to the S.E.

Tuesday Jan 31st 71

Commences with Moderate breeze from S.E. Steering
N.W. Under Same Sail to Head & Forward at 4
Our Whale Set in Head & Forward Middle
part Steering the Same Course to the South heading to
the Eastward Latter part Calm 4 hands
Cleaning down &c

Remarks On board Bark [illegible] Feb 1871

Wednesday Feb 1st 71

H	B
130	200
250	95
110	160
200	163
165	197
200	265
200	130
225	205
	260
	110
	110
	1935

Commenced Calm Hill hands employed Stowing down Oil, Steered down 100 Bbls gal. Middle part Calm Latter part the same Hill hands employed Stowing away Stores & Washing Ship, Hft 12 O'C Finished 3h.0l 177.31

Thursday Feb 2nd 71

Commences Calm Hill hands Washing & Scrubbing Middle part Light breeze from NW. Ship heading to the NE, Latter part Steering E

Friday Feb 3rd 70

Commences Wt Pt Steering breeze from NW Ship heading E & E, The Captain Repairing B. Boat Hft Lenedown Shortened Sail & Latter pt the Hft 9 A.M. Wind Hauld to the Ward Ship heading to the WNW. Middle part the same Latter part heading up WNW 3h.23 176.246

Saturday Feb 4th 71

Commences with moderate breeze from Ward Ship heading to the WNW Captain employed Repairing B. Boat, Hft 6 P.M. Middle part Light breeze with Rain Squalls Latter part Steering 32.44

Sunday Feb 5th 71 176.116

Commences with moderate breeze from W.W Ship heading NW & W. Rove New Main Topsail Reef Tackles & Clying up ship Captain Repairing B. Boat, Hft Lenedown Shortened Sail, Middle part Light airs from the Westward heading to the Southward Latter part the same

Clear
176.116

Remarks Onboard Bark Idaho Feb. 1871

Monday Feb 6th 71

Commenced with light airs from the Westward
Ship heading to the Northward
one sail in sight, H. & L. on. Latter part
Northward, Middle & Latter parts Calm Lowered
2 Boats & New Line for the L. Boat & Cleaned the
Ships Bends one sail in sight

Tuesday Feb 7th 71

Commenced Calm Repaired the Upper Rigging
Rove New Main Braces one sail in sight H.H.
Sundown Shortened sail, Middle & Latter part
So same All hands Employed Breaking out
the Main hold & Stowing it off 33.24

Wednesday Feb 8th 71

Commenced with Light airs from North
Steering W. one sail in sight, Finished the
after hold H.H. & P.M. Spoke the Commerce Middle
of Yarmouth Capt Reare 21 months out 750 Bbls
Sperm Middle part Calm Latter part light airs
from East Steering W one sail

Thursday Feb 9th 71

Commenced with airs from the East Steering
Steering W one sail in sight H.H. Sundown Shortened
sail Middle & Latter parts Calm 33.27
178.28 C

Friday Feb 10th 71

Commenced with light airs from the North
Steering W one sail in sight, H.H. Sundown
Shortened sail & Luffed to the Westward Middle
part the same Latter part light airs from
the Westward Ship heading to the S.W.

Saturday Feb 11th 71

Commenced Calm, H.H. Sundown Shortened sail
& Luffed to the Eastward & Westward Middle
part Calm Latter part Calm & Steering the
same as the last Steering W. & W.S.W. P.M.
Worked Ship

Lat 34.30 S Lon 175 E

Remarks On Board Bark Edisto Feb 1871

Tuesday Feb 12th 71

Commences with Strong breezes & fine
the East Steering N E & N. Hd [illegible]
got an observation & Sup't to be at the
Lat 34.10 which made Apt Lon 77.45 W
Middle part Steering S W Under Short sail
up to 11 A.M. C P.M. Sup't to with the Longitude
Aboard, Hd & H.M. Land in sight the ship ye
for the Land, got the Anchors off the Bow
Bent & C. H 1-11 A.M. Came to Anchor in
Cowan't, the 12 day of February, 1871, Pleasant
noon down, nothing of Caring Sunday, till 8 P.M.
Set Anchor watches, Rainy thick weather

Monday Feb 13th 71 Civil account

Commences thick & Rainy Anchor watches, All
day light called all hands Breakfast & fix &
up Town Cable for water & got off the Supply
of water Broke out Town Oil Branded it
& got Ready for Shipping by the Sonia of
New Bedford Captain Norton was to
then worked the Ship in close to the Sonia
H 1-7 P.M. C P.M. Anchor watches

Tuesday Feb 14th 71

Commences with Anchor watches, All daylight
Captain sold called all hands & hailed alongside of the Sonia, And
30 Casks of through the day Shipped 34 Casks of Spirits Oil
Kerosene By the Gauges 255 Bbls & Seperated at 6 P.M.
P.M. Stove in 66 gallons of our Casks & Stood
up for the Night H 1-7 P.M. Anchor watches

Wednesday Feb 15th 71

Commences with Anchor Watches, All daylight
called all hands & Cleared up the Deck & Ship
Ready for Breaking out our Oil & At 7 A.M.
Commenced Breaking, All Sundown got Supper
& Set the Watches, Sailed the Captain bought
the New Breaking Cask

Remarks On board Bark Eliza Feb 1871

Tuesday Feb 16th 71

Commences with Anchor watches, At daylight called all hands & commenced Breaking out & Coopering oil At Sundown cleared up a little & got supper & then Set the watches last Bought 200 Spades

Friday Feb 17th 71

Commences with Anchor watches. At daylight called all hands & commenced on the oil again At Sundown cleared up A little & got supper and Watches Opened A Bbl Oil Cash of flour

Saturday Feb 18th 71

Commences with Anchor watches, At daylight called all hands & Coopering Oil At 9 A.M. Finished & Pumped Above 450 Bbls of Oil Besides what we have in Casks, Washed the Ship down & Sun. At 6 P.M. got Supper, Hoisted one Watch Up to shore, At 7 P.M. Set the Watch 22 Pieces of Salt Junk Beef on the Capstan

Sunday Feb 19th 71

Commences with Anchor watches with Rain Squalls & Calms up to the time Still Raining At Sunday At 12 P.M. Brown got with Watches & we have Commenced with Anchor watches Raining The most part of the hole 24 hours Nothing doing

Monday Feb 20th 71

Commences with Anchor watches & Raining, At daylight called all hands & commenced heaving over the Pipe Stove & Settling Casks At Sundown had got two Casks of Water got Supper & Set the Watch

Tuesday Feb 21st

Commences with Anchor watches during the Continued to Rain the most part of the day

Wednesday Feb 22nd

Commences with Anchor watches & Clear the Decks throughout the day At 10 A.M. Pumped Ship

Remarks on board Bark Eliza

Feb 24th 71

Commences with Anchor watches. At 8 A. M. last night Raining & was commenced on the shores. At noon with At day of cash noon & water. Sun down washed off & got supper & at watches

Thursday Feb 25th 70

Commenced with Anchor watches At 4 clock light called all hands commenced Breathing ship & letting pipe. Where has At after noon at of 70 bbls [illegible] At got [illegible]

Friday Feb 26 th 71

Commences with Anchor Watches. Today doing Nothing, At 5 P. M. The Evening Tide Came in to anchor. The most of our men on shore for. At Sun. all on board At

Monday Feb 27th 71

Commences with Anchor watches [illegible] called all hands Running Commenced Breathing ship & Getting up masts & stowing down, At 8, A. M. Sun rised & washed off got Supper & let the watches & Let go our Second Anchor.

Tuesday Feb 28 th 71

Commences with Anchor [illegible] called all hands & have up the second Anchor & got Ready to go to Painting [illegible] Let go the second Anchor again At the tide got tender Key & Went to Sea & was Commenced Painting, At 5 P got Supper & at the watches

Wednesday March 1st 71

Commences with Anchor Watches. At day light called all hands & have up the Second Anchor At Sea Head Went on Each Land was Ready & Finished Painting the Ship. At 8 Colours the Liberty Men came on board

Head of Mistress 100 lbs of Butter

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Mar 1871

Thursday Mar 2nd 71

[illegible] oil Commences with with Anchor watches. At [illegible]
117 gls [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
130 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
131
133 17 bbls of Sperm oil [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
gallons finished [illegible] At 9 O.C. [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] the [illegible] 3d [illegible] came to anchor

Friday Mar 3th 71

Commences with Anchor watches, At 10 P. M.
Manuel Dennis Boatsteerer Cam on board drunk &
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] him in till I [illegible]
his [illegible] & put him in irons. At daylight
Called all hands & Washed off [illegible] At 7 A. M.
I took the irons of off Dennis 7 A. M. Starboard
Watch went on Liberty Sent Cooper & Boatsteerer
up the River for faggs [illegible] the [illegible] Boat
on [illegible] & [illegible] the [illegible] off her bottom
At sundown Liberty men all onboard But
Henery Gough [illegible] I think has deserted
At 8 P. M. The [illegible] Light came in to Anchor

Saturday Mar 4th 71

Commences with Anchor Watches At daylight
called all hands & Washed off [illegible] the [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] At 12 O.C. The
[illegible] came to Anchor At night [illegible]
[illegible] the Watches Henry Gough has deserted

Sunday Mar 5th 71

Commences With Anchor watches & Raining
Nothing doing to day. At 12 O.C. Set [illegible]
the Second Watches, At sundown set the watch

Monday March 6th 71 Henry Gough [illegible] [illegible]

Commences with Anchor watches [illegible]
Used 1 bbl of Beef At daylight Called all hands [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
At 6 O.C. [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] of [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Henery Gough [illegible]
[illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]
At sundown [illegible] [illegible]

Tuesday Mar 7th 71

Commences with Anchor Watches. At daylight called all hands [illegible] of the Northern [illegible] & [illegible] the cask that Captain Diamond [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] to put on [illegible] Copper but [illegible] we writed her up got off 2 cask of Bread from Shore & Coppered the rest of our Bread & Flour that was onshore 3 [illegible] of Flour & 2 of Bread Stowed [illegible] At Sundown set the Watches. Today is the Fifth day since Henry [illegible] & hee has not made his appearance yet

Wednesday Mar 8th 71

Commences with Anchor Watches. At daylight called all hands & heeled the ship & mended the Copper & Stowed down the water & Bread & [illegible] aboard the [illegible] & Stowed them away took our Anchor & dropped out side of the Shipping [illegible] [illegible] Came in to Anchor 11 months [illegible] [illegible]

Thursday Mar 9th 71

Commences with Anchor watches. At daylight Called all all hands & Washed off [illegible] Painted the Waist Boats [illegible] [illegible] the Ship The Captain [illegible] on [illegible]

Friday March 10th 71

Commences with Anchor Watches. At daylight Called all hands & Washed & got off 4 cask of Water & sent [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Came in to Anchor [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] Diamond [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible]

Remarks On board the Bark Eclipse from Mar 11th 1871

Saturday March 11th 71 Commences with fine breezes, At 4 Day light saw all hands & Master of Bat Starboard Anchor stowed & Cable bent from the Midship Bitts Short, At 12 O'Clock All hands on board except Henry Gugh Who Deserted 7 days past At 12th 71 Sea Heavy

Sunday March 12th 71 Light breezes & hazy up from the North Set Knotters way. All hands employed Beating out to Sea. Middle part light airs from the E & N.E. heading to the Northward Latter part the same & stowed the Anchors. Labd and Sea Sick in day.

Monday March 13th 71 Commences with Light breezes from E.N.E & N.E. heading to the Northward At Sundown Steering on Shortened Sail Middle part strong breeze from the Eastward Latter part Still Steering on both in fore topsail & both the Boat gone on deck Sick & foggy

Tuesday March 14th 71 Commences with Moderate Gale from the Eastward Ship heading to the Northward Middle part Sundown Still Steering on both in fore topsail & fore topmast Staysail Middle part heading on starboard W. Boat & hoisted in on Latter part Blowing heavy & raining

Wednesday March 15th 71 Commences with heavy gale from the Eastward & N.E heading to the Northward under Reefed Courses & Close of foretop sail At Sundown Moderated. Middle part Calm & At very heavy Sea on At 3 A.M. Wind At Eastward from the Northward Latter part Steering E by S & under Courses & foretop sail & foresail

33.05
173.032

Remarks Onboard Bark Wisa March 1871

Thursday March 16th 71

Commences with moderate breeze from
the Eastward & hazy & one Sail in sight
Off Sundown took in Steam & Left by
the Land to the Westward, Middle part
Light airs from the Northward Ship
heading to the Eastward Letter part
Calm Painted B. Boat inside & Scrubbed
the Paint off of One of the Spare Boats

Friday March 17th 71

Commences Calm Painted Gunwale One
Sail in sight Off Sundown Shortened sail
Middle part Calm Letter part Light airs
from E.N.E Ship to the Southward Painted
B. Boat & one of the Spare Boats one Sail in sight

Saturday March 18th 71

Commences with airs from E.S.E Ship
heading to the Southward one Sail in
Sight Off Sundown Shortened sail Middle
part Strong breeze from E.N.E Ship heading
E.S.E Latter part the same 33.25
125.05-E

Sunday March 19th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from E.N.E
Ship heading E.S.E Off Sundown Shortened
sail Middle part Moderate Latter
part the same all sail set 34.35
176.12E

Monday March 20th 71

Commences with Moderate Breeze from
E.N.E Packet Ship to the Northward
Sundown Shortened sail. At 12 O'C mid-
night more Ship to the S.E At daylight
Broke out Provisions 44½ H. Bbl Port
Ship to the Northward Latter part
Fresh Gales Middle 34.10
176.29

Remarks Onboard Back Cabin March 1871

Tuesday March 21st 71

Commenced to the Northward from the N.E. Ship heading to the Northward of Jamestown Island with one Reef in Light Breezy middle part the wind N. the Ship up to 12 A.M. Rec'd Ship to the U.S. to the past the Town, the Line Ship in Sight Carrying 34.32 176 Miles

Wednesday March 22nd 71.

Commenced with Moderate to Breezy from NE the Ship to the N.E. 12 A.M. Light off for the Line Ship at 8 A.M. Ship Fire 21 Guns the out with the 1000 Steam on Jamestown Island at 10 A.M. to our Boat got the Ship from the Line and Rec'd Stores Ship heading North 33.06

Thursday March 23rd 71 176.46

Commenced with Strong breeze from E.N.E. Ship heading by the wind to the Northward Light Stopped the Line Ship in Sight of Jamestown Island Sailed with the same Ship Daylight set for Norfolk Steered N.E. by N. Ship to the Light Ships for the Capes

Friday March 24th 71

Commenced with Strong breeze from E.N.E. Ship heading to the N.E. Capes Cape Henry Sailed & Steamed middle part Strong Winds Stopped & Steamed to the past the Capes 176.48

Saturday March 25th 71

Commenced with the Pilot from the Ship Lying & heading to the S.E. under Steam with the Capes of Virginia at 8 A.M. Capes on Abeam Port Monroe & Newport News at 9 A.M. Ship Spencer Blowing Steam Sailed middle part the Roads. This Day with Continued on the next Page

Records of Continued Bursts of Heavy Weather 1871

Tuesday

Fresh Gales & Squalls W. The wind hauled gradually from S.E. to S.W. Blowing heavy with Heavy Rain accompanied Lat Obs at 9 A.M. We Employed A Sea which washed over the Wheelhouse & Boathouse & Bursts on the Roll of the Ship carried away Part of Davits & Part of Three Quarters Rail & Bulwark on the Port Side of the Ship Lost 1000 fathoms of Towline, Hauled all of the Bulwarks Aboard the Ships Boat & Washed away Some Gear & Provisions from the Deck by the Sea Struck the Ship the Blow to the Mizzen Mast, I Dared not Heave to Because I Expected Worse, But I thought A Hope to Reward my Self Worked, Set the Foretall Sounds Sounding Rods &c. Fine Gale & Squalls

Wednesday March 22nd 71

Commenced with Strong Breezes & Squalls W.S.W. & Ship heading W.S.W. Set the Foretopsail & Stay=Sail & Hauled Round Spanking Ship E.S.E. Middle part moderate & Ship to Set fore & Aft Sail & Set foresail heading W.N.W. Latter part Strong Breezes & Squalls

35.00
176.22

Thursday March 23rd 71

Commenced with Strong Breezes from W. Ship heading W.N.W. Hauled Round to the W.S.W. wind & N.N.E. Middle & the Latter part heading W.N.W. with Strong Breezes from W.S.W. Employed Repairing up the Lee Boat, Fine Order One Left that is Yet to be Repaired, Have Scaled the Body of Ten Casks

34.45.5
176.15.6

Remarks on board Bark Edisto March 28th 71
Tuesday March 28th 71

Commenced with strong breezes from W W
Ship heading N. the W. Wind from W W
Came down the Lower Sprits Out cap. Lee
Boat Sprung a leak, & Pumping on the Boat
& S. S. More Ship to the Over thrown Ch. At 10 A.M.
S. S. more Ship to the W W. Middle part the
Lower At 5 P.M. More Ship, heading W & more
W W to forward & pick Latter part the Same
Comprised on the Boat 36.40
Wednesday March 29th 71 17h.15
Commenced with strong breezes from W W more
generally, Ship in pick & more Ship to the W
Middle part the Same More moderate. At 6 A.M.
S. S. Ship the Ships Pilot & Men Backed
boat & went & Boarded from Some with 50 Bbls
of Oil, Cut two Diamond Bought At Boat here
Comprised 200 feet of Boat Boards & 3 Barrels
Lift & P. M. Hauled Boat to the Over thrown more
W W Latter part the Same 34.40
Thursday March 30th 71 17h.36
Commenced with strong breezes from W W
Ship heading to the Over thrown the water
comprised Repairing Boat, At 4 P. M. Pilot
Left Ship Bearing Out & the Main Ledge
to the North, One Quarter Light Middle part
Strong Breeze from W W Ship heading to the E
Latter part Ends Laying of Cape Brit Got the
Anchor Clear of the Bows & Unit the Chains
Friday March 31st 71 Come Discount
So to At Light breezes from the W & Steering
in the Bay, Rigged Fore Boom on the Boat
Carried, At 5 P. M. Came to Anchor in the
Bay of Ottawa, Hand Boat on & Pilot
off to the Ottawa Got Water on board

Remained on board Bark Oroba April 2 1871

Sunday, Moderate & Fair

At daylight called all hands & commenced
opened Breaking out & stowing the Bark for sea
hatches Carried Good Evening, Pilot Brown came on board
of Bark Latter part of the Day & with him came
the Lascar boat, With Second Mate Knight
Brought on board Diamond Bought & Provisions
from the Shallop Hitz & Co Also Mate
the Anchor Watches

Monday April 3rd 71

At daylight called all hands & Breakfast
on the Forecastle & Stowed the Cargo
Capstan & got 4 casks of water & filled up
the tanks, At Eleven Weighed & hauled
Starting up Boat Warped, Brought Anchor
Perpendicular & the Cable to Bear Right
ahead of the Ship, With Pilot on board
went before the Council & Dismissed Mr Hitz
At 4 P. M. got the Watches

Tuesday April 4 1871

Calm Nothing stowing At Sundown Set
the Watches

Monday April 3rd 71

Commences with Lascar Watches Pilot
opened called All hands got off Cargo
Bt of & Stowed it Down & Caulked up the Deck
Deck Irons & Washed off, Rainy Day
At Sundown Paid out the Cable to the Clear Chock
& Hauled the Second Anchor to the Bow

Tuesday April 4

Commenced with Lascar Watches Stowing
Cargo & Remaining Ballast Pilot Hauled the
Ship Clear of the Port Anchor & Let go
the Starboard Anchor Remaining Bill of Lading
Cable Broke Hove up the Larboard Anchor
Ship Capstan Bars & Completed Setting Sails
At Sundown Left the Wharf

Wednesday 5th Second Part Light Airs Hazy Weather

Wednesday April 5th 71

Commenced with Anchor Watches AM Daylight Call all hands Washed off and have Shot the Seals Part the Crew out Fishing and one Went to work fishing Boats AM Employed the Seals & Paid 30 Indians at 1 Dollar PM Sundown Set the Watches

Thursday April 6th 71

Commenced with Anchor watches AM daylight Called all hands went to Fishing Boats and Employed at Different things to mention, PM So Ends The Aborigines came on board with the Whites Papers, All hands on board Three Canoes & two Whites Picked their Fish one Month or the Voyage across to Hobbs Town and one Boy is working his Passage across for to have Gone in the Ship next Season, at Sundown Set the Watches

Friday April 7th 71

Commenced with Anchor watches AM daylight called all hands, and We Hoisted off the Head Sails & Crossed PM mans Towed away Dee Part that belonged to the Lincoln, Hoisted Dee Fast from on board of her PM & PM. Carried Sail and Loaded Ship and Got Ready to Sail Hoisted Sails and Stood to the Eastward

Saturday April 8th 71

Commenced with Light Airs & Clear Fine All hands employed Shaving Anchors and Chains Hoisted the Flag up Three Times for the Ships Crew Port Sundown Called the Men Aft Shaving & Ds. Middle and Light Airs & Clear Fine Set Sails Sundown Set the Watches Set the Crew Aft Shaving & Ds. Middle and Light Airs & Clear Fine Set Sails Sundown Set the Watches

Remarks Continued March Edition April 1871

Thursday April 8th 71

Commenced with Light airs from S.W. Heading the Ship Middle her. Course, to the Northward Breeze from S.W. Ship heading N. the most of the Watch, Employed Heaving Log, Ship heading to the Eastward 34.20 176.52 E

Monday April 10th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from S.W. Ship by the wind on the W. W. Tacked Ship to the South of New Zealand, At 8 P.M. Wore Ship to the Northward Passing Mas. At 7 P.M. wind Hauled to the W.S.W. & headed the Ship off S.W. & W. Wore Ship to the Southward At 8 P.M. wind hauled to the West Ship heading W by S Latter part Strong breeze. At Watch employed Overhauling Lines & Reefing Sails 176.52

Tuesday April 11th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from West to W.S.W. heading W by S, At Noon Ship heading W by S, Middle part more moderate Latter part Light airs from W.S.W. heading N.W. At 8 the Watch Employed Setting Sails on deck & Rigging for the day part of this Watch the first day that we have had Sails set since we Shipped the Crew 33.45 164.51 E

Wednesday April 12th 71

Commences with Calms Employed Heaving up to between decks, Middle part Calms Latter part Light airs from W.S.W. Ship heading N.W. & W. Repairing Mainsail & Foresail & Employed Repairing the Mark of the Log that had Fallen to the Sea 33.30 198.21 E

Thursday April 13th

Commences with Light airs from W.S.W. Ship heading N.W. & W. Middle part Strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship heading W by S Latter part Strong breeze Ship heading W by S Commences with Strong breeze Ship heading W by S

34.06 232.27 E

Remarks on board Bark Eliza [illegible]

Harbour Dutch April 20th 71

Thursday Commenced with Light airs from S.E. to E.S.E. Set
F.S.W. Finished Reeving the Main Course
Came at 11 new Boat of Sea, Middle part Light
breeze from E.S.E. Steering F.S.W. Latter part Moderate
breeze from North Steering S.W. 36.45.
Friday April 21st 71 [illegible]
opened Commenced with Strong breeze from N.E. to N.
Out of Steering S.W. At 2 P.M. observed Course over from
Boat the S.W. more West to the S.W. Middle part
Strong breeze & Squally from S.W. Ship heading
W. Latter part the same 36.10 [illegible] E
Saturday April 22nd 71
Commenced with Strong breeze & Squally
from S.W. Ship heading W by S. Loosed
Reefs in Top sails & Foresail, Middle part
the same Latter part More moderate & more
W.S.W. Ship heading S.W. Bent the New Jib
& Set Flying Jib, Repeating the Observ
one P.M. 11 P.M. the Land bore E. by S. [illegible]
Sunday April 23rd 71 [illegible]
Commenced with Light airs from S.W.
by W Ship heading to the S.E. Fine Weather
Jib, Middle part Calm [illegible] P.M.
Moderate breeze Sprung up from S.W.
Steering S.S.W. Latter part the same 37.24
Monday April 24th 71 153.51
Commenced with Moderate & Fine from
S.W. Steering S.S.W. Middle part Light
breeze, Latter part the same Bent main Sail
& Reefed the Fore Top mast Stay sail 38.50
Tuesday April 25th 71 152.20 E
Commenced with Light breeze from S.W.
Steering S.W. by S. Repeated the Main Top
Gallant Boat, Middle part Strong breeze
& Squally, At 3 P.M. observed Land to the
Westward, Latter part the same Ship under
Lower Topsails & Foresail, Brailed the
Mizen Top sail up & Reefed [illegible]
& Reefed
[illegible] 40.36 [illegible]

Remarks Continued from Log of Ship [illegible]

Wednesday April 26th 71

Commenced with strong breezes from the Westward steering by the wind & the Ship under Lower top sails & Courses. Middle part wind from W. strong heading to the S.W. Latter part steering S & W Land in sight 2 12.30
148.33 E

Thursday April 27th 71

Commenced with Light breeze from W. steering S & W. Land in sight. Distant 20 Miles. Middle part Light airs steering S.W. At One o'clock P.M. Left to the Northward in to the Bay, Latter part Light airs & Calms, working up the Bay At Night was hauling up at the same time

Friday April 28th 71

Commenced with Light airs was hauling up the Bay W.S.W & P.M. got the Anchor off of Horse Shoe & Sail & 2 Cables, Blow more to Strong Current & Tides, Little wind & [illegible] & hauled the Lower up to 12 O'clock Midnight — Came to Anchor about 2 Miles from town sent all hands below, And [illegible] on deck

Saturday April 29 Fine account

At 7h AM a breeze struck down the River got under Way & Beat up to Town Anchored [illegible] P.M. Furled the Sails & Hauled over to the Town Cable [illegible] P.M. Not Officers watches

Sunday April 29th 71

Commences with Hands to Quarters. At daylight called all hands & Washed off Decks & Bright Work & Called along Side of the Wharf The remainder of the day cleaning up Decks & [illegible] Cabin Boothe Ship Eggs

Sunday April 30th

Commenced with Hands to Quarters & Cleaned [illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Elida May 1871

Monday May 1st 71

Commenced with Anchor watches Hauled all hands called all hands Loaded all of the Boats & sent to the Boat Builders Came up with the Main Rigging & got Ready for the Ship to Sea At 8 A.M. they Came on board & commenced work & worked through the day

Tuesday May 2nd 71

At daylight called all hands & commenced overhauling the Chains & Cleaning them. Carpenters at work Anchor was Lead there at the Sea Captain Dinner at Noon Hauled Chains on the Ship today

Wednesday 3rd 71

Carpenters at work, Today Hauled & Landed 2931 Gallons of Sperm Oil & Received 2 Tons of Wood & C

Thursday May 4th 71

Commenced Breaking out Oil & Landed it on the Wharf 3002 Gallons Imperial gallons Steward went to Par Cutt & Received Carpenters worked there all the day.

Friday May 5th 71

Commenced work at 6 o'clock daylight Hauling up Rigging & Jobbing about the Ship. Carpenters worked through the day. The Steward received no Wages he got This day from the Captain Deserter was entered Steward.

Saturday May 6th 71

Commences Washing Decks all hands employed about the Rigging Captain Dinnered Ship Manuel Dennis to the Hospital Barbadoes Dennis has been down below for the Last 3 Months & 12 days & Got Hops that he cannot Walk, more Land The Carpenters has worked through the day Steward Hauled Water Casks alongside Last

Record of Work Done on Board Str. Clara Dan. 1871

Tuesday May 7th 71

Nothing serious to do but the Captain has not signed off. Stewart & Harwood made their appearance. Riley & Tom to work payed off last night. We are out two & Stewart. Mr. Stewart paid his appearance in

Thursday May 8th 71

Carpenters has worked today. We got over Cash & Stewart's wages & Stowed part of the wood. Where Mate went to his dinner. Hood & Thom to work with Mr. Stewart. Discharged & he has not

Friday May 9th 71

Carpenters worked today. Harwood Serran got his discharge all hands jobbing & to work. Little Dick & Tom Jones rigging & to work. Today is the 9th day and the Steward discharged & he has not

Saturday May

Carpenters commenced work at 8 A.M. Mr. Wood to work today. Mr. Clay & Mr. Hood jobbing

Sunday May 11th 71

Commenced Reming, 8 to 10 A.M. & H. Mr. Cleared up & the Carpenters went at work. They are getting along with the work very slow.

Monday May 12th 71

Commenced Pleasant Carpenters went to work. Crew Employed Reaming Lower Deck & Deck Forward of Fore Hatch & Aft of Main Hatch

Tuesday May 13th 71

Commenced Pleasant Carpenters & Crew as the Crew Reaming Lower Deck & Carpenters Laying Deck

Wednesday May 14th 71

Commenced Pleasant Working

Thursday May 15th 71

Commenced Pleasant Carpenters at work & the Crew Employed Reaming Lower Deck & Carpenters laying Deck

Remarks on Board Bark Alice May 1871

Tuesday May 16th 71

Commenced Pleasant Carpenters at work as yesterday The crew jobbing about the Ship at various jobs

Wednesday May 17th 71

Commenced Pleasant Carpenters at work The crew employed at various jobs

Thursday May 18th 71

Commences Pleasant Carpenters at work The crew employed at various jobs about The Ship Painting on both outboard works

Friday May 19th 71

Commenced Pleasant Carpenters at work The crew jobbing about The Ship Painting A.M. took The anchor & chain to the end of the Wharf

Saturday May 20th 71

Commences Pleasant Carpenters at work The Crew Employed jobbing about The Ship

Sunday May 21st 71.

Commences Pleasant Nothing doing

Monday May 22nd 71

Commences Pleasant Carpenters at work The Crew Employed at various jobs

Tuesday May 23rd 71

Commences Pleasant Carpenters at work The crew Employed Replacing the Carpenters Rope New Main topgallant Braces Bent topgallant & Royal Lines & 2 New Bunt jiggers & New gripes all Round

Wednesday May 24th 71

Commences Pleasant Carpenters at work The Crew Employed jobbing about The Ship Carpenters & Pleasant on the dock Come on board Coles & the Captain had them Locked up

Remarks Onboard Bark Idaho Bay of Fl
Tuesday May 25th 71

Commenced Pleasant Carpenters at work
the Crew Employed Stowing Bread on board
Six Three Bagge of Potatoes. Two Jewelers Blacksmith
& Steward All on the the Ship for duty
Light Port Wheat Leaf

Friday May 26th 71
Commences Pleasant Carpenters at work
three more men working, George Pain, George
Coath & W. J. Andrews the rest of the crew
Employed Painting Ship. Hoisted the Ships

Saturday May 27th 71
Commenced Raining Set Clear up & the Ships
Work went to work, The Crew Employed
Stowing Bread between decks, George Pain, George
Coath & William J Andrews has not Made their
Appearance yet

Sunday May 28th 71
Commenced Pleasant Nothing stowing, George Pain
George Coath & Willm J. Andrews has not made
their Appearance yet

Monday May 29 71
Commenced With Rain But Cleared up & the
Carpenters at work our Crew Employed
Stowing on the Boats, George Pain George Coath
& Willm J Andrews has not made their appearance
yet

Tuesday May 30 71
Commenced Cloudy & Breezy Carpenters at
work & the Ships Crew employed Stowing between decks
George Pain George Coath & Will
Today & Put in Sale Received aboard &
Onions & 4 Bales of Hay & Out of
Lumber & Quantity of Planks & Scantling
Hands Employed on the New work that is
done on the Ship 225 Lbs of White
Lead 2½ Black Lead 1½ Red Lead 1½ 5
of Mixing

Remarks Entered Back into June 1871

Wednesday May 31st 71

Commenced Pleasant Conducted ourselves
Employed Mending Sails Received Seamen George Boyce &
William Pratt William Chadwick Shipped
Samuel Jerrish A Seaman Got Under Way
Discharged Pilot Left Port Hauled
Stream Anchored Moored Ship Furled
Sails Got Under Way Hauled Out
into the Stream Left Off Work Received
Carpenters Mate Finished painting Ship
The Vessel Examined the Ship Went
Surveyed the Ship Seaworthy

Thursday June 1st 71

Commenced Pleasant Got Boat on Board
Got Down Vessel Left Off Work Commenced Painting
Ship Left Off Painting Ship
Outside, Still Hauled on board Boat &
is in Port

Friday June 2nd 71

Commenced Pleasant Took in 2 Men Hauled
on board Boats Got Down Vessel Left Off
Work Employed Sewing Sails Received
Small Jobs about Ship

Saturday June 3rd 71

Commenced Pleasant Left Hauled on board
Boats Got Down Vessel Left Off Working
Sewing Sails Commenced Painting Ship
Moored ship in Port Left Off Work

Sunday June 4th 71

Commenced Pleasant Nothing doing

Remarks on board Sloop Jane 1871

Monday 5th 71

Commenced Squally with Rain Sent the Boat on Shore with Letters Brought on board 200 Bricks Commenced Loading Sloop with Bricks Got 6 Load Middle Part Light Breeze Sailed Beating down the Bay

Tuesday June the 6th 71

At 1 O'Clock P.M. Came to Anchor Inside the Island of Pungoteague Sent out the Anchor & Kedge Warped & Hauled the Sloop to the Landing Commenced Loading with Bricks Got 30 Load Light Breeze & Pleasant Hauled off from the Landing & Came to Anchor Inside the Island Got under way & Beat down to the Bay Middle Light Baffling Winds & Calm Towing the Boat Ahead Beating out of the Bay Letters Sent the Same

Wednesday June 7th Fresh Breeze

Commenced Loading with Bricks Got 30 Load Pleasant Weather Hauled off from the Landing & Came to Anchor Inside the Island at 12 O'Clock Got under way & Beat down to the Bay Middle Light Baffling Winds & Calm Towing the Boat Ahead Beating out of the Bay Letters Sent the Same

Thursday June 8th Fresh Breeze

Commenced Loading with Bricks Got 30 Load Pleasant Weather Hauled off from the Landing & Came to Anchor Inside the Island at 12 O'Clock Got under way & Beat down to the Bay Middle Light Baffling Winds & Calm Towing the Boat Ahead Beating out of the Bay Letters Sent the Same

Friday June 9th 71

Commenced Loading with Bricks Got 30 Load Pleasant Weather Hauled off from the Landing & Came to Anchor Inside the Island at 12 O'Clock Got under way & Beat down to the Bay Middle Light Baffling Winds & Calm Towing the Boat Ahead Beating out of the Bay Letters Sent the Same

Saturday June 10th 71

Commenced Loading with Bricks Got 30 Load Pleasant Weather Hauled off from the Landing & Came to Anchor Inside the Island at 12 O'Clock Got under way & Beat down to the Bay Middle Light Baffling Winds & Calm Towing the Boat Ahead Beating out of the Bay Letters Sent the Same

Thursday June 11th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from S S E Veering by the South to S W Middle part Wind from S W Clear Weather Light airs with the appearance of Moderate & Fair Weather

Wednesday June 11th 71 142.05

Commences with breeze from N Veering North. The Direction of obtaining about the Middle part Wind from W & by S W, & South Veering W & by N, Latter part, Veering W by N, one Sail in Sight Direction of Course at 33.55

Monday June 12th 71 154.01

Commences with Strong breeze from S & by E Veering W by N one Sail in Sight Middle part Wind from S W Moderate Veering W by N Latter part Veering W by N 32.72

Tuesday June 13th 71 156.40

Commences with Light breeze from S W Veering W by N Direction of course at 30.47

Wednesday June 14th 158.27

Commences with Light breeze from S W Veering about S by W Middle part Light airs from W by N Veering by the North to N W by N Latter part the same Weather Employed Washing Paint 29.46

Thursday June 15th 71 187.46

Commenced with Light airs from S W by W Veering by the North up to N W by N the middle & first Part Employed Washing Paint Direction of Course at 28.13 [illegible]

Remarks on board the Bark Eliza June 1871

Friday June the 16th

Commences with light breezes from SE by E Steering SW by the Binnacle Discarders on deck a squally night, Middle part wind SE & SSE latter part the same Steering Ship in Lat 26.40

Saturday June 17th 1871 157.16

Commences with Light breezes from SE by E Steering SW by the Binnacle Discarders on deck a squally night, Middle part wind ESE latter part the W Steering by the wind as the Ship can Lay in Lat 25.26

Sunday June 18th 1871 155.46

Commences with Moderate breeze from SE by E Steering the Engine Boat Master Smiths over to Tour of Pleasure Lundavon Island Middle part Strong breeze from SE Steering latter part Strong breeze from the SE Steering by the wind as the Ship can Lay in Lat 24.10 154.42

Monday June 19th 1871

Commences Pleasant with Strong breeze from the SE Steering by the wind up to 8 PM Hove to the Ship Lundavon Island on the Starboard Tack the Ship Laying in Lat 12 O'Clock Midnight Came Ship to Sail Steering by the wind SE & SSE latter part with light airs from SE by E 23.32 155.37

Tuesday June 20th 1871

Commences Latter Part with Light Breezes from the SE by E Steering by the wind SE & SSE Lundavon Island Middle part Light airs from SE & Ship Steering by the wind as the Ship can Lay latter part the same Steering Course as the

Wednesday June 21st 1871

Commences with Light Breezes from the SE by E Steering SW & SSW Lundavon Island Middle part from the SE by E Steering by the wind as the Ship can Lay

Journal of Conducted North Atlantic ocean June 1871

Saturday June 22nd

[illegible] heavy gales from the West
Wind veering by the South to W.S.W. [illegible]
[illegible] Split Sail & [illegible] One Sail in Light
Hurricanes with [illegible] [illegible]
Hove to [illegible] & the E. Middle
part the Same, [illegible] [illegible]
Steering off to the N.E. Direction on the L.

Friday June 23rd 71 — 23.06 136.15

Commenced with Moderate breezes from
S.W. Steering N.E. & Hurricanes Shortened
Sail Middle part Light airs from S.W. Steering
N.E. & E.N.E. Latter part the same, Reefing the
Upper Main Topsail — 23.14 159.29

Saturday June 24th 71

Commenced with Light airs from S.W. [illegible]
heading to the N.E. Fine clear Weather
& Beautiful Breezes on the L. Hurricanes
Shortened Sail & Steering by the Wind to the
W.W. Middle part the Same [illegible]
Steering E.N.E — 23.31 183.00

Sunday June 25 71

Commenced with Moderate Breezes from S.W.
Steering E one Sail on [illegible] & to
Upon the Weather Gages [illegible] [illegible]
11 Months & 20 Bbls [illegible]
Sail heading to the E. Middle part the
Latter part Shorter the Middle part
Nice Long 1/2 Done [illegible] 35

Monday June 26 th 71 — 175.20

Commenced with Light [illegible] from W.S.W.
Steering to the [illegible] Direction of the L.
Middle part Steering E.S.E. Latter part the
Same Direction [illegible] [illegible] 25 50
175.30

Brought Last of Board

Remarks On board Bark Eliza June 18th 71

Tuesday June 27th

Commences with Light breeze from W W
Heading N E, At Noon Town Shoe Island W 1/2
S Eight Ms. The wind N. W. At 1 P.M. Saw
Gelejah Raised Sperm Whales Bk + 7 1/2 Lowered
3 Boats Bk - 8 1/2 Mast-Boat struck Bk + 9 1/2
Bk. Boat took the Whale Alongside the Ship
2 Boats Chasing [redacted] 60 Mast Boat the same
Wednesday June 28th 71 23.34 158.56

Commences with Light Variable from S
W 2 P. M. gave up the Chase & Came
On board got dinner & Commenced cutting
Bk - 7 P. M. Got the Boats on. Middle part Calm
Laying by the Head, At. daylight hauled all hands
to work in the Head At 8 AM Mast Headed away
& Started the Whale At 12 M. 23.29
Thursday June 29th 71 159.23

Commenced with Light airs from W W by S
heading to the Westward under short Sail
Cutting, At 6 1/2 P. M. got Supper & Set
the Mizen, Middle part Light airs from
W W by S heading to the S E Latter part
wind Steady S E heading to the N E. Boiling
Friday June 30th 71 23.12 160.06

Commences with Strong breezes from S E
by E heading to the W. under short Sail
Cutting, Middle part by the wind to the
S W. At 5 P. M. Commenced Boiling Set
the Mizen Topmast Studding Sail Lowered
Mast Head 9 P. M. Commenced Cutting [redacted] 100 23.12 160.06

Saturday July 1st 71

Commences with Strong breezes from S
S W heading W by S Close Hauled Wind S.
At 8 Set Mizen Topmast Studding Sail
Set Sail & got out Cutting Gear At
5 P. M. Commenced Cutting At 12 M.
Cutting Stage got the Whale
fast Laying by the Side

Steamer Diamond Boat Came Down
Latter part Fine Fleet Cutting the Made
Light with Fine Ogunquit
Thursday July 20 71
Commenced with Light breeze
Sail Cleared away, Cast, Hove to
the works, Hove to, the
Middle part heading to the
part & the with Light breeze
Employed Breaking out Casks
opened Fierce of Beef
Friday July 21 71
Commenced with Light breeze from S E, Sails
Shot Sail heading to
Boilling, Hove Steamer Came Side to the East
Hove 6 O'Clock P. M. Called all hands & Commenced Breaking out in the fore hold for Towing
down, & Towing down Boilling Cutting from the
K. E. Hove 9 P. M. Captain Diamond Boat
had made fast, I Washed Decks
& Came Below
Latter part Towing down Oil & Boilling
& Cutting from Commencing N. E.
Saturday July 22 71
Commenced Moderate Hove Sails
Employed Breaking & Towing down Oil
Hove to Steamer Diamond Boat
Boilling, Loaded Short part Middle &
part the Same Latter part Towing
Oil down Casks Coming Hove to Cove Boilling
Steamer down Hove Casks of Oil
Sunday July 23 71
Commenced Moderate
Short Sail Middle Weather part
the Same
Monday July 24 71
Commenced Moderate
Short Sail Hove Hands Cleaning out
Hold & the Steamer Towing Oil
Latter part Hove to Oil
50 Casks down
Steamer Sailed

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza July 1871

Friday July 7th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from S E. Ship heading to the S W. under Short Sail. Middle & Latter parts the Same

Saturday July 8th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from S E Ship heading to the S W. under Short Sail Middle & Latter parts the Same

Sunday July 9th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from S E Ship heading to the S W. under Short Sail Middle & Latter parts the Same

Monday July 10th 71

Commences with Moderate breeze from S E Ship heading to the S W. under Sail topsails & foresail. This after Noon I went to my berth again. At Sundown Shortened Sail. Middle part Strong trades Latter part moderate. under hole topsails & foresail Repairing the Oil Spenders 23.33 159.46

[illegible margin note]

Tuesday July 11th 71

Commences with Strong trades Ship heading to the S W. Finished the Spenders [illegible] and [illegible] down [illegible] At Sundown [illegible] Sail. Middle part [illegible] At daylight [illegible] Sail. At [illegible] At 10 [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] decks. At 11 [illegible] the Boats [illegible] heading to the N E 23.53

Wednesday July 12th 71 159.14

Commences with Strong trades Ship heading to the [illegible] At Sundown Short[ened] Sail. Middle [illegible] heading [illegible] At 6 [illegible] wore Ship to the [illegible] Strong trades & Squally Latter part the Same

Thursday July 13th 71

Strong trades & Squally under Lower [illegible] & [illegible] heading to the S W. Middle part wind N E Ship heading to the S E [illegible] wind [illegible] heading the [illegible]

[illegible]

Thursday Moderate Breeze Clear Days June 1871
Friday June 14th 71

Commences with Moderate Breeze from the Westward Employed Scrubbing & Painting Heading to the Starboard, Middle part Calm Light Airs & Variable, Ends with fine Breeze from S & Ship heading S the Westward Wind N.W. Ends Ship to the Southward

Saturday June 15th 71

Commences, Strong Breeze from S & Ship heading S.W. & S.W. with the upper topsails to yards, Discovered that one of the Foretopmast Studding Sail Boom was Sprung, Middle part Light Breezes from S & Ship heading to the NE, Latter part the same, All Hands Employed Variously to secure the fore rigging by setting it taught

Sunday June 16th 71

Commences Calm, All Hands Employed Setting up Rigging, Middle Light Breezes from S & Ship heading S & Latter part Calm 23.00
Noon 24.14

Monday June 17th 71

Commences with Light Breeze from S & Ship heading S & Latter part Calm, Discovered a Sail on the Starboard Bow Steering to the Eastward, Middle part Light Breezes from S & Latter part the same Employed Breaking out & Stowing Coals to the Main Hatchway one Sail in Sight

Tuesday July 18th 71

Commences with Light Airs from S & Ends the Same, Employed Setting up Rigging, All Hands Employed Painting Ship, Middle part Moderate Breeze from S & Ship heading S.W. & S.W. by S. Latter part Light Airs from the S & Ship heading to the Westward

Remarks On board Bark Eliza July 1871

Wednesday July 19th 71

Commences with light airs from [illegible]
Ship heading to the Westward under sail
in sight HH Sundown Shortened sail to Middle
Part Light breeze from the NW Ship heading
W by S to the Southward Breeze from NW
Blowing & The Watch Employed Topping
the Spanker Boom over Old Cotton Pipes

Thursday July 20th 71

Commences with Strong breezes from NW to
Blowing & The Watch Employed on the
Rigging & Making over Old Cotton Pipes
to Sundown Shortened sail & Laying to the
Ship by to wind, Middle part the same
as last part Squalls Latter part Moderate
breezes from NW heading to the SE Employed
as before Rigging & Making over Pipes

Friday July 21st 71

Commences with Light breezes from
NW & W Ship heading to the SE & HH Sundown
Shortened sail HH 12 o'clock Midnight
More Ship to the Southward Latter part
mixed H & E Ship heading to the SE Employed
making over Old Pipes

Saturday July 22nd 71

Commences with Strong E breezes
Ship heading SE & Employed making
over Old Pipes, HH Sundown Shortened
sail, Middle part Strong Breezes Latter
part Moderate

Sunday July 23rd 71

Commences with Strong breezes Ship heading
SW & W HH Sundown Shortened sail Middle
part Squalls, HH 12 Oclock more
Ship to the NE Latter part Moderate

Remarks On board Bark Eliza July 1871

Monday July 24th 71

Commences with Light breeze from East with Rain Squalls. Saw Ship to the South. At Sundown shortened Sail. Middle part Strong breeze & Squalls from N.E. Ship heading to the [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] heading to the eastward

Tuesday July 25th 71

Commences with Light breeze from the N. [illegible] heading to the [illegible] employed [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] [illegible] At Sundown [illegible] [illegible] Sail. Middle part wind from N.W. Ship heading to the N.E. At 4 A.M. wind hauled to the W. Steering E. At daylight more moderate made Sail at 9 A.M. Steering E. Latter part the same

Wednesday July 26th 71 26.04 162.15

Commences with Light breezes from W. Steering E. Making over Salt Pipes. At 1-3 P.M. Come on to Rain [illegible] Sail. Steering E by E. Middle part Steering E. [illegible] 2 reefs [illegible] & foresail. Latter part the same with Strong breeze from the Westward. Stowed 3 Pipes & filled them with Salt Water

Thursday July 27th 71

stand three of beef

Commences with Strong breezes from the Westward. Steering E. Making over Old Pipes. Middle part Steering E. Latter part the same 28.35

Friday July 28th 71 166.04

Commences with Strong breezes from W. Steering E by E. Making over Salt Pipes. Middle part Steering E. At daylight moderate [illegible] [illegible] in Light weather. Latter part Light airs. Steering E by N 28.56

163.41

Remarks Entered Bark Eliza July 1871

Saturday July 29th 71

Commenced with breezes from the Westward Steering E N E. Employed Mustering over the Pikes Hit Sundown Shortened Sail Split Jib Unbent & Spoke one of the Boats & Sailed by the wind to the NorthWard Middle part Steering N E Latter part the wind to the Northward, Filling Sail & in 2 1/2 one Sail in Sight

Sunday July 30 71

Commenced with Strong breeze from ENE Steering by the wind to the Northward & W. P. M. Spoke the Sea Rangers of Liverpool Capt Dixon 20 months out 720 Bbls Sperm. Middle part Light airs from S W Ship heading to the S E Latter part Calm, one Sail in Sight

Monday July 31 71

Commenced Calm, Hit Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part Light breeze from S W heading in the S E. Hit Days Set Bonnet Sail. Hit 9 M. M. Hoisted Sail to the Westward Mustering over the Pikes Latter part the Breeze one Sail in Sight 28.36 168.58 E

Tuesday August 1 71

Commenced with Strong breeze from South Ship heading to the Westward, Employed Mustering over the Pikes one Sail in Sight. Hit Sundown Shortened Sail. Middle part heading W Latter part the Breeze Hit Split Sail

Wednesday August 2nd 71

Commenced with Strong breeze from S S W Hoisted Ship to the S E Hit Sundown Shortened Sail to one Reef Sail in Sight. Middle part heading E Hoisted Sail Latter part Light & Variable Winds Ship heading to the S W & one Sail in Sight

Remarks Commenced Both Ends Hauling
Wednesday Augt 3rd 71

Commenced with Light Variable winds from
S & S W Ships heading to the Westward
Discharging Island & one Sail in Sight HH 2
P. M. Vessel Ships to the E Employed
Mooring Over Old Piers. Middle part
Vessel from S W Ships heading E & W
out. Latter part the same Employed

Thursday Augt 4th 71

Commenced with Light breezes from South
Vessel Ships to the Westward Mooring Old
Piers Finished one of two Old Piers Taken
Away Sail Coopers is Mooring over Old Piers
Island in Sight. Middle Generally Vessel
Employed HH 11 O'Clock HH P. M. Vessel
again to the Westward, HH Variable
Strong breeze from South Ships heading
W & W. HH 8½ H. M. Passed the Western
Point of North Island, Latter part
Wind up in W & W. Vessels Lost the

Friday Augt 5th 71

Commenced with Strong breeze from
W & W Mooring Old, Vessel Employed
as Coopers, Middle part Vessel & Latter
part the same Wind Light Variable
Employed Setting up Piers 3 Sets 6 Piers

Saturday Augt 6th 71

Commenced with Light breeze from
W & W Mooring Old, One Vessel Employed
Setting up Piers Laying Middle part
Old from E to W Mooring Old Piers
Light Variable Wind Mooring Old

Monday Augt 7th 71

Commenced with Light breeze from E
Mooring W by S, Middle part Variable
& Latter part the same Wind Light
breeze from South, Vessel Employed
Over Old Piers got 31 out of 39 by Sunset
Heavy Sea & Dirty Weather

3 Sets
6 Piers

Remarks On board Bark Odessa August 1871

Tuesday Augt 8th 71

Commenced with Strong breezes from N.N.E. Steering W.S.W. Finished Flying fish. Middle part Strong breeze & squally from N.N.E. & E.N.E. At 11 A.M. Sighted Lord Howe Island bearing W. from us. Latter part steering W.S.W. by W. Passed to the Leeward of the Island 31.50S 158.10E

Wednesday Augt 9th 71

Commenced with Strong breezes from N.N.E. Steering W.S.W. Took in Royal at 4 P.M. Took in upper topsail & fore topmast staysail at 5 P.M. Took in main topsail at 6 P.M. Took in Main topmast staysail. Middle part Blowing hard Lying under close reefed Main sail & fore & main staysails Heading to the Westward, At 4 A.M. Wind hauled to the Westward more Ship to the N.E. At 7 A.M. more again to the N.W. More moderate Set the Lowear topsail Latter part, blowing from the W.

Thursday Augt 10th 71

Commenced blowing Strong from W. Ship heading S.W. under Lowear topsail & Main staysail At 3 P.M. More Sail to the Wind Took in the fore topsail. Middle part heading up W.S.W. At 12 A.M. moderate Set fore topsail & foresail. Latter part Calm

Friday Augt 11th 71 31.52 158.36

Commenced Calm Lord Howe Island in sight At anchor down Sholand Sail, Looking Glass Middle part Light breeze from W.N.W. Ship heading to the Westward, Latter part & Strong breeze from W.S.W. Lord Howe Island

Saturday Augt 12th 71 31.41 159.04

Commenced with Strong breezes from W.S.W. Steering by the wind to the W.N.W. Middle part Set the Royal at 12 A.M. Set upper topmast staysail at 1 P.M. Latter part Lord Howe Island Sighted Steering

Force of Wind

Remarks Continued Back of Log Aug 31
Tuesday Aug 13th 71

Commences with Light Airs from [illegible]
Heading Wakes At 4 P. M. W. Bore
Blue At At 9 P. M. took the Wake
alongside & Got Latches, Middle part
Getting Ready to [illegible]
Strong At Daylight Commenced the Time with
Strong from the East Inward Latitudes as
the Log one Sail in Sight

Wednesday Aug 14th 71
Commenced with Strong breeze from
the East Inward, At 2 P. M. Fine Thick
Weather, Cleared away the Boat between
the Vessells, At Dundown Kept the Ship
W. W. under Lower Main Topsail & Let
At 7 P. M. Took the Wakes, Middle
part Light airs from S E to N E Inward
Cut up the Punt & Cleared away Enough
Latches part taken At 5 A. M. Utterly Calm
Log 15th 71 32.03

Commences with Light airs from 156.38
the Westward Ship Heading to the Northward
Boat Sailing, Middle part Utterly Calm
the Ship Inward Came down the Lower Topsail
& foresail Latches part taken 32.22

Thursday Aug 26th 71 156.11
Commenced taken Boat Sailing At 4 A. M. Fine
Fine Steel Boat Sailing & the Ship at Single
Light Airs from the Westward Ship
Heading to the South Middle part
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Wednesday Aug 17th 71

Thursday Aug 18th 71

Commences Calm the Current Set Towards the
S W during the night at 4 A. M. Took a Light
breeze from the Eastward & steering S W
for the same Latter part Running

Friday Aug 18th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from E & steering
S W, this day was the first of Latitude we Took to
get the Coast to Bear we'll in at 4 P. M. came
on Shower with heavy Thunder & Light Strong
with hail Stones 3/4 of an inch in Diameter
Wind Veered at Sundown to Ease Main topsail
Middle part wind from E & the N E & steering S W
Latter part wind E S E & Strong & blowing down sail

Saturday Aug 19th 71 34.50 152.30

330 Commences with Strong breezes Strong breezes
315 from South & this heading S W & W & W b S
315 Wind Ahead & blowing close reefed Topsail
330 At 8 A. M. Took in fore top sail & fore sail
315 At 11 A. M. wind Veered round from the
330 South to the South West & in the
185 Main top sail, And breezed remained to the East
170 At daylight Set the Main top sail & wore
270 Ship to the Westward Latter part Strong
Winds & Rain the S & W this heading W by South
Ease main top sail & Storm Sails 36.0
152.19

Sunday Aug 20th 71

Commences with Strong breezes from S W
& this heading in the W S W & W by S Wind
at 3 P. M. Set fore top sail & fore sail &
Middle part Calm up to 12 at night
Then breezed up from W S W this heading
S W & W, the last Strong breeze & Squally
with rain and heading in the S W & W
36.55
151.23

Remarks on board the Cruize Aug 20 1871

Monday Aug 21 st 71

Commences with Strong breezes from [illegible]
Ship heading to the Westward under [illegible]
to [illegible] & courses. Wt Sunclown Wht [illegible]
Sail & Whaling Boat in sight. Wt [illegible]
Shortened Sail middle part Light breeze
from [illegible] Latter part Moderate [illegible]
& W Ship heading to the NE to Merchant
Men in sight & 2 Whalers Wt [illegible]
Hoisted for Blackfish With [illegible]

Tuesday Aug. 22 nd 71

Commences with [illegible]
[illegible]
of New Bedford in sight [illegible]
middle part Calm [illegible]
from the Southward Steering to the E

Wednesday Aug. 23 rd 71

Commences with Calm Land & [illegible]
Wt [illegible] to Eastward
Ship heading to the Northward Wt [illegible]
Shortened Sail & Captain Hammond [illegible]
Mrs Cardinows Clothes [illegible]
[illegible] from the North up to 12 o'clock Wt
Took Wt Light [illegible]
Ship heading to the S E to the Eastward
to the Eastward & Sail & Moderate [illegible]

Thursday Aug. 24 th 71

Commences with Light [illegible]
Ship heading by the wind to the S E
Part of the [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
N W Wind Down Lowering [illegible]
Crew Head Boats & Towed [illegible]

Remarks Continued Board Ketch Mar 1874

Friday May 25th 74

Commenced with Ordinary Sea Breeze from N.E. to E.S.E. Middle part Strong Breeze W.S.W. to W.N.W. Latter part Strong Breeze from the Westward, W.N.W. to S.W. Ordinary Gale all hands & took in all Sail Set Close Reefed Fore & Main Sails & Stay Sails Close Reefed & Hove to

Saturday May 26th 74

Commenced Strong Gale from the W.S.W. heading S.E. the Overboard Sea in the Fore & Main Rigging Sail'd W.S.W. & P.M. Commenced moderating Set Fore & Main Topsails Middle part heading to the Westward Latter part Light Airs from N.E. to N.W. Ordinary to the Eastward Close Reefed Three Sail'd in Light

Sunday May 27th 74

Commenced Calm W.S.W. & P.M. Breezed up from E.S.E. Exercised Light Ship heading to the Westward 3 Sail'd in Light, W.S.W. Sun Down Latter part Middle part Light Airs from E.S.E. to E.N.E. & Calm Latter part Light Airs from W.S.W. heading to the Westward

Monday May 28th 74

Commenced Calm Light Airs from S.E. to E.S.E. Exercised Ship to the Eastward & Sail'd in Light Airs Sundown Overboard Sea. Middle part Strong Breeze from E.N.E. to E.S.E. Ship Labouring Hove to Latter part Fresh Breeze from E.N.E. Ship Labouring Hove to Carried away Fore Top Mast

Tuesday May 29th 74

Commenced with Strong Breeze from E.S.E. Ship Labouring Hove to Sail'd in Light W.S.W. Sundown Overboard Sea. Middle part Calm Latter part Strong Breeze from N.N.E. Ship Labouring Hove to Carried away Fore Top Mast

Remarks Coast of China Aug 29 71

Wednesday Aug 30th 71

Commences with Light airs from the
Steering W.S.W. under Lower Main Topsail
& Foresail, Lond & 2 Sail in
Port in Foretop & Lieut of
the D'W. Middle part the Same as
C.C P. M. more Ship, Wt 2 P. M. more
to the Southward more to the W Eastward
Strong breeze from the Westward, Wt 9 P. M.
more Ship to the Northward Latter part
the Same

Thursday Aug 31 71

Commences with Light airs from the
D'W Steering S by E, Lond & Sail in
Sight Furled Foresail & Main Sail
Wt Lower Main Topsail, Middle part
the Same Latter Light airs from D'W
Steering E, departure upper Foretopsail, Lond
& 2 Sails in Sight

Friday Sept 1 71

Commences with Breezes from the Westward
Ship heading to the Eastward Upper
Foretopsail Lond & 2 Sails in Sight
Freshens Shortened Sail Wind from
Ship heading to the North Latter
part the Same Latter
from W by S Ship
to E by S C.C. Ht. M. Topsail
Furled Foretopsail & Lond & 2 Sails
in Sight

Saturday Sept 2 71

Commences with Light airs from the
Ship heading to the Southward
Wind from the North Ship heading
from the North to the Eastward
Middle part more to the Northward
Ship heading to the Westward
P. M. C.C. more Ship to the Northward
Latter part the same more to the Westward
Lond & 2 Sails in Sight

Remarks on board Bark Elsie Sept. 9th 1871

Saturday Sept. 9th 71

Commences & strong breezes from [illegible]
Reefed Ship to the Westward saw sail
in sight Ht Tear down 2 low'r sail, middle
part wind from the Westward Ht 11 P. M. wore
Ship to the Northward Latter part. Blowing strong
from S.W. Ship Laying to Heading N.W. by W.

Sunday Sept. 10th 71

Commences Blowing A gale from [illegible]
Ship Lying to. Heading to the [illegible] saw 2
Sails in Sight, Middle part the same Latter
part more moderate Set fit & [illegible]
Saw 6 2 Steamers in Sight

Monday Sept. 11th 71

Commences with light breezes from the
Ost. Reefed Ht Steamer passed us saw two
& Capt. Dimond Went Ht Boat to Communi-
cate for Papers She was the Mellow
Bowen to the Eastward Saw a Brig standing
to the Eastward 3 Sails in Sight Ht Sunrise
Shortened Sail. Middle part Light breezes
from O O E Ht 11 P. M. wore Ship to the
S.W. Ht 7 A. M. wore again to East-
Latter part Calm

Tuesday Sept. 12th 71

Commences Calm 6 Sails in Sight
in Sight Ht 4 P. M. Breezed up from
the S.E Ship heading to the S.W.
Ht Sunsetown Shortened Sail Middle
part Light airs from the W.S.W.
Ship heading to the N.W. Latter
part heading to the Northward

Wednesday Sept. 13th 71

Commences with Light breezes from E
Ship heading to the South shortening to
Close reefed Sail in sight Ht Sunrise
Shortened Sail Middle part wind E
Latter part the same Heading S.W. by W
8 Sails in Sight

Commenced Observations for the Variation
Wednesday Sept. 29th 71

Cash Commenced Observations
Bread Ships heading to the Westward
Light, Wt Variation Observed
Wt 11 S. Wt Course Ships to
& Letter sent to the Home
Ships

Thursday Sept. 30th 71

Commenced with Strong breezes from
Ships heading to the N.W. Wt
Ships to the Eastward Wt
East. Middle part Raining & Squally
The Eastward Latter part heavy

Friday Oct. 1st 71

Commenced with Strong breezes from
Ships heading to the N.W. Wt
Course Ships to the Eastward & Variation
Middle part the same, Latter part
Moderate & Variable Course made
The N.W. 36.14 150.15

Saturday Sept. 22nd 71

Commenced with
Ships
Course Ships to the
East. Middle part the
Course Ships to the N.W.
Same as
Sunday Sept 23rd 71

Commenced with Strong breezes from
Ships heading to the Eastward
Which kept Wt
to the
& Variation
the Eastward
Course
Same as

Remarks On Board Bark Elisa Sept. 1871

Sunday Sept. 24th 71

Commences with A Gale from South Ship
sailing to the Westward, under Spencers & jib
Close Reefed Main Top Sail & Storm Stay Sail
& Steering W.N.W. one Sail in Sight from
Ship to the Windward & Moderating
Middle part Light breezes from the Northward
At 7 P.M. Hove Ship to the Eastward Latter
part Light airs Steering N.E. Carried one Sail

Monday Sept. 25th 71

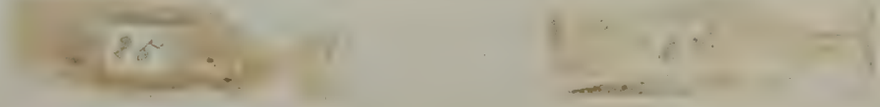
Commences with Calm At 4 A.M. Breezed
up from N.E At 6 Wore Ship to the N.W. At
Sundown Shortened Sail. Middle part wind to
the Eastward Steering to the Westward Latter
part Strong Breeze Down South Steering N.

Tuesday Sept. 26th 71

Commences with Steady breeze, from West the
Ship heading to the Eastward At 3 P.M.
Light airs N.E. At Sundown Ship to the
Westward & Shortened Sail Carried one
Reef in Sight, Middle part heading to the
Westward At Daylight Sighted N.W. by North
the fore top gallant yard, At 8 A.M. the Boats
Crossed Whales Loosed & Chased At 12 O.C.
Killed 4 Boats Struck

Wednesday Sept. 27th 71

Commences with Fresh Breeze from West
At 2½ P.M. got 3 of the Whales along side
At 4 got Ready for Cutting At 5 hoisted in
At 9 P.M. got the forth Whale along side
At 10 P.M. Got one Whale in & got Tackles
Middle part [illegible] by the Whales At Daylight
Commenced Cutting in Latter part the same
Morning Head, One Sail in Sight Cutting



Remarks Continued from Page Above Sept 28th 71
Thursday Sept 28th 71

Commenced Steering N 60° W from the North
End of Pt. Pinchbeck Light House. Middle
part Steering very Much as Yesterday
Ended the Watch with part of the Ship
from the N. East and Steering N. W.
Leading

Friday Sept 29th 71

0 Commenced Steering as Last Course Middle
part Steering Much as Yesterday Ended the
Watch Steering N. W. Middle part the Ship
heading N. W. by N. Latter part Steering
Latter part the Ship 35.20 102.00

Saturday Sept. 30th 71

0 Commenced Moderate and Clear Weather
Ship heading to the N. W. by N.
Steering Compass, Middle part Light Airs
from the Eastward heading to the N. W.
Latter part heading 34.56 102.00

Sunday Oct. 1st 71

Commenced Clear Fine Weather Ship
Hove to N. W. Middle part heading N. W.
Last Night and from 4 to 8 this Morning
Latter part Light Airs from the Eastward
the Ship Ondrifted 34.41 102.00

Monday Oct. 2nd 71

Commenced with Light Airs from the
East heading to the Northward Middle
Steering the Same Course Latter part
Moderate Breeze from the Eastward
the Compass Not Steering Much Middle
part Blowing Fresh from the Eastward
Steering the Ship heading
Ended & Steering the Same as Middle
Forepart Course

Remarks Entered Back Bay 1871

Tuesday Oct 3rd 71

Commences with heavy Gale from the South
Ship Laying to the Westward. Hd S. E. by S.
in the Morning Hd S. E. by E. more Moderate
the Main Sail Gale Split and Stowed away the
Fore & Aft Sail to reefed the
Middle part the Same Gale Split the Main Sail
away and tried to set the Spare Sail
& Split that. Hd E by S. at the Same
time Split the Fore Sail & Torn it from
the Boat. Sounded 2 Fathoms 2 Sails in sight

Wednesday Oct 4th 71

Commences with Strong Gale from the South
Ship Laying to the Eastward Sounded 2 Fathoms
Hd E. S. E. Bent the New Fore Stay Sail
& Set it 1 Sail in sight, Middle part more
Moderate Latter part Light Breeze, All hands
Employed Drying down Sail 84.62 152.14

Thursday Oct 5th 71

282 246 Commences Calm, All hands employed
160 120 Drying Sail, Hd Sundown Set & Towed 24 Miles
236 177 Towed up from the East Set Sail
160 360 & Steered Hd Same as the Night
325 325 Gave from 3 to 4 Miles by the Log Set
Sail down the Channel Sounded 2 Fathoms
& the Ship Riding Latter part the Same
Commenced Light Breeze

Friday Oct 6th 71

Commences Strong Gale from S. W.
Ship Laying to Sounded 2 Fathoms Hd E.
& E. Commences Strong Gale Sounded 2 Fathoms
Ship Laying to Split the Main Sail
Middle part Moderate Gale Sounded 2 Fathoms
Hd E. by S. Latter part Moderate Gale
Strong Gale & Squally Sounded 2 Fathoms

84.62 152.14

Recommenced Dredged Back into Oct 8th 71
Wednesday Oct 7th 71

Commenced with strong breeze from S.W. to S.
Ship heading to the S.E. & steering
about S.E. by E. Wind increased to a
heavy gale & squally & heavy sea
Obliged to put head from the Eastward
for the Ship heading to the Northward of the Dock
the same Blowing Hard & Raining

Thursday Oct. 8th 71

Commenced with strong breeze & Raining
from S.E. Ship heading to the S.E. by E.
Spencer One Sail in Dock. Moderate
wind from the Southward Ship heading to the
East. At 6 A.M. wore Ship to the Westward
Latter part the Same 33.55 29.12

Monday Oct. 9th 71

Commences with strong breeze from the S.
Ship heading to the Westward Docked
Lost part of Sail & Split. At 8 A.M. wore Ship
to the Eastward. At One P.M. wore again to
the Westward Latter part so much Rain that
Main Topsail & Bent it & Reefed the Fore-
Topgallantsail & Bent it

Tuesday Oct. 10th 71

Commences with Light airs from the
Eastward & Cloudy Ship heading to
the Westward with all Sail set the
first hour had a squall Lowered Royals
on deck, Middle part Light airs & Rain
the Northward Steering with the Wind
part Strong breeze from the N.E. Rounding
by the wind to the N.E. by E. Wind
blew in the Afternoon part of the day
Lowered & Reefed Sails

Thomas H. Ouldham Bark Elise Oct. 1871
Wednesday Oct. 11th 71

Commenced with the Strong breezes from North
East & Ended with the Same Part of the Day
Pleasant Part Cloudy Middle part Rainy
Middle part Strong Breezes & Squally
Middle part Strong Breezes from North
East Latter part Strong &

Thursday Oct. 12th 71

Commenced with the Light breezes from the N
East Steering W.W. Part Cloudy Pleasant
Middle part Calm Latter part Light breeze
from the Northward Ship heading to the East
up at 9 P.M. Wind Ship to the Westward
Brackish Water & Wet 4 Bbls Water

Friday Oct. 13th 71

Commenced with the Strong breezes from North
East & Light Ship Steering W. W. Strike the Brig
Down in Harbour Town 4½ months 70 Bbls
Water in Hold Wind to the S W Strong
Gales in all Part Latter part Ship Tacked & Stood
to the W.W. Middle Part
Wind from the Southward Dist 12 Miles
Ship heading to the Northward
Wind to the Eastward

Saturday Oct 14th 71

Commenced with the Strong Breezes from N.
East heading to the Northward, Wind
Northward Part Cloudy & Rainy in night
Middle Part Wind Ship heading N. Ends
Part Strong Breezes & Squally
Off & Ends to the Southward Latter Part
Wind Ship heading to the Northward
Ends & Squally Wind Ship heading to the
North & Ends & Squally in night

Sea Ho
Ship Ho

Remarks on board Bark Edina Oct. 1871

Friday Oct. 20th 71

Commenced with strong breeze from the South
Wearing ship to Eastward making over all
sail one sail in sight at 11 A.M. Lowestoft bore
sail heading to the Eastward. At One P.M. was
Pakefield the Westmost Lighthouse in sight
from S. W. E. Wearing at 2 P.M. 35.39 151.32

Saturday Oct 21st 71

Commenced with Light airs & fleeting W. E. Wearing
at 4 P.M. Lowestoft Ness bore S.W. heading to
the Northward. Middle part Calm. At Noon
part Light breeze from N.N.E. & Ship heading
N.W. by W. 35.30 151.36

Sunday Oct. 22nd 71

Commenced with Moderate breeze from N.N.E.
Wearing at 4 by P.M. Lowestoft Ness bore
S.W. heading to the N.W. Middle part at the
same up at 2 P.M. was Ship to the East-
ward at 4 P.M. was Ship to the N.W. Latter part
the 1st Light in sight.

Monday Oct. 23rd 71

Commenced with strong breeze from N.N.E.
at 4 P.M. Yarmouth Ness bore S.W. by W. the
Land to the Northward of the Middle part
Light-ship N.W. by W. Latter part
Light-ship W.N.W. Cromer bore
S.W. by W. Middle part Light-ship
bearing the Head bearing N.W. by W. Middle
Light-ship W. by South

Tuesday Oct. 24th 71

Commenced with Light breeze from North
heading to the Southward at 4 P.M.
Yarmouth Light-ship to the East bearing
Cromer S.W. by W. Middle part Light-ship
Ship to the Northward & Westward
at 8 P.M. Cromer Light-ship S.W. by W.
Light-ship to the Northward & Westward
Middle part Light-ship S.W. by W.
Ship to the Northward & Westward

Received on board Brig Elvira Oct 25 71
Wednesday Oct 25th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from NE & NNE heading NW & gaining with the Brig Belvidera of Hartlepool & Pretend Sail Middle part heading to the NE up to One P. M. more NNE to the East part at 6 P. M. more E & by N Moderate gale from NNE to the part of the Same

Thursday Oct 26 71

Commenced with Moderate gale from NE heading to the Eastward at 8 A. M. Breezed up from the South Strong Steering NNE middle part the same to the part Steering Heading West - 12 M

Friday Oct 27th 71

Commenced Strong Breeze from South Lowered Topsails & Foresail Steering West Noon Observation Brought by the Middle & Port Lat the same 44°-37 M. to the N.W. to the Northward Lowered Light Sail & Split Foresail Steering West Noon Lat 44.41 Lon 52.12

Saturday Oct 28th 71

Commenced with Moderate Breeze from South West heading to the Eastward & Lowered Light Sail & Split Foresail Middle part heading to the Northward Lowered Light part the same up to 4 P. M. then West to the Southward with a Strong Breeze from the South Lowered to Light Sail

Memoranda of Log Book Office Oct 18th 71

Tuesday Oct 24th 71

Commences with Light airs from the Vineyard towers
S.E. by Compass & the Light Vessel NW by W. 3 Miles
the Wind Northerly hauled W.N.W. & 2 Knots
out 7 0/0 Fathoms middle part of Ship heading to the
Westward W by S. the End of Ship to the
Southward W by W. again to W by S. Sails in sight

Wednesday Oct 25th 71

Commenced with Light airs from S.E. steering
W.N.W. Land & Sails in sight N.W. by N. Edgartown
Light Vessel Sail heading to the S.W. middle part
Light airs from S.E. Ship heading to the N.E.
Light airs from S.E. Ship heading
to the S.E. Sail Past in Repairing her

Thursday Oct 26th 71

Commenced with moderate breeze from S.E.
more Ship to the S.W. Commenced Pitching
Otherwise Sail Working Ship heading
W.N.W. Edgartown Light Sail Land & one
Sail in sight W.N.W. 11 P.M. more Ship to the
Southward more Ship again at 3 A.M. Sailing
Sail & Ship Steering from N. Land & 2 Ships

Friday Oct 27th 71

Commenced with Light
Ends of Ship to the S.W. Edgartown
Ships Light Vessel Sail Ship heading
to Westward at 8 A.M. Ship again at 8 A.M.
Ship Sail Ship heading

Saturday Oct 28th 71

Commenced with Light airs from N.W. by W.
from Land Steering W.N.W. Edgartown
Light Vessel Land & Sails in sight
Middle Light Vessel Steering in N.W. by W. Edgartown
the Light Vessel Ship heading in Sail all Sail
Ship to the S.W. in 20 Fathoms water the Sail all Sail
Ship to the S.W. in 20 Fathoms water the Sail all Sail
Ship to the S.W. in 20 Fathoms water the Sail all Sail

Remarks Continued from Week ending Nov 4 1871

Monday Nov 6th

Commenced this day heaving down the Port side of the Bay with the Yankton drawing in the Water Boat gave up the Dredge Chartered Sail & Tow Anchors on the Starboard side, Middle part Laying off & on Hot P.M. Vessel called to Port Came to Anchor in 9 fathoms of water Anchored W.S.W. & E. N. Vessel Hoisted Blue Ship & Co Boats in Board at 4 P.M. Came to Anchor in the Middle

Tuesday Nov 7th Wind East Commenced with Anchors Watches Throughout the day got off 120 Bbls of Water & Steamed at times At 8 P.M. Set Anchor Watches

Wednesday Nov 8th 71

Commenced Heavy & Squally Winds with Rain Throughout the day the same All P.M. Set Anchor Watches Painting Ship Throughout the day. The Captain went on Board the Ship & Brought Back At Boat At 8 P.M. Set the Watches

Thursday Nov 9th 71

Commenced Calm Throughout the day Steamed Calms Employed Heaving Water & painting Ship Throughout the day At 8 P.M. Set the Watches

Friday Nov 10th

Commenced Calms with Steamed Anchor Watches Throughout the day got Provisions & Water employed Heaving the Anchors, Painting Ship & Calms Throughout the day

Thursday Nov 16th 71

Took of Molasses

Commences with Strong breeze from E.N.E. Ship heading S.W. by W. Middle part Light breeze from E.N.E. Ship heading S.W. by W. Latter part

Friday Nov 17th 71

Commences with moderate breeze from E.N.E. Ship heading S.W. by W. Middle part the same. Latter part Light breeze from the N. heading to the S.W. by W.

Saturday Nov 18th 71 35.45 160.08

Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. by E. Ship heading S.W. by W. Middle part the same. Latter part Light breeze from the S.E. by E. 34.50 162.07

Sunday Nov 19th 71

Commences with Strong breeze from the S.E. by E. Ship heading S.W. by W. Middle part the same heading S.W. by W. Latter part heading S.W.

Monday Nov 20th

Commences with Light breeze from S.E. by E. Ship heading S.W. by W. Middle part Light breeze from S.E. by E. Latter part the same 33.20 165.42

Tuesday Nov 21st 71

Commences with Light breeze from S.E. by E. Ship heading S.W. by W. Middle part the same. Latter part heading S.W. by W. 32.35 165.44

Wednesday Nov 23rd 71

Commenced with light airs from the E. and
Ship heading N. E. Middle part from N E to
South part the same with fine weather
Ship 31.44 166.17

Thursday Nov 23rd 71

Commenced with light airs from E & Ship heading
N E & Painting Ship, Middle part the same
Latter part Calm Painting Ship 31.45 166.31

Friday Nov 24th 71

Commenced with light airs from E & Ship heading
N E & Painting Ship, Middle part heading
the same W.H.S.W. Saw Several Boyers Ri
Spern Whales Lowered Wh 6 N. Bs. Got 3
Whales, Latter part Boat Returned getting Wh
Wh 12 O'clock got the Whales along side 30.38
W. B. 166.2

Saturday Nov 25th 71

Commenced with 1 long breeze from the E. & Moderate
Ship heading N. E. with the Sailing Boats Commenced Cutting
Sperm Wh 6 got the 2 Small Whales in Middle
part Employed Cutting the Whale, Wh 4 N. Bs. Called all hands
got Blubber & Commenced Cutting Blubber
Latter part Employed Cutting Blubber & Stowing
Ship heading N. E. Middle part Ship

Sunday Nov 26th 71

Commenced with Moderate breeze from East
Ship heading N. E. Middle part Employed
Middle part Employed cutting & getting
for boiling Wh 4 N. Bs. Got the Whales
Latter part Employed Boiling Ship
Ship heading N. E. Middle & Latter parts the same 30.45 165.42

Monday Nov 27th 71

Commenced with Moderate to fresh breezes from
Ship heading N. E. & N. N. E.
Middle & Latter parts the same

Remarks Onboard Bark Ocean Nov 1871

Tuesday Nov 28th 71

Commenced with Light breeze from
E NE this morning & at 8 AM Shaped Course
Middle part Do same Set 10 PM &c
Light Raised St Rose & Sail pursuing Course
Steered & Chained

Wednesday Nov 29th 71

Commenced with Light breeze from NE to
Cheating St winds, at 4 P.M. gave up
the Chase. Middle part Do same as the
last Thick foggy weather Boilding

Thursday Nov 30th 71

Commenced with Light airs from N & NE
heading the NW Boilding Set & Do same
Ship to the E & E Captain Discovered Bottled
The Otter head of Nov Set 38 day a from
Three Pound & Upwards, Middle part Calm
Pleasant Boilding as the last 4 Hours breeze
from the Fore Noon Ship heading E by N
Set winds Strong have oil 29.43 165.43

Friday Dec 1st 71

Commenced with Strong breeze from E to E
Ship heading to the Westward Strong
down oil Stowed down 63 Bbls. Middle part
heading the same as the last 24 Hours Bbls
Strong winds Strong oil

Saturday Dec 2nd 71

Commenced with Strong breeze from E to E
Strong & E by E & E by S Set & Sail in Sight
of Ships all the morn Stowed 29 Bbls
Off headed as the Wind Hauled to SE & Sail
Middle part the same as the last 24 Hours
Good Sight Boilding down Sail for the Cape
Good Hope & Steered as Sight will Permit
to the Southward of East

Journal Onboard Bark Isaac Bell
Thursday Dec 3rd 71

Commenced with heavy gales from S E & S S E
to the end & Hill heavy confused running sea
Wind & Weather in night Hill Part two pm steadier
Wind in the A M 5 got 1 reefed off Wmed 56 Bbls
Today 24 hours in Lamps 66 Bbls & 22 gallons Middle
part heading N E & E to 3 P M Wmed 21 to
the Southward Hill 10 more again to the N E

Friday Dec 4th 71

Commenced with strong breezes from S E & S S E
heading to the N E One sail to Leward in sight
Wind & Weather Middle & Latter part Lying off & on at 8 P M
Laid to Heavy Head Sea running

Saturday Dec 5th 71

Commenced with strong breezes from S S E
& heading E by S part of the time Laid to
Off & on Down Lee Hill heading off
Shortened Sail to Close reefs & Double
Courses Hove to Heading E by S in night

Sunday Dec 6th 71

Commenced with strong breezes from S S E
Reefed Wind S E, Hill Lee Down
Wind in night Came up to 12 N & were Hill
to the Southward Hill 3 P M. Wore to the N E
Middle part Hill Came Put the Ship Head
to the Eastward & Laid to Hove
to the Southward Laid in night

Monday Dec 7th 71

Commenced with [illegible]
S S E Part of the Time Laid to the
Eastward Hove to Heading E by S
Wind Dec 8 Hill Came to the Eastward
Heading on the Port E

Remarks Onboard Bark Edna Dec 7 1871

Thurs Dec 8th 71

Commenced with light breezes & 6 A.
Lying off & on. Middle part Boat brought off
2 Bags of Potatoes & 2 Doz. Cabbages & Sick
& 2 Kegs & Boat Load of Trade. Middle part
All hands onboard at the Eastern
Coopers. Middle part Lying off on Latter
part one Third of the Crew went ashore
on Liberty for 24 hours

Fri Dec 9th 71

Commenced with light breezes & 6
Lying off & on Middle part the same
Latter part Liberty Men came on board
& one Third more of them went ashore
for 24 hours one Boat & Sick came onboard
& 2 Bags of Potatoes & came the Boat &
Load of Trade went ashore

Sunday Dec 10th 71

Commenced with light breezes & 6
Lying off & on. Middle part light airs
& Calms & latter part Calms

Monday Dec 11 th 71

Commenced with Calms Pm 3 P. M.
shifted to Boats & Worked to Eastern
Shore Boats & Towed the Bark to the
Liberty Men came on board & the
Remainder of the Men went on Liberty
Middle part Calm as much as Latter
part the Men Boated off 3 Boats
Meat & 12 Spade Poles

Tuesday Dec 12 th 71

Commenced Calm Boated off 2 Bags of
Potatoes & 2 Hogs & took ashore more
Trade At 6 A.M. Liberty Men on board
All hands onboard at Eastern Coopers
& Shifted from Middle part Calm
Latter part light airs Down
got 1 Bag of Bones & carried them
to Shore

Remarks on board Sch. Otho Dec 12th 71

Wednesday Dec 13th 71

Commenced with light airs from N.E Set all
Sail & Beg[inning] of this 24 hours Commenced
with the 1st division Wind Ahead Middle
the Captain. Middle part Light airs from
N.E At 10 A.M. the Captain came onboard
& light ws S.W & Sails in sight 2 of them
S.W Anchored under the Lee of North Island
Latter part light airs from N.E

Thursday Dec 14th 71

Commenced with Light airs from N.E & Steering
S.W Lost 2 Sails in Sight Wind
Ahead with 4 Lighters Whalers & Row
Boating, Middle part Calm Latter part
Light airs from N.E Steering S.E

Friday Dec 15th 71

Commenced with Calm & Thick weather Lost
2 Sails in Sight At Daylight Lost Sight
Sail Middle part Calm Latter part Light
airs from the East Steering S.W

Saturday Dec 16th 71

Commenced with Light airs from S.E & Steering
W.S.W 2 Sails in Sight & Lost 1 Middle
part Heading S.S.W Latter part Lost Sight
Latter part Heading to the W.

Sunday Dec 17th 71

Commenced with the Steering from S.E
Ship Heading E.S.E 2 Sails in Sight W.
& N. Supposed the Commodore & the Napoleon
South of Port Stanley Middle part heading
to the Southward Latter part the same 2 Sails

Monday Dec 18th 71

Commenced with Steering from
Eastward Steering S.W 2 Sails in sight
W. Supposed them Lost Sail, Middle part
Heading to the Southward for P.I. &
Steering to the N.E & the latter part
Commenced with light airs from S.W Steering
with the Wind

Remarks on board Bark Cleone Dec 1871

Tuesday Dec 19 th 71

Commenced with Light airs from West to W.S.W Finished Repairing the Draworks, Hit Jamestown Road Sail Middle part by the wind to the N.E. Latter part Steering W.S.W 30.35 166.41

Wednesday Dec 20th 71

Commences with Light airs from S.E Steering W. N.W. 3 P.M. Sufft by the wind to the S.E Hit Jamestown Shor took Sail & Sails in Light Middle part heading N.E Latter part Steering S.S.W Repairing Mainsail

Thursday Dec 21st 71

Commences with Light airs from S.E Steering S.S.W Finished Mainsail & Bent it & Sails in Light Hit Jamestown Shor took sail Middle part Calm Latter part Light airs from the Southward Steering N.W & Sails in Light 30.40 167.11

Friday Dec 22 nd 71

Opened Commences with Light airs from West to S.S.E Steering Sails & Sails in Light Hit Jamestown Shor took Sail Middle part heading to the S.W. Hit 6 Oz. Do. Took Chips & Co. Squared Off Fore & Main Topsail Yards & Scrubbed Bottom Painted Masts & Scrubbed Topsides All 4 Boats in the Latter part Calm

Saturday Dec 23 rd 71

Commences with Light airs from the Eastward Calm all the Afternoon with no Steerage Hit 3 Ships Crossing the Meridian Sent 2 Boats Middle part Light airs from S.E Steering S.W by the Westward Latter part Calm 30.33 167.36

Remarks on Outward Bound Voyage Dec 1871

Sunday Dec 24th 71

Commenced with Light airs from the Westward
Steering W.S.W. Sundown the Eastern
most Island of the Victoria Middle part
Light airs from N.E. Steering N.E.b.E. to the
first heading to the S.E. one mile in sight

Monday Dec 25th 71 16 m.

Commences with Light airs from the Northward
Ship heading to the Eastward One mile in sight
Middle & latter parts Calm Hunting Ship

Tuesday Dec 26th 71

Commences Calm Middle from the East
Middle part light airs from N.W. Ship
heading E. by S. Latter part the same
One mile in sight

Wednesday Dec 27th 71

Commences Calm one mile in sight
Steering E.S.E. Middle part Calm latter
part light breeze from N.W. Ship heading
E. by S. One mile in sight

Thursday Dec 28th 71

Commences with Light breeze from W.N.W.
Ship heading E. by S. at 3 P.M. backed
Ship to the Northward Hauled down
Mainsail Middle part the same at
8 P.M. wind hauled to the S.E. hove Ship
to the N.E. Hauled in the Lydia of
Hall Harbour Capt. Gifford Master Latter part
Strong breeze heading N.E.

Friday Dec 29th 71

Commences with strong breeze from S.E. Ship
heading E.N.E. by the Log Reefed Main Topsail
Split, Set Mainsail Hauled down Jib & Staysail
to the N.E. Middle part the same Latter
part Ship heading E.N.E. Sun set

16 m.

Remarks Observed Between Cape Race Dec" 1871

Saturday Dec 30th 71

Commences with strong breeze from S.S.
W. ship heading W.N.W. Sunderland Shetland
Isle, Middle part Latter parts Became 31.02
Sunday Dec" 31st 71 166.16
Commences with strong breeze from S.S.
W. ship to the N.E. W. Sunderland took
from Isle, Middle part Latter parts Middle
part of the Same, W.N.W. ship to the
Southward to the last of the Same 30.45
Monday Jan" 1st 72 196.32
Commences with strong breeze from the
Eastward ship to the Northward
Middle part heading to the Southward
One P.M. ship to the N.E. Latter
part of the Same Sunderland Isle 30.30
Tuesday Jan" 2nd 71 167.42
Commenced with strong breeze from the
Southward ship heading to the Northward
W.N.W. Sunderland ship to the Northward
W.N.W. Sunderland Shetland Isle, Middle part
Moderate W.N.W. Fine Middle part
Heavy of Middle Commenced with
the Latter parts Same as Middle
to the Latter part Middle 30.33
Wednesday Jan" 3rd 71 167.25
Piece of Commences with moderate breeze from
Beef the Eastward Ship heading to the North
Soup of one Mile in sight of Sunderland Shetland
Peas & Isle, Middle part Latter parts Same
Tallow the Same one Mile in sight
Thursday Jan" 4th 72
Commences with light airs from the
Westward ship to the Sunderland Shetland
Middle part light airs from W.N.W.
Ship heading to the N.E. Latter part
Strong breeze from South & ship heading
to the Eastward Middle part of the Same
part Rigging 30 miles
167.25

Steamer Onward Back down January 1872
Friday Jan 5th 72

Commences with 8 Strong breeze from E to
E by S heading E by S. Middle & Latter part the same
Saturday Jan 6th 72 29.93 Wet
Commences with Strong breeze from E by S. Middle
part heading E by S. Middle part the same course
Latter part heading E by S Courses
Sunday Jan 7th 72
Commences with Strong breeze from E
E by S heading E by S Wet Sometimes Rain & Sleet
to the Middle part Strong breeze
& Squalls. Middle part the same Latter
part Strong breeze & Squalls
Monday Jan 8th 72
Commences with Strong breeze from E
E by S heading in the Middle part under
Courses Topsails Courses & jibs. Middle
& Latter part to the same 31.18 Wet
Tuesday Jan 9th 72
Commences with Strong breeze from E by S
E by S heading South. Under Courses Topsails
& Courses. Middle part jibs & Mainsail
am Latter part the same 33.05 Wet 06
Wednesday Jan 10th 72
Commences with Strong breeze from E by S
E by S heading to the E by S. Under Courses
Topsails & Foresail. At 9 P.M. more Sail
& the Next Nearest Latter part the same 31.00
Thursday Jan 11th
Commences with Strong breeze from the
East Middle part to the Latter part
Rain in Sight Wet & Dr. Made Sail to the
Westward Under Courses Topsails & Foresail
Middle & Latter parts the same up to
10 PM do more Sail & the Courses

Remarks On Board Ship Isabella Jan 1872

Friday Jan 12th 72

Commences with light breezes from E
Ship heading W.S.W. Sea calm
Middle part Moderate heading the same
At 1-8 P.M. were Ship to the N.W. Hauled
Latter part the same 33.40
Saturday Jan 13th 72 172.01
Commenced with light breezes from E
Ship heading to the N.W. Hauled with all
of the Sails out & Sea & Wind the same
in the Run & Sail Middle part heading
the same as the N.W. Hauled Ship to
the Sea Shaved up to the Land again to
the N.W. Thence latter part the same 33.05
Sunday Jan 14th 72 172.49
Commenced with light breezes from E
Ship heading to the N.W. Thereof At 3. P.M.
Tacked Ship to the S.E. Thereof. Middle
part Calm Latter light airs from E
Ship heading to the N.E. 33.37
Mon 15th 72 172.09
Commenced with light airs from E
Ship heading to the N.E. Thereof
Latter part the same Ship to the N.W. Middle
part Calm Latter part with light airs from
the E Ship heading to the N.W. Reckon
Noon 33.27 173.32
Tuesday Jan 16th 72
Commenced with light breezes from E
Ship heading to the N.W. Hauled Employed
Running the Ship on Latitude 19° 9' N.
Tacked Ship to the S.E. Latter
part the same heading the same
Special Notes 33.41
173.47

Thursday Jan 18 72 Longest Watch Ebbing from 8 to 12
Midnight Jan 17th 72

Commenced with Light airs from S W & W.S.W. ending
to the Northward Course Middle part Ebbing
Painfully fortunately in Sight with the main Land
part Flowing, Middle & latter part Calm.
Set up the Rigging & Mended Sprayng 13.51
Thursday Jan 18 72 173.16
Cast of Commenced Calm Set up the Fore Topmast
Dead Reckoning, Middle part Light airs from the West
Ebbing & Flowing & latter part the Same Sent
down & up the fore Shrouds that were Settled
Mended the Eye in them & Secured 6 part of main Brace
Rope with them & Put them up again
Friday Jan 19th 72
Commenced with Light airs from the West
Ebbing & Flood Middle part Ebbing & Flowing
Middle part Ebbing & Flowing & latter part
from the West Ebbing & Flood
Saturday Jan 20th 72 177.13
Commenced with Light airs from S W
Ebbing & by N. Middle part Calm Latter
part the same
Sunday Jan 21st 72
Commenced with Light airs from S & E Ship
Heading to the S E & by E direction Shortened
Sail Middle & Latter parts the 33.47
Monday Jan 22nd 72 177.32
Commenced with Light airs from S E Ship
Heading S E & by E direction Shortened Sail
Middle & latter parts Light airs
Tuesday Jan 23 72
Commenced Calm Wind at S E Employed
Washing ye Decks Ship Heading S E & by E
Sail Middle & latter parts Light airs

Remarks Onboard Ship Earth during pm Jan 24th 72

Wednesday Jan 24th 72

Commences with Light airs & Variable
W & W. Sundries Shortened sail & Middle
& Latter part Do Same 32.41
Wednesday Jan 24th 72 172.13

Commences with Light airs from W
& Variable & W. Sundries Shortened sail &
Employed as required Middle
part Moderate & Clear Heading to the N. E
& Latter part Do Same Wind & Weather Light

Thursday Jan 25th 72

Commences with Light airs & Calm W
& N. Heading to the Northward 32.12 P.m
Observed the Light Vessels of Galloper
Light Vessel Bore S. Middle part Calm Latter
part Light airs from W & N. W. Northerly
E. N. E. & E. Sails in Sight 32.23 179.37

Friday Jan 26th 72

Commences with Light Breeze from W
& N. W. Steering E & N. E Sundries Shortened sail
Middle part mixed N & W Heading
N. E & Latter part E. Steering N. 31.46
Thursday Jan 28th 72 179.22

Commences with N. W. Light breeze & Clear
& N. Heading to the N. E. and Sail in Sight
Middle & Latter Light airs & Calm W. &
Sundries Shortened sail. Middle part
Heading E. & Latter Do & So Same 31.52
Sunday Jan 29th 72 179.22

Commences with Light Breeze from S. E.
& N. Heading to the N. E. & N. Sundries
Employed as required Middle part
Heading E. & Latter part mixed
Do Shortened Sail & Heading to the 32.29
179.37

Remarks on board the Ship Lizzie Tyler 1872

Tuesday Jan. 30th 72

Commences with light airs from S.S.E
At 8 AM Saw a sail on Light W.N.W standing
W.S.W hauled past Middle & Latter past the Same

Wednesday Jan. 31st 72

Commences with light breezes from the South
& Ship heading W.N.W & Steering the Latter
Middle part & Latter part of Light airs
from the same Course & Steering W.N.W 33.00
177.19 E

Thursday Feb. 1st 72

Commences with Light airs from S.E & then
to S.S.W Sunrises Sholtered with Light Clouds
& Ship Middle part the same Latter part
Ship heading to the Northward 32.12
178.19 E

Friday Feb. 2nd 72

Commences with Moderate breze from East
& Ship heading N.W & by W Sunrises more
Ship to the Southward & Eastward Middle
Middle part the same Latter heading to
the Northward 2 Points in sight

Saturday Feb. 3rd 72

Commences with Light airs from East &
Ship heading to the Northward & by W
Spoke the Ship James Stirrold of Liverpool
Captain Briggs 28 Months out 700 Tons &
300 Whale Middle part wind S.E & Steering
S & by W Latter part Ship heading S.S.E

Sunday Feb. 4th 72

Commences with Moderate breze from S.E
& Steering S.E & by S with Sunrises
more Ship to the Northward Light Squalls
& Cloudy part Ship heading to the W.S.W
Latter part & Steering S.W & by W
Spoke the Bark of Shields Captain
Forbes 41 Months with 900 Tons & 200
Whale

33.24
177.44

Monday Feb. 3rd 72

Commenced with light breezes from S.E. Steering S.W. by W. & W.S.W. Middle part Steering from the N.W. by W. to the W.S.W. Middle part & then from the N.W. by W. to the East part Steering S.W. by W. & W.S.W. Wind at the Westward

Tuesday Feb. 6th 72

Commenced with Strong breezes from W.N.W. Steering S. Middle part heading S.W. by W. & S.W. by W. Easter part Steering S.W. 12.50

Wednesday Feb. 7th 72 270.30 E

Commenced with Calm Wt S.W. & W. & Light airs from the Eastward Ships heading to the Northward. Nine Ships observed Middle part heading the same Latter part Steering Course Steering S.W. 5.55

Thursday Feb. 8th 72 177.42 E

Commenced with Strong breeze from East Steering S.W. Left Sundown Islands and N. Left & the Northward. Middle part Wind from N.E. Ships heading to the S.E. Latter part Steering S.W. by W. 34.40 176.33 E

Friday Feb. 9th 72

Commenced with Strong breezes from N.E. & Steering S.W. & W. Left Sundown Island Northward and Latter part Middle part Wind from N.E. Ships heading S.W. & Land in sight 35.05

Saturday Feb. 10th 72. 174.59 E

Commenced with light airs from E.S.E. ~~Wind~~ Ships heading to the Northward W.N.W. & N.W. Wind at S.E. & S.S.E. Fine Clear weather. Middle part Light airs Steering to the Eastward Latter part heading to the Westward Land in sight Wind at S.E. 34.49 175.06

Remarks Onboard Bark Alice Tell 1872

Monday Feb 11th 72

Commences with light airs from SW & Hazy
Ship heading S by E wind SW
in light baffling airs & Calm Latter part
this 24 hours Ship heading S by E wind SW 2 miles

Tuesday Feb 12th 72

Commences with light airs from SW Ship heading
South in light baffling airs & Calm Latter
part this 24 hours Ship heading S by E wind SW
2 miles

Wednesday Feb 13th 72

Commences with light airs from West Ship heading
S by W Wind variable for hour Brig W by S 9 M. Wind
SW the Commences Breezes from SW & end the 24 hours
off at the Bows, Middle part Calm Latter part
Light airs from SW by W & W. Wind SW 2 miles
Ship in sight Supposed Bark

Thursday Feb 14th 72

Commences with Calm & Hazy Ship heading S by E
wind SW Brig by S 9 M. Ship heading S by E wind SW
Middle part Calm Latter part Light airs from
SW by W & W. Wind SW 2 miles Ship heading
S by E Wind SW

Friday Feb 15th 72

Commences Calm Middle part Calm Latter part
light airs from SW by W & W. Wind SW 2 miles
Ship heading S by E Wind SW

Saturday Feb 16th 72

Commences with light airs from SW & Hazy
Ship heading S by E wind SW Middle part
Calm Latter part light airs from SW by W & W.
Wind SW 2 miles Ship heading S by E Wind SW

Feb 16 72

Commenced with Anchor watches. Through the day All hands employed in Clearing ship getting off [illegible]

Sunday Feb 17th 72

Commenced with Anchor watches. Through the day All hands getting up water & Painting Spars & the Ships Bends At noon Sunday the Anchor watches

Monday Feb 18th 72

Commenced with Anchor watches. Through the day All went on shore that felt disposed At 7 P.M. the Anchor watches

Tuesday Feb 19th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches, moderate breeze from E.E. Raining Throughout the day on Land Part of all the Crew on Liberty Employed the Starboard Anchor watch Called at 6 Oclock Thomas Chilton & Benjamin Jones at 7 P.M. The glass was down to 29.61 & Raining on very hard At 10 P.M. The weather Continued Raining Still Blowing

Wednesday Feb 20th

Commences with the [illegible] & Calling the [illegible] Commencing hard gales & Heavy Squalls blowing Fresh from S.E. At 3 P.M. Shortening Sent down Topgallantmasts Blowing Fresh at 8 P.M. Set the Main

Thursday Feb 21 72

Commences with Anchor watches wind S.E. & Raining Throughout the day employed Pumping the Anchors & moved the Ship [illegible] Set up Rigging & Pumped & Broke out the Hold Gale Fresh Blowing Commenced with Anchor watches At 8 P.M.

Thursday Feb 22nd 72

Commences with Strong winds, Hard Rain, Set
sail the Second Anchor Steering S Sway & Running
Wind at the day Moderate & Fair Set sail
Set Another watches

Friday Feb 23rd 72

Commences with Strong winds & Rain Brought the
day Blowing Very Hard Continued Rain Wind
Still Increasing Reefed more Sail Wind
Set Sail the first Set Watches

Saturday Feb 24th 72

Commences with Strong winds & Rain Brought the
day Set sail & Left the Reefs Running Ship
Set her Course on the Northern & Barque General
Set Sail the Watches

Sunday Feb 25th 72

Commences with Strong winds & Rain Running
Wind at the day Strong Blowing & Rain
Sunday Set Sail the watches

Monday Feb 26th 72

Commences with Strong winds & Rain, Brought the
Wind at day Set Sail & Left the Reefs
& got down Reefed & then Set more Sail
Ordered, Set Sail the watches

Tuesday Feb 27th 72

Commences with Strong winds & Rain Brought
the day Set Sail & Left the Reefs
& Set Sail & Set more Sail Ordered
Set Sail the Watches

Wednesday Feb 28th 72

Commences with Strong winds & Rain Brought
the day Set Sail & Left the Reefs & got
away N, Running the Still remained Strong
& Squally with Rain & Thunder & Lightning
Set Sail the Watches

Thursday March 1st 72

Commences with Strong winds & Rain Brought
the day Set Sail & Left the Reefs & got
away N, Running the Still remained Strong
& Squally with Rain & Thunder & Lightning
Set Sail the Watches

Thursday Feb 29th 72

Commences with Moderate weather. Wind variable
& moderate & Pilotting Down Through the day Steering
Steering Down Pilotting Off & On, Got the Wind
Friday ~~Feb~~ March 1st 72

Commences with Moderate weather Through the
day Got the Cast of the Head Captain Dimond
Came from Portland, Off & On. The English
Steamer Thames Came to Anchor, Off & On.
Got the Wind
Saturday ~~Feb~~ March 2nd 72

Commences with Moderate weather, Through
the day Got the Pilot on Board
The other was the Englishman Part of the
Cargo, Off London Got the Wind
Sunday March 3rd 72

Commences with Moderate weather. Through the
day Got the Port Watch on Liberty. But the Captain
would not Give the Money & Then Came on Board
again. The Names Arnold & Lowell & Newcomb
Came in to Anchor, Off & On. Got the Wind
Monday March 4th 72

Commences with Moderate weather, Through
the day Got the Watch on Liberty Received
on board 23 Tons & Left the Ship & Got
up Sail, The Ewer Came in to Anchor
Off & On. Got the Wind
Tuesday March 5th 72

Commences with Moderate weather, Through
the day Received on board 1/2 of the Ton
& Left the Ship & Got up Sail, Off & On. Got
the Wind
Wednesday March 6th 72

Commences with Moderate weather, Through
the day got the Pilot on Board & Got
Hold of Lydia of New Bedford Came to
Anchor & the Steamer of Victoria, Off
& On. Got the Wind

Thursday March 7th 72

Commences with Clear Cool & Pleasant Weather
Sent Fishing Men & Little Jno Lee of Onions Came
Onboard & Brought A New Set of Oars for the
Row Boat. AM 7 Set the Watches

Friday March 8th 72

Commences with Anchor watches. Turned the Hands
Out At Set of Oars from the Carpenter & Went
to Work Repairing Boat. AM 7 to 11 Set the
Watches & Turned the Night Watch to

Saturday March 9th 72

Commences with Anchor watches. Turned the Hands
& Yoaks of Watches Came on Board the Steamer
Running & Towing Vessels from the Southward
AM 7 to 11 Set the Watches Commenced
Scaling Boat

Sunday March 10th 72

Commences with Anchor watches Strong breeze
from N E Running Seas. The Steamer the same
Steamers Cleared & Loosed the Sails to dry
AM 7 to 11 Set the Watches William Allen
Received his Discharge & Left the Ship

Monday March 11th 72 Quiet & pleasant

Commences with Anchor Watches AM 11 to 7 Fresh
the Ship Laid with the Stream AM 10½ A.M.
the Captain came on board & put on the Ship
and then Steph. William Allen Discharged

Tuesday March 12th 72 Fair & Pleasant

Commences with Anchor watches Employed Scaling
& Cleaning Ship by the Crew All Hands
Employed Getting the Cables & Anchors
from Buoy The Commencing Heavy Rain
We Hauled the Boat Clear of the Water
took in the Gangway Ladder, Made fast the
Main Yard & Set Awning & Housed the Main
Topsail & Mizzen Topsail Awning Middle
Watch Employed

Remarks Onboard Buck Ship March 1872

Wednesday March 13th 72

Commences with light breeze from S & Ship
N.N.W. Set Sundown Shortened sail. Middle
part Light breeze from S & Ship heading S.E.
Latter part Steering N.N.E Rainning

Thursday March 14th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from S &
Rainning Steering N.E One sail in night
Set Sundown Shortened sail. Middle part.
Moderate breeze from S Ship heading N.N.E
Rainning Latter part breezing on & Set 10 A.M.
took foresail & foretopsail

Friday March 15th 72

Commences with Moderate gale from the
East Lying to Ship heading N.N.E Rainning
Barometer 30.2 tenths. Middle & Latter
parts the same

Saturday March 16 72

Commences with Moderate gale from S
West & Ship S.W. & the Barometer 30.05 tenths
Middle part more moderate & the latter
ends Comes to sail fore sail & Reefed
Due to the Ship Operation Found Ship
Battered & Due Observed in 33.25

Sunday March 17th 72 13.51

Commences with Strong breeze from
S West & West & the N.N.E, under
reefed & Courses & Double Reefed, Set Sundown
took in Mainsail & Observed Middle
part Ugually Set in Mainsail & fild
Latter part More Moderate

Monday March 18th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from S
Ship heading N.N.E & Sails in night
Set Sundown Shortened Sail. Middle
part the same Latter part heading
to the Southward 33.20

176.11

Remarks Entered Back to Date March 1872

Sunday March 17th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from E.S.E. this morning
to the Eastward Jamestown Northward Jail
1 Ship in sight at 8 A.M. was Ship & the
D D's Middle & Latter part the same 23.05
Monday March 20th 72 176.31
Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward
Steering to the Northward at 1/2 P.M.
more Ships & the S.E. at Jamestown Northward Jail
Middle part Steering to the Northward up &
1 Ship more Ship & the Northward Latter
part the same up to 11 A.M. more Ships
Tuesday March 21st 72
Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward
Steering to the Northward one Sail in
sight at Jamestown more Ships in the Northward
& Northeast Jail. Noon 1/4 Sail to the Southward
Northward Middle part the same up to
midnight more Ships to the Northward Latter
part the same Employed Reducing Sail 2 pieces
one Sail in sight 177.07
Wednesday March 22nd 72
Thursday
Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward
Steering to the Northward at 1/4 P.M.
passed with the Barque Ship Northward
Sail with the D's at Jamestown Northward
Middle part Steering to the D's Latter part
the same Sounded Several Sail with 32.0
Saturday March 23rd 72 177.00
Commences with Strong breeze from the Eastward
Steering Course to Sail & Two Sail in sight
at 1/2 P.M. Spoke Bergen Rigged Whaler
to the Southward with Jamestown Northward
Middle part Steering to the D's Latter part

Remarks Outward Bark Anne March 1872

Sunday March 24th 72

Commenced with Strong breezes from E
Ship heading to the Northward HT Sundown
more Ship to the NE & Shortened sail
Middle part & Latter the same

Monday March 25th 72

Commences with Strong breezes from E
more Ship to the Northward, Middle part
Topsails & Courses, HT Sundown double reefed
the Mainsail Middle & Latter parts heading
to the Northward one sail in sight 28.03
175.03

Tuesday March 26th 72

Commenced with Strong breezes from the E
5 1/4 Bbls of Ship heading to the Northward HT 3/2 P. M.
Flour Sylvester Hathaway Daniel Wallis Jr received
HT Sundown Wind East Beat to the Northward
Ba So took the Watch along side. Middle part
Got Ready for Cutting 4.45
H. M. Called all hands to 80 Lbs pork
Breakfast Commenced Cutting 33.24
the same one sail in sight 177.30

Wednesday March 27th 72

Started HT 1/2 P. M. Finished Cutting through to
4 Bbls of afternoon Cleared away the boat, Middle
Beef part the same the NE Latter part
to the Northward heading one sail in sight

Thursday March 28th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from E
Ship heading NNE Building. Middle part
The same Latter part heading to the
Northward one Sail in sight

Friday March 28th 72

Commences with Moderate breezes from
E Ship heading to the Southward
HT 10 A. M. Finished Storing. Middle
part heading to the Northward HT 9 A. M.
more Ship to the Northward Latter part
the same 2 sails in sight 32.58
177.05

Remarks onboard Bark Edwin Dunn 1872

Saturday March 30th

Commenced with Strong breezes from E by S
heading S. the N Westward 2 Sail in sight W
by North Steered East, Middle part heading
to the Northward Latter part wind from S E
by S heading to the S E Courses ditt 32.13

Sunday March 31st 177.00

Commenced with Strong breezes from E by S
heading S. the N Westward Employed Cleaning
Cabin & Washing Clothes from fore hold to the Main
Hatch in the Bloberroom. Middle part Light
Airs & Calms Latter part the same

Monday April 1st 72

Commenced with moderate breezes & Squally from
E by S heading to the S E by E one Sail in sight
Middle part the same Latter part Ship heading
S by W Southward. All hands Employed Stowing
down one Sail in Light

April 2d 72

Commenced with Light breezes from E by S
heading to the Southward, All hands employed
Stowing down Sail Steered 80 Miles & 20 gallons
Middle part Light airs from the Eastward
Latter part the same Washed Ship Nothing
Stowing Wash Gear 32.26 177.12

Tuesday April 3d 72

Commenced with Light breeze from E by S Ship
heading to the S E All hands employed
Land Middle part heading E Latter part
Light breezes from E by S heading S E. Bent
& new Fore sail 33.13 178.54 E

Wednesday April 4th 72

Commenced with Light breezes from E by S
& heading S E Bent the Foreyard & Rove new
Spun Yarn Braces All hands employed Land
& Left to the Eastward Middle part the same
the Main part All hands employed

Remarks Onboard Bark Alice April 1872

Friday April 5th 72

Commences with Strong breezes from N.N.E
more Ship to the N.W. by W. Lambertown Shot
Sail One Sail in Sight. Middle part Strong
Gales Us took in the fore top Sail Latter part
Moderate one Sail in Sight

Saturday April 6th 72

Commences with Light breezes from N.E
Ship heading to the N.W. by W. Lambertown
Shot Sail One Sail in Sight Middle
part Light airs Latter part Light airs
from S.W. Steering S.E. Employed Repairing
Fore top Sails 2 Sails in Sight Set
Sunday April 7th 72 Lat 49.13

Commences with
At 5 P.M. Finished
& Canvas with the
Ship heading
part Light airs
At Noon Steering
At One Sail in Sight

Monday April 8th 72

Commences with Light breezes from S.E.
Raining Steering S.W. by W. At Lambertown Shot Sail. Middle part wind from Same Quarter
heading W.S.W. At 6 A.M. Hauled
Raised Wales Gaining to windward At
8 A.M. Lowered Away Gig & Boat & Sent
Us took the Whale along side & Took us
The Boats & got ready for Sea Lat 48.11

Tuesday April 9th 72 Lat 47.20

Commences with Strong
breezes from W.S.W. got Boats & Commenced
cutting At 7 P.M. Finished cutting
Middle part Strong breezes from W.S.W. & Squally
with Rain Latter part Strong Gales
from W. & Ship heading to the Northward
Steering

Lat 45.17

Arrived in Portland Bark Eliza April 1872

Wednesday April 16th 72

Commenced with moderate breeze from S E
Steering N E by E Middle part
light airs & Calm latter part
light airs from E & Steering N E by E
Thursday April 17th 72 33.22 177.02
Commenced with Light breezes from the North
Steering N E by E Middle part Light airs
& Rain Squalls. At 5 A. M. Finished Building
Latter part Steering E by N 34.01 175.58
Friday April 12th 72
Commenced with moderate breeze from North
Steering E by N Middle part mixed from N W Ship
Sailing N E by N. At Daylight Land in Sight
Reported of W for the Bay At 12 O'C came
to Anchor in the Bay of Islands
Friday April 12th Civil Servant came to Anchor & weighed
Brig Louisiana Weighed Ship At 7 P. M. Left the
Anchorage
Saturday April 13th 72
Commenced with Anchor watches Through the
day Light Airs & Calms, At Sunsetting
the Watches were Set & Latitude Left off duty
Joseph Laurence
Sunday April 14th 72
Commenced with Anchor watches, Through the
day Set the Watches, At 7 P. M. Set the Watches
Monday April 15th 72
Commenced with Anchor watches, Through the
day Set the Watches, At 7 P. M. Set the Watches
Tuesday April 16th 72
Commenced with Anchor Watches Through the
day Setting up Rigging, Took 13 Casks on board
At 7 P. M. Set the Watches

April 1872

Wednesday April 17th 72

Commences with Strong Winds & Heavy Seas through the day Setting up Shocks ... Coast & the Beach, at 7 P.M. Set the Watches Raining

Thursday April 18th 72

Commences with Strong Winds & Heavy Seas through the day Set up 11 Shocks & took them in all & Repaired all Topsail & Boom Spanker sail at 7 P.M. Set the Watches

Friday April 19th 70

Barbarel Brandes Bark Eliza. J. B. No from 1 to 14 Whales

	Lbs		
4.81		No 8	86
2.35		No 9	84
No 3	89	No 10	87
No 4	97	No 11	74
No 5	96	No 12	92
No 6	89	No 13	89
No 7	87	No 14	84

Commences with Strong Winds & Heavy Seas through the day 7206 Lbs of Whale Bone on board & Variously Washed from ... Nos One to No 14 Teen & Branded Bark Eliza J. B. through the day Coopering Oil Filling it up & Marking ... at 7 P.M. Set the Watches Cooperage Crew ... up Tools 24 casks

Saturday April 20th 72

80	320
72	126
90	128
98	128
128	164
97	126
30	129
94	128
29	

Commences with Strong Winds & Heavy Seas Sent Second Mate Coopers & 8 Men on shore to Cooperage the Whalebone Oil & Received on board the from the Natives 30 Sons of Variety given & Sent Boat up the Bay after Hogs at 7 P.M. Set the Watches

Sunday April 21st 72

Commences with Another Watches through the day showing ... at 7 P.M. Set the Watches Strong Winds the day Filling Water at 7 P.M. Set the Watches

Monday April 22nd 72

Commences with Another Watches through the day Filling Water at 7 P.M. Set the Watches

Tuesday April 23rd 72

Commences with Another Watches through the day Cooperage & Men on shore Cooperage Oil for ... to the Next ... at 7 P.M. Set the Watches

Wednesday April 24th 72 April 1872

Commences with Anchor Watches. Through the day & Part Hours & Co Miles Aft 7 P. M. Set the Watch

Thursday April 25th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches. Through the day Hailed along side of the Neosha & Commenced discharging Oil, Aft 2 P. M. Set the Watches

Friday April 26th 72

Commences with Anch. Watches. Through the day discharged 20 Casks Oil onboard L. N. Neosha Aft 7 P. M. Set the Watches

Saturday April 27th 72

Commences with Anchor watches. Through the day Steaming Oil onboard of Neosha Aft 7 P. M. Set the Watches

Sunday April 28th 72

Commences with Anchor watches. Through the day Steaming Oil onboard of the Neosha Aft 7 P. M. Set the Watches

Monday April 29th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches Through the day Steaming Oil onboard of the Neosha Aft 7 P. M. Set the Watches

Tuesday April 30th 72

Commences with Anchor watches, Through the day Steaming Oil onboard of the Neosha Aft 7 P. M. Set the Watches

Wednesday May 1st 72

Commences with Anchor watches. Through the day Discharging Oil onboard of the Neosha, Aft 7 P. M. Set the Watches

Thursday May 2nd 72

Commences with Anchor Watches. Through the day Discharging Oil onboard of the Neosha Aft Finished Oil & Gum all onboard Discharged 70 Casks on board Aft 7 P. M. Set the Watches

Friday May 3 72

Commences with Anchor watches. Through the day Hailed along side of the Neosha Steaming Oil Aft Finished Oil Aft 7 P. M. Set the Watches

Saturday May 4th 72

Commences with Anchor watches, Through the day Coopering Our Oil & Stowing A Raining P.M. Washed off. At 6 P.M. Set the Watches

Thursday May 5th 72

Commences with Anchor watch, Through the day Raining, At 6 P.M. Set the Watches

Monday May 6th 72

Commences with Anchor watches, Through the day Breking out & Coopering Oil & Stowing At 6 P.M. Set the Watches

Tuesday May 7th 72

Commences with Anchor watches Through the day, Stowing Meat & get off 100 Bbls of Water At 6 P.M. Set the Watches

Wednesday May 8th 72

Commences with Anchor watches Through the day Stowing water Getting up Casks & filled up Our Oil & Took the pumps Howard 550 Bbls on board At 6 P.M. Set the Watches Bill & Selling 140 Bbls

Thursday May 9th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches Through the day getting water on board At 6 P.M. Set the Watches

Friday May 10th 72

Commences with Anchor watches, Through the day getting off wood & provisions & Stowing them away At 6 P.M. Set the Watches

Saturday May 11th 72

Commences with Anchor watches, Through the day getting off wood & Stowing it & washing Oil & painting Boats At 6 P.M. Set the Watches

Sunday May 12th 72

Commences with Anchor watches Through the day Stowing & Stowing At 6 P.M. Set the Watches

Vessel was home bound Set sail for home. Sailed 21 days & Saw

Col Dent Home By the "Nerus" From the Bay of Islands

No. 1	195	No. 8	255	No. 31	350	No. 15	133	No. 76	246	No. 93	128	No. 114	197		
	187		330		250		97		227		167		184		
	180		332		330		220		168		127		304	2395	
	144		320		280		258		129		207		252	3320	
	221		112		290		180		139		200		166	3621	
	48		340		228		186		213		170		130	3685	
	40		251		328		145		140		154		169	4513	
	133		133		246		137		131		49		154	4172	
	132		132		270		164		131		200		95	2977	
	134		131		230		136		132		100		168	25046	Gallons
	211		134		304		130		210		206		330		
	232		264		320		260		210		169		No. 114 241		
	170		320		305		168		234		184		2398	795 Bbls &	
	208		163		134		168		137		130		218	5½ Gallons	
	184		224		132		156		130		218		269		
	202		132		330		230		210		269		164		
	94		134		135		190		134		164		133		
	216		229		227		132		204		133				
	2977		4172		4873		3685		3621		3320				

No. from 1st 1258 Recorded
Bark Eliza Wrecked y. 4.
Unaided St Dimond

Monday May 13th 72

Commences South Anchor & Cable, Through the day Finished getting over Wire & Chain Cable Sounds 6 F. W. Set the Watches

Tuesday May 14th 72

Commences with Anchors watches &c & Eagle took the Anchor & out into the Bay, Through the day got the Shareopers on board & took our Last on shore for the Bread. At 6 P. M. Set the Watches

Wednesday May 15th 72

Commences with Anchors Watches, Sincere got the Bread off & towed it away

Thursday May 16th 72 Ca. Discount

Commences with Strong Breeze from S.S.E. at 4 P. M. got Remainder Mill Hands on board Hoisting the Anchors & Sailed, At 6 Wooded off & Set in the Light Airs & Calms, At 8 Wooded off to the mouth, Middle part Wind from S.S.E. Ships heading N.N.W. Latter part Wind from S.E. Ships heading N.W.

Friday May 17 72

Commences with Light Breeze from S.S.E. Ships heading N.N.W. Middle part Calm Latter part Light Breeze from S.E. Ships heading N.W.

3242
174.59

Remarks On board Bark Eliza May 1872

Saturday May 18th 72

Commences with moderate breeze from N.W. Ship heading to the W.W.N. & N. in Watch Ship to the Northward. Middle part the same Latter part Calm 32.59 174.29

Sunday May 19th 72

Commences with Light-airs from S.E. steering W.N.W. Middle part Calm Latter part Light breeze from N.E. steering N.W. by W.

Monday May 20th 72

Commences with Light breeze from N.E. Steering N.W. by W. Middle & Latter parts the same 30.43 171.79 E

Tuesday May 21st 72

Commences with Steering breeze from N.N.E. Steering N.W. by W. Middle part the same Latter part Moderate & Raining 29.19 169.70

Wednesday May 22nd 72

Commences with Light-breeze from N.E. Steering W. by N, N.N.W. & N.W. in Watch Middle part Light-airs, W.N.W. & W. in Latter Diamond went onshore, Letter received on board from the South Lying off & on at Norfolk Island

Thursday May 23rd 72

Commences with Steering breeze & Raining from the Southward, W.N.W. 2½ P.M. the Boat Came off Without the Captain Wrote Ship to the Eastward & Northward Steering on Steering Middle part the same Latter part Moderating

Friday May 24th 72

Commenced with Steering breeze from S.E. by E. to E.S.E. Middle part Squeaths Latter part Pleasant Wind & the Second Mate on shore for Cargo [illegible] arrived

Remarks Onboard Brk Olivia Bay 1872

Saturday May 25th 72

Commenced with Light airs from E & went round to the Lee Side of the Island & Anchored 12 Hogs 84 Bags of Potatoes & 1 Dozen Pumpkins & then Hauled our wind to Beat Back to the weather Side for the Captain An English Boat Laying off & on Middle part Beating round the Island, Otts & H. Bar. Sent the Second Mate ashore with Boat & Boats Crew for the Captain with the Boat laying off waiting for the Captain One Hundred Hogs in Sight

Sunday May 26th 72

Commenced with Light breeze from E. Laying off & on waiting for the Captain & Boats Crew. Otters & one Seal in Sight & Expect that the Boat Capsized in the Breakers & Drowned one Boys but cannot tell, for the Boat has not come off at Sunetown Middle part Laying off & on Latter part the Same Weather, No Boat

Monday May 27th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from East Boat Round to the Eastward & Boat Boat, Boat in to See what the reason that the Boat does not come off, But Everything was all right do I Caught off Three Sheep & Lambs & Sailed for Bristol Bay Middle part to Land, one English Whaling Barque Laying off & on & one English Steamer Otherwise Laying the Weather off the Eastward, Middle Blowing on strong Took all Sail But Lower Studd & Royals & Skysails, Latter part the Same Running

Tuesday May 28th 72

Commenced with Light Variable Breeze & Clear from E. The Eastward & Sail in Sight Middle part Blowing on Shift Heading the Ice Eastward Broke Ground Sprung Sail Set Royals & Skysails So the Last Steamer

Remarks Onboard Bark Elisa May 1872

Wednesday May 29th 72

Commenced with the gale from the Southward Ship heading to the Southward under Lower Topsails & Staysails blowing on at 3 P.M. Took in Main Topsail Middle part Main Topsail in, at 3 P.M. wind Ballanced the Ship heading to the Southward under Lower Main Topsail & Staysails, at 4 P.M. Blowing on took in Main Topsail & more Ship to the Westward with the Spencer & Balleder down the head of the Staysail One more Sea struck that Boat two out of the twelve Miscalled Blowing Heavy Gales past the Bar Pleasant overhead 27.08 166.05

Friday May 31st 72

Commenced with the gale from the Southward Lying to under Staysails, heading to the Westward Blowing Heavy Gale, at 2 P.M. set the Main Topsail Middle part Main Topsail & Lower Topsails Reefed & Set with the Ship heading Port Main Topsail & Lower Topsail Set Blowing Heavy 28.37 167.06

Saturday June 1st 72

Commenced with strong breezes from S E Ship heading to the N E Middle part moderate Light Airs Heavy Beating up towards the Island at 8 P.M. John Carter Kaiser Whaler Bowing Downwards Chained with Heavy Hawser & then towed into Boats & Chained 25.57 165.16

Remarks Onboard Bark Olivia June 1872

Sunday June 2nd 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from S E
Hd S by the yards as before. Wind to Bear
& Head as it Inverge the Land Land in sight Bearing
6 32 off, Plenty of Whales in sight all Towing Middle
Middle part Beating Towing Latter part the
same Lapel about 12 Miles off

Monday June 3rd 72

Commences with Light Airs from S E. Trying to
work the Ship up to the Land, but the Wind is
So unsteady the we cant make much Headway
Middle part Moderate Breeze get up to the Volcano
Latter part Captain came on board with Second
Mate & Boats Crew & Mail for the Northward

Tuesday June 4th 72

Whaled 4 Commences with Moderate Breeze from E Ship
Bbls of heading N W E Off Tunelown. Ship Reefed our
Sperm Steering in for the Land. Tunelown Shortened
Oil Sail Middle part heading N Latter part steering
N Wind E Repairing Flying Jibb 28.07
167.40

Wednesday June 5th 72

No Bbls Commences with Light Breeze from E & Steering
of Sperm N N W, Finished Repairing Flying Jibb and
Bent it & Without Reefs. Tunelown
Shortened Sail. Middle part wind N E & Ship
heading N W Latter part Steering W N W
27.19

Thursday June 6th 72

Commences with Light Breeze from N E
Steering N W by W, Middle & Latter parts
Wind from North Ship heading W N W

Friday June 7th 72

Commences with Moderate Breeze from
North Ship heading W N W Off & On wind
hold to the N W by North Main Reefed Courses
to the Wind. Middle & Latter parts
Moderate

Remarks onboard Bark Olivia June 1872

Saturday June 8th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. by W. Off Jamestown took in the Light Sails, middle & Latter parts Steering S.W. by W. 24.10. 762.05

Sunday June 9th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. Killed 4 hogs. Off Jamestown took in the Light Sails, middle & Latter parts Steering the same 22.27 760.30

Monday June 10th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. by W. Off Jamestown Shortened Sail & Lufft by the wind to the S.E. middle part the same Latter part Steering S.W. 22.49 759.36

Tuesday June 11th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. Steering S.W. Off Jamestown Shortened Sail & Lufft to the same Course middle part the same Latter part Steering S.W. Painted the Starboard Boat 23.43 758.29

Wednesday June 12th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from E. Steering S. by W. Off Jamestown Shortened Sails Lufft to the North, middle part Steering Squalls took in the Lower Topsails, Latter part Strong breeze from South Ship Sailing to the Eastward

Thursday June 13th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from South Ship Sailing to the Westward under Lower topsails Reefed middle & latter parts Eglon, Sailing down

Friday June 14th 72

Commences Eglon, Off Jamestown Shortened Sail middle part Light breeze from S.W. Steering S.W. Latter part the same, Spoke the Three Brothers with 12 Sail in Company

22.39

756.10

Remarks Continued Each Days Course 1872

Wednesday June 15th 72

Lat. Commences with Moderate Breeze from South
Long. Ship Heading to the W'ard in Company with the
Three Brothers Off Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
& Latter parts Heading to the Westward one Sail
in Sight Painted White B. Boe 6 22.28

Thursday June 16th 72 155.32
Commences with Light Breeze from the South
Steering S.W. Off Sundown Shortened Sail 3
Sails in Sight. Middle part Heading to the Eastward
Latter part to the S & W one Sail in Sight 22.26

Monday June 17th 72 155.19
Commences with Light breeze from S.E. Steering S.W
Off Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part Heading
to the Eastward Latter part the same 22.32

Tuesday June 18th 72 155.49
Commences with Light airs from South
Ship Heading to the Eastward Off Sundown
Shortened Sail. Middle part Heading to the N &
Latter part Steering Westerly 22.28

Wednesday June 19th 72 156.20
Commences with Light airs Steering W. Painted
the Boat Inside Off Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle & Latter parts Light airs from
E & Steering S.W One Sail in Sight

Thursday June 20th 72
Commences with Light airs from E & Steering
S.W 2 Sail in Sight Painted the Starboard
inside Off Sundown Shortened Sail in Sight
to the South. Middle part wind N.E Ship
Heading S.E. Latter part wind North Steering
E 2 Sails in Sight.

Friday June 21st 72
Commences with Light Breeze from N.E
Ship Heading S.E. Off & On. Painted Ship
to the Starboard & the Rafters Yellow Part
Canvas Green Sail Off Sundown Shortened
Sail. Middle part Heading to the South
Latter part to the S.W 2 Sails in
Sight 23.25 156 [illegible]

Remarks Onboard Bark China June 1872

Saturday June 22th 72

Commences with Light airs from S W. Ship heading to the W W. At 1 sundown Shortened sail Middle & Latter part. Ship heading to the West. Employed Breaking out water & filling up with Salt water 22.57 156.03

Sunday June 23th 72

Commences with Breeze from W & Ship to the Southward, At 1 sundown Shortened Sail Middle & Latter part Strong breeze from W N W Ship heading to the S W

Monday June 24th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from the Westward Ship heading the Same Shortened 3 sails in sight, At 1 sundown Shortened Sail Middle part More moderate At 2 P.M. Saw Ship to the Southward Latter part Light breeze from S W Steering S by E 23.49 156.00

Tuesday June 25th 72

Commences with Light airs from S W Steering N E At 1 sundown Shortened sail Middle part Calm Latter part Strong breeze from the Westward Steering 2 sails Light

Wednesday June 26th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from the W Ship heading to the Westward At 1 sundown Reefing sail. At midnight wind Hauled to the Southward wore Ship to the Eastward Employed the Crew with Light sails Captain Painting Ship

Thursday June 27th

Commences Calm At 1 sundown Shortened sail Middle part Calm up to midnight breezed up from S S W Ship heading to the S E Latter part the same 23.24 158.12

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza June 1872

Friday June 28th 72

Commences with moderate breeze from SSW
Ship heading to the S E, At Sundown shortened
sail, At Midnight wind chopped round NW & N.
Braced up from the Northward heading
to the Southward trimmed the sails

Saturday June 29th 72

Commences with moderate breeze from
Ship heading to the Southward At Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part wind SW Ship
heading S E latter part Steering E Pointing
Ship inside Sea Isle in sight 23.44 155.46

Sunday June 30th 72

Commences with light airs from South
Steering E One sail in sight. Middle part
Calm So Sea Isle out of sight wind from W W
Steering South One sail in sight

Monday July 1st 72

Commences with moderate breeze from W W
Steering South At 5 P. M. saw the Highlands
of N. Carolina Mariners 32 Months 1300 Bbls
At Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part
Strong breeze from W W Ship heading to
the S S E Latter part Steering S E Pointing
Ship in sight 24.20 S 160.20 E

Tuesday July 2nd 72

Commences with Strong breeze from W W
Steering S E Middle part wind to
Repaired the Mainsail Sail 24.41 160.00

Wednesday July 3rd 72

Commences with strong breeze from W W Ship
Steering S E by E Middle part wind
Ship heading 24.52 159.59

Thursday July 4th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from W
Steering S E by E Middle part wind W
Ship heading S E 24.07 159.

Remarks Continued Which begins July 1872

Sunday July 5th 72

Commences with light breezes from the
Northward & Eastward Steering to the Southward
& Eastward Wind Fresh Middle part Light
winds & Calms in the Afternoon Hove to with
the Head Sails Reefed Main Sail & Fore Sail
One Sail in Light 24.00 166.15

Wednesday July 6th 72

Commences with Light breezes from W & W
Ship heading W & One Sail in Light Winds
& Variable Fresh Middle part Strong Gales
At Midnight more Ship to the S & W
Latter part the Same Wind & W & Variable
Reefed Top Sails & Fore Sail

Thursday July 7th 72

Commences with Strong breezes from W &
Ship heading to the S & W Middle part
the Same Latter part more Moderate with
Ship to the S & E 28.00 166.23

Monday July 8th 72

Commences with Strong breezes from W &
Ship heading S & E & W Variable part Strong
Gales & Hard Gales Middle part Strong
Gales and the same Heading

Tuesday July 9th 72

Commences with Light breezes from W &
Ship heading S & E & W Commences
Strong Gales Middle & Latter part
the same One Sail in Light 30.00 166.46

Wednesday July 10th 72

Commences with Moderate & Fresh Gales from
W & Ship heading W & W Hard Gales & Hard
Sail Middle part Light Winds & Calms
and Latter Part Light Airs

Thursday July 11th 72

Commenced with strong breeze from W.W. Ship heading W.S.W. Saw Dunbar Head bearing W.N.W. Saw Land on each bow. Ship heading W.S.W. Commenced with strong breeze

Friday July 12th 72

Commenced with strong breeze from W.W. Ship heading W.S.W. Saw Dunbar Head bearing W.N.W. Saw Land on each bow. Ship heading W.S.W. Commenced with strong breeze from W.W. Ship heading W.S.W. Saw Dunbar Head bearing W.N.W. Saw Land on each bow. Ship heading W.S.W.

Saturday July 13th 72

Commenced with strong breeze from W.W. Ship heading W.S.W. Saw Dunbar Head bearing W.N.W. Saw Land on each bow. Ship heading W.S.W.

Sunday July 14th 72

Commenced with strong breeze from W.W. Ship heading W.S.W. Saw Dunbar Head bearing W.N.W. Saw Land on each bow. Ship heading W.S.W.

Monday July 15th 72

Commenced with strong breeze from W.W. Ship heading W.S.W. Saw Dunbar Head bearing W.N.W. Saw Land on each bow. Ship heading W.S.W.

Tuesday July 16th 72

Commenced with strong breeze from W.W. Ship heading W.S.W. Saw Dunbar Head bearing W.N.W. Saw Land on each bow. Ship heading W.S.W.

Commenced Unbroken Days Cruising July 1872

Wednesday July 17th 72

Commenced with H Breeze from S.W. to W. heading to the S.E. One P.M. Set in with Sail Foretopmast Staysail Jibs & Spanker Hpt 3/4 P.M. were Ship to the Westward with the Boat. Middle part Blowing very Latter part more moderate Hpt 6. P.M. Set in Main-Topsail & Foretopmast Staysail

Thursday July 18th 72

Commenced with S.W. Breeze from W.N.W. Ship heading to Northward under Lower Topsails & Foretopsail Hpt 2 P.M. Set in the Foresail & more Sail Blowing on again, Middle part Blowing Strong, latter part Moderate Set Courses & all Sail Middle part 34.39 Latter part 34.09 162.05

Friday July 19th 72

Commenced with Strong Breeze from S.W. Ship heading N.N.E. Set the Royals down & Hauled the Courses up & Reefed Topsails Set Foretopmast Staysail from the Middle of Ship heading N.E.

Sunday July 20th 72

Commenced with Light airs from the S.W. Ship heading N.N.E. Middle part Breezed up from the Westward Blowing in Latter part The same in the Evening Came

Remarks on board Bark Reine des Mers
Monday July 22nd 72

Commences with Strong breeze from NE by E
with Rain so in the night Split Reefing
Topsail Reefed Lying under Lower main Topsail
Latter part Heavy Squalls Lying under Lower main Topsail
Latter part Pleasant with Strong breeze from
NE by E Ship Standing W.S.W. 35.25 158.5

Tuesday July 23rd 72

Commences with Strong breeze from NE by E Ship
Standing W.S.W. At Sundown Hove in the Light
Sails & Remains Middle part Calm Latter
part Moderate breeze from South Ship Standing
to the Westward Employed Breaking out Provisions
& filling the Tank & pulling the Cook
out fr Salt water One Sail in Sight

Wednesday July 24th 72

Commences with Strong breezes from NE by E
Standing to the Westward At 2 P.M. Commenced
Squalls from W.W Commenced taking in Sail
At 6 P.M. under Lower main Topsail & Fore sail
One Sail in Sight. Middle part Blowing Strong
Latter part Moderating Unbent Sail Repairing
the Lower Studd Sail 33.35 156.35

Thursday July 25th 72

Commences with moderate breeze from NE by E
Ship Standing to the W.S.W. Employed as Yesterday
Sent Light Sails Up Hove to at 12 Set Fore
Topsail Ship Standing W.S.W. Employed
Latter part Middle part Calm 33.0
156.0

Friday July 26th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from
NE by E Ship Standing W.S.W. Middle part Blowing
Strong Took in Lower Studd Topsail
Set Fore Topsail Middle part Calm 36.30
192.30

Remarks Onboard Bark Emma July 1872

Saturday July 27th 72

Commences with moderate gales from S.W. to W.S.W. Lowers topsails & foresail heading S.S.E. Middle part blowing on hard with foresail & fore topsail. At 4 A.M. wore ship to the N.W. Very heavy squalls

Sunday July 28th 72

Commences with strong gale blowing in squalls Lowers main topsail & stays sail Coming to the S.W. At 3 P.M. wore in the main & Middle part Carrying lowers main spencer & fore & aft. Less stays sail blowing heavy Latter part moderate West the main braces

Monday July 29th

Commences with fresh gales & squally weather heading S.E. by S. At 4 A.M. Middle & Latter part the same

Tuesday July 30th 72

Commences with strong gales from the W.S.W. Hove to under close reefed main topsail & Storm sail. Middle & Latter part the same

Wednesday July 31st 72

Commences with strong gales from the W.S.W. Hove to under close reefed main topsail & Storm sail. Middle part Moderate & fine Latter part light breezes Less Steady heading S.E. by the W. At 4 A.M. Set the Main topsail & foresail

Thursday Aug 1st 72

Commences with light breezes & fine Steady heading S.E. by the W. At 4 A.M. Set the main topsail, Courses & Jibs Middle part the same

Remarks On board Ship [illegible] Augt [illegible] 72

Friday Augt 2nd 72

Commences with [illegible] from W Reefing [illegible]
Bent the New main Topsail. Middle part Calm
Latter part Light breeze & Squally from
S W, At 10½ A.M. more Ship to the Westward
Let the fore part the Lower

Saturday Augt 3rd 72

Commences with the Strong breeze & Raining
the Ship heading W S W At 2
P.M. Took in the fore & aft Topsails
Middle part Lying to under Lower main Topsail
& Fore sails. Latter part Calm Employed on
the Old main Topsail 22.30 154.54

Sunday Augt 4th 72

Commences Calm Employed on the main Topsail
Tuesday from the W. Watch Sundown Took
in the eight Sails Ship heading to the South
through the night breezed on Strong Took
in, All Sail But the Lower main Topsail
& Fore sails. Latter part Moderate Ship
steering to the W W 32.15 155.00

Monday Augt 5th 72

Commences with the Moderate breeze from
the S W Steering N E. Middle part wind
from N W, Latter part from W, Employed
the main Topsail to Sail

Tuesday Augt 6th 72

Commences with the Strong breeze from the W
[illegible] Steering [illegible] Middle part
Wind [illegible] Commenced on the Old main
Topsail again the Raining Squally
[illegible]

Remarks Onboard Steam Yacht August 1872

Monday Augst 12 '72

Commenced with Dividers from Light
E.J.G. Th Lunenburg & Lost Island & ran
the N'W' Middle part the same Course
Traveling the the O & Planing the Shearing 30.44
165.09

Tuesday Augst 13th, 2

Commenced with Light airs from N.W. This heading
Th' the E & E.N.E Lunenburg Shortened Sail & Rove new
Main Topsail Lowers Reefs, Middle part Blowed
a Whang from the Lying under Lowers Main Topsail
Topsail heading the the N.E latter part 2
Lowers Reefs Raining

Wednesday Augst 14 '72

Commenced with Light airs from S.E. Cape
heading Th' the N.E Lowers Topsails &
Topsail & Jibb. N.E Lunenburg Variation 4 Points
W. Middle part Light breeze from the
Southward heading Th' the Eastward, Latter part
Light airs from N.W. This heading Th' the S.E
the Watch Employed Planing off the Spars
Shearing & Rove New fall the N. Boat

Thursday Augst 15th 72

Commenced with Light airs from N.W. This
heading to the S.E. The watch Employed
Planing Shearing over the Bulwarks
off Lunenburg Variation 4 Points Middle part
of the Light airs Calm Employed
Calm Employed
Raining up Sail 29.50 167.09

Friday Augst 16th

Commenced with
N.E. This heading Th' the N.W. Lunenburg
Light airs & Calm 10 P.M. Anchored off
N.E. in the port of Lunenburg

Remarks Onboard B[illegible] [illegible] August 1872

[illegible]day Aug" 17th 72

Commences with moderate breeze & Rain Squalls Ship heading to the [illegible] Island in sight. At 3 P. M. tacked Ship to the [illegible], at Sundown Shortened sail. Middle part moderate At 8 A. M. wore Ship to the NE

[illegible] Aug" 18th 72

Commences with moderate breeze from SE Ship heading to the NE. At Sundown Shortened sail Land in sight. At 9 P. M. wore Ship to the S[illegible] Middle part the same [illegible] up to 11 A. M. Tacked Ship to the NE

[illegible] Aug" 19th 72

Commences with moderate breeze from SE Ship heading to the [illegible]. At Sundown Shortened Sail Land in sight. At 10 P. M. wore Ship to the SW. Middle part the same [illegible] Do. windless Shortened again just to [illegible]

[illegible]day Aug" 20th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from SE Ship heading to the SW [illegible] the windlass, At Sundown [illegible] sail, At 10 P. M. wore Ship to the [illegible] part the same, At [illegible] wore Ship to [illegible] SE wind [illegible] NE [illegible] part under Lower topsails & foresail

[illegible]day Aug" 21st 72

Commences with A gale from NE Ship heading to the SE under main topsail & foresail At [illegible] Middle part blowing A gale from the NE Laying to under Lower main topsail & Stay sails At 6 A. M. wore Ship to the NW [illegible] the boats [illegible] & Broke off the [illegible] of the Bow boats Davit got A tackle on & saved the Boat & [illegible] the Boats [illegible] Davit [illegible] in the main topsail [illegible] & [illegible] Latter part the same

Remarks Onboard Bark [illegible] Hugust [illegible]
Thursday Aug 22nd 72

Commences with heavy gale down NE Spits & ends the same with the main topsail & foresail set. At 9am down lower & everything secured as well as possible & hauled her Broadside Blowed on until Midnight & then the wind hauled to the NW & moderated Set Main topsail & stay Sails & wore ship to the N & Latter part [illegible] running for the Boats & the Crews [illegible] for Whaling again 31.47

Friday Aug 23rd 72 168.0

Commences with light airs from NW, Ship heading to the NE; sends Lower Topsails and Gallants. At 9am down Shortened Sail, Middle part moderate, Latter part strong breeze, The [illegible] Employed filling Salt water 31.37

Saturday Aug 24th 72 169.24

Commences with strong breeze from NW & under Lower & Topsails & foresail heading [illegible] Finished filling water & Set up the main topmast Backstays At 3 P.M. wore Ship to the SW At 9am Set in the mainsail & Set the S. topsails & Squared the Boats & hoisted them to the Davits Latter part following moderate At 9 wind light At 11 the West wore Ship to the Northward & Set the Sails Middle moderate fitted up the Boats [illegible] in light

Sunday Aug 25th 72

Commences with strong breeze from the S Ship heading to the NW Middle part Latter part Main topsails. Latter part strong Gales from the Eastward, At 9 A.M. wore Ship to the Northward

Monday Aug 26th 72

Commences with strong breeze from [illegible] Ship heading to the NE & Set Mainsail & Foresail Middle part strong breeze Latter part light airs from [illegible] Mainsail down & Ship [illegible] At 11 A.M. [illegible]

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza August 1872

Tuesday Augt 27 72

Commences with light airs from S W got down
& towed Bark to Cabriel where with no
success. At Sundown left with the Bark & Pilot
Bark still at Anchor Captain had been to Nov upon
business & the principal part of crew
for Europe, Middle part Light airs from
N W, Ship heading to the S E, latter part
heading to the Northward, Repassing Cabriel
Set Sail 16 x 57 E

Wednesday Augt 28 th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from N W
Ship heading S W by W, At Sundown shortened
Sail, Middle part Rain Squalls At daylight
more Ship to the Northward At daylight
more Ship to the S W latter part the same

Thursday Augt 29 th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from West
Ship heading to the Northward & E, 2 P M.
more Ship to the Northward At Sundown
Shortened Sail, Middle & Latter part the
same Filling Sail & Wore 29.44
167.55

Friday Augt 30 th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from W
Ship heading W N W, Cleared in Light
At Sundown Shortened Sail & more Ship
to the Northward, Middle part of the
same from S W heading W N W & W by N
part heading W N W to the latter part same

Saturday 31 st 72

Commences with Strong breeze from S W Ship
heading W N W At Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part Light airs from W to S W
heading to the S E, latter part
Rigged up Jib Boom Cleared up

Remarks continued [illegible]
Tuesday Sept 17th 72
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Wednesday Sept 18th 72
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Thursday Sept 19th 72
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
Friday Sept 20th 72
[illegible]
[illegible]
Saturday Sept 21st 72
[illegible]
[illegible]
Sunday Sept 22nd 72
[illegible]

Remarks on board Brig [illegible]
Wednesday Sept 11th 72

Commenced with light breezes from the Northwards
and Eastwards & Smooth water & Course as per
Log & Chart Middle part Strong Breezes
& Squally with Rain Latter part Moderate
& Fine Rigging & Sails as required Latitude
per Log Noon 32.00 756.58
Thursday Sept 12th 72
Commenced with light breezes from E N E Steering
S W by S as per Log & Chart Middle part
Strong Breeze from the N W & Rain Latter
part Moderate & Fine 33.35 754.14
Friday Sept 13th 72
Commenced with Strong breezes from N W by W
Steering S W by S & S W & W & Rain Middle
& Latter Parts, Set in N W & N wind Last part
Midnight Eased up Steering S W by W & S W by W
Latter part the Same Wind & Weather
Saturday Sept 14th 72
100 lbs Commenced with Strong breezes from N W by W
of Beef Steering S W by W & S W by W & Rain
Middle Part Heading S W by W & S W
Set in the Latter part, Middle & Latter
parts Wind & the S W & W Carried away
the Main Top Mast Head & the S W & W
Set in the Latter part Moderate & Fine
Sunday Sept 15th 72
Commenced with Strong breezes from W by N
Steering S W by W & S W Carried away
the Fore Top Mast Head & S W & W
Set in the Latter part Moderate & Fine
Monday Sept 16th 72
Commenced with Strong breezes from W by N
Steering S W by W & S W & W Set in
Middle Parts & Rain Latter part Moderate
& Fine Rigging & Sails as required

Remained in Port all day
Wednesday Sept. 18th 72

Commenced with strong breezes & thick
rain from S.W. This heading to NE
Run down Coast all night
Thursday Sept 19th 72

Commenced with light breezes from W.S.W.
heading W & N Run down Coast
Lost sight of land in night
Friday Sept 20th 72

Commenced with light breezes from W.S.W.
This heading E. Run down Coast
Lost sight of land in night
Saturday Sept. 21st 72

Commences with strong breezes & thick
weather from the South one sail in
sight Hauled P. M. South the remainder
Run down Coast all the forepart
of P. M. Wore ship & Hauled
up the Coast heading N by E. & N.E.
Ship heading N by E. & N.E. under
36. 20 N 52 W

Remarks On Board Bark [illegible]

Sunday Sept 22nd 72

Commenced with [illegible] from N.E. to N.N.E. Set Fore
& Main Top Sails & Fore & Main Staysails Middle part
Heading N.W. Middle part Moderate gales from N.E.
& N.N.E. Heading N.W. Latter part heading S.E.
Sunday Sept 23rd 72 [illegible]
Commenced with Strong breezes from S.W. & hid heading
S.E. under Lower Top Sails & Fore & Main Staysails
Set in forenoon & Set Stay sails. Middle part
Moderate breeze from the Southward heading the
Ship on the Port Tack 8 H. M. Wore Ship to the Westward
On the Port Tack the same 36.05 N 53.46
Tuesday Sept 24th 72
Commenced with Strong breezes from S.E. with
Ship heading N.W. Sunset Shortened Sail
Middle part the same 8 H. 6 M. Wore Ship
to the N.E. 8 H. 10 Wore again to the S.W. Latter
part the same Set Sail in night 35.48 153.79
Wednesday Sept 25th 72
Commenced with Strong breeze from S.E. at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Barque Shattier Bark of New Bedford
Noon Pos. Lat 35.48 Long 153.79 Sunsets Shortened
Sail Middle part heading S.W. 8 H. 10 M.
Wore Ship to N.E. 8 H. 10 M. 35.17
Thursday Sept 26th 72
Commenced with Strong breezes from S.E. Set all
Sail in the night Wore Ship to the S.W. Noon passed
Light Ship Noon Pos. Lat 34.30 153.32
Friday Sept 27th 72
Commenced with Strong breeze from S.E.
Wore Ship to the Northward & Eastward
at the Night Wore Ship to the S.W. 8 H. 10 M.
Ship to the Westward Latter part the same
Noon Pos. Lat 34.03 154.12

Remarks on board the Ship [illegible]
[illegible]

Commences with Light breezes from South
Ship heading to the Westward under sail in
Company with [illegible] Middle
& latter part Calm Between the Hemispheres
Sunday Oct. 29th 72
Commences with Light [illegible]
& by E. NE Sundown Shortened sail & Hove to
the wind to the SE. Middle part wind from
North Latter part Blowing a Double gale
& Steering S & E under Lower main Sail
Monday Sept 30th 72
Commences with [illegible]
& Steering SW & WbS 2 P.M. Kept off wind
to the NE wind Scudding to the Northward
at Sundown Empty, thing Snug but up
the Lines below Raining hard Middle
part wind W with heavy Squalls Latter
part Moderate gale from W Ship heading to
the Northward & Eastward Main Topsail & Staysails
Tuesday Oct. 1st 72 55.00 154.35
Commenced with [illegible] gale from W Ship
Laying to Scudding to the Southward. At 4
P.M. Bearing or Middle Part to the
Westward & Northward & Ship Labouring
& Pooping Seas, Empty, thing Snug but up
below, Middle part the Same Latter part
More moderate wind & Ship heading S & E
Wednesday Oct. 2nd 72. 155.33
Commences with Light breezes from SW
to W & Heavy Squalls Ship heading S &
by E Sundown Calm Middle part
Calm Latter part Light airs from W
Ship heading to the Southward, Employed
Employed Bleeding out of the Ship
Sent 4 Men to Captain Employed 35.26
Painting Ship 155.36

Remarks on board Bark Alice Oct. 1872

Thursday Oct. 3rd 72

Commences with fresh breezes from the N.E. Hauling
S.W. & the wind Ease off & Employed Hauling
Ship's Head South & Light Variable Employed
Hauling Ship's Middle part Hauling Ship from
the N.E. Ship Hauling to the Northward with the Head
Sails Employed Hauling Ship & Preparing to
Go Clear Cutting the Fishes

Friday Oct. 4th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from E Steering S.W.
One Sail in Sight N.W. Ship Hauling Left to the E
Running, Middle part wind E.E. Ship Heading
S.E. Latter part blowing N. Gale from E.E. Running
Ship Heading to the Southward

Saturday Oct. 5th 72

Commences with N. Gale from the Eastward
Running, P.M. Ship up the Boats & Wore
Ship to the N.E. Ship. Middle & Latter parts
Blowing N. Gale from S.E. Heading N.E. 36.24
156.02

Sunday Oct. 6th 72

Commences with N. Gale from E.E. Ship Heading
to the N.E. Under main topsail & Fore sails
Middle part More moderate A.M. & P.M. more Ship
Latter part Steering S.W. by W.

Monday Oct. 7th 72

Commences with light [illegible] from S.E.
S.W. by W. Ship [illegible]
part & Latter [illegible]
Steering S.W. [illegible]
The upper part [illegible]

Tuesday Oct. 8th 72

Commences [illegible]
Steering W. [illegible]
[illegible]
Middle part Ship Heading to the N.W. wind
N.E. Latter part the Same with Steering
Sails, Reefs for Top gallant Sheets on
of the Old Jack Sheets 36.03
72.37

Remarks Onboard Bark Edna Oct 1872

Middlesboro Oct 9th 72

Commences with Strong breezes from N W to
Ship heading to the N W, H.T Lundenon
Shortened Sail. Middle part Strong breeze
from N heading W N W Latter part more
Moderate Thick foggy weather

Sunday Oct 10th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze Thick
Weather from N Ship heading W N W
H.T Lundenon Shortened sail middle part
Calm Latter part the same Remaining

Middlesboro Oct 11th 72

Commences with Light breeze from S E
Ship heading to the S W, H.T Lundenon
Shortened Sail. Middle part Calm Latter
part Moderate breeze from N, Ship heading
N E by N 36.11
150.30

Thursday Oct 12th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from N
Land & 2 Sails in Sight. Off the Mouth
Joseph Raised Sails Gowing to windward
Got Boats Ready & Beat the Ship to windward
But did not get much Towards the
H.T Lundenon ~~Sail~~ Shortened Sail heading
to the Eastward Middle part the same up
to 12 O'C Noon This 24 Hours Light
Calms

Friday Oct 13th 72

Commences with Light airs from the South
Heading West, H.T Lundenon Shortened Sail
& Steering to the Eastward, Middle part Calm
Latter part Light breeze from N heading E
Sunday Oct 14th 72 35.50 187.04

Commences with Strong breeze from N
Ship heading to the E, Off Flamborough Head
Steering S E, Middle part Steering S
Latter part Light airs from South
Ship heading to the Eastward
37.47 187.16

Remarks on board Bark Eliza October 1872

Tuesday Oct. 15th 72

Commences with Light airs from S & S.W.
Steered heading to the S.W. to W.N.W 3/4 P.M. we
to the S.W. Rove a New Davit fall to the W. Boat & one to
the B. Boat W.N.W 8 P.M. both ends Strong breeze from South
Whistled down to Double reefs & Foresail heading
to the Westward Middle part the same Latter part
Light airs from West & Steering S.S.W 38.
Wednesday Oct. 16th 72 157.48
Commences with Light breeze from West & Clear
S.W. W.S.W 8 P.M. wind veered to the S.W & S.S.W
South & Sundown took in the Light sails Throughout
the Night both ends to Double reefs Latter part
Cruising for Wh. Whales 38.29
Thursday Oct. 17th 72
Commences with Moderate breeze from S.W. Ship
heading W.N.W. Middle part Squally took in the
Light Sails Latter part Moderate Rigged up the
forge & Set Blacksmith at work
Friday Oct. 18th 72
Commences with Light breeze from S.W Ship heading
to the Southward Middle & Latter parts Strong
breeze from the Westward heading to the South
Saturday Oct. 19th 72
Commences with Strong breeze from the
Westward Ship heading to the Southward
opened A Cask of Ball Bread for the Negro. Middle
& Latter Strong breeze heading S.S.W 40.57
Sunday Oct. 20th 72 156.45
Commences with Sails from S.S.W. Reefed Ship
to the Westward. Bent A New ~~Foretop~~ Mizen top
Mast Stay Sail, Middle part Calm At 4 A.M.
Steered off from N.N.W. Steering S.W by S
Latter part of the same

Remarks On board Bark Eliza Oct 1872

Sunday Oct. 21st 72

Commences with Strong breeze from N.N.W
Steering S.W by S. Middle part the Same
At 7 O'C P.M. Made the Lewes At 7½
P.M. Hauled in by Cape Henlopen At 10
Pilot Came out South Went up the Bay Yard
& Beat the Ship & Got them Steering
N.N.W up the Bay

Tuesday Oct. 22nd 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from
South At 4 P.M. Came to Anchor in
Hobert Town Harbor Furled the Sails & Paid
out 50 Fathoms of Chain

Monday 21st 72 Tide account
At 7 P.M. For the Watches

Tuesday Oct 22nd 72

Anchor watches. Through the day Cleaned the
Ship & Beckets Cash for watches & the Captain
Discharged Joseph Lawrence Boatswain Sick
Med Bennett [illegible] At 4 Hauled
Out the Watches

Wednesday Oct. 23rd 72

Commences with Anchor watches Through
the day Scrubed the Iron work & Painted
& Painted it & Painted the Bends At
Sot the watches. 5 Gallons of Pais

Thursday Oct 24th 72

Commences with Anchor watches Through the
day got of 2 Reefs of Water & Stowed it
away. At Sundown Sot the watche

Friday Oct 25 72

Commences with Anchor watches. Through
the day got of our water & Stowed it away
Sot up the Backstroke At [illegible] of
the watches

Saturday Oct 26th 72

Remarks On board Bark Eliza C. A. 1872

Commences with Anchor watches. Through the day Painted Port side of the Deck & Rove off new Boat stay & fitting the head gear & Painted Bone of Potatoes on board off Jamestown for the Watches. Through the day having

Sunday 27th Nothing off Jamestown for the Watches

Monday 28th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches Through the day Tarred over the head rigging & Painting & Received 244 ns of Wood. The Other boat Watch on Liberty, off. 8 P.M. for the Watches

Tuesday 29th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches, Through the day, Blowing Could not do anything But Stow the wood Port Watch on Liberty off 8 P.M. for the Watches

Wednesday Oct 30th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches Through the day Painted Jam Forecastle & Stern & Received 2 Bones of Potatoes & Sent the wooden ones on shore & Received 20 Bags more & Received the Coffee & Sugar & Beans & C. And Captain Dimond Officers, Franch Lewis William Thompson as Boat Steerers Also A Cook But they cannot Come on board off 8 P.M. for the Watches The Boat Liberty

Thursday Oct 31st 72

Commenced with Anchor Watches Through the day [illegible] Port Watches off Liberty

Friday Nov 1st 72

Commences with Anchor Watches Through the day [illegible] Discharged Watson & Lewis & Received [illegible] Watson & Lewis

The Boat Liberty Captain Dimond Officers and Crew Came on board Sunday put them [illegible]

Remarks On board Bark Eliza Nov 2nd 1872

Saturday Nov 2 2nd 72

Commences with Anchor Watches. At 2 P.M. Mr. Joseph Lebrane the Boatsteerer died, In the Hospital his Funeral is Monday 4th, the remains Rise hoisted from the Ship. His death was Caused by A heart received while on Ships duty on board of Ship Nov 24th 71 With 29 Oth will Close A delay in Port, Nothing Else Transpiring Except Anchor Watches

Sunday Nov 3rd 72

Commences with Anchor Watches, Through the day Joseph Oeten came on board Diamond Rocks Shipped him. At 8 P.M. Set the Watches

Monday November 4th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches, At 6 P.M. Cash of Set Through Commences Chief's Chits, For Thirty Eight dollars & Twelve Cents, Through the day The Second & Third Mates & Carpenter Coopers & Carpenter & Most of the Crew went to the Funeral, At 8 P.M. Set the Watches

Tuesday Nov 5th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches, Through the day Set up rigging & Bags of Potatoes & Began the Work of Making At 8 P.M. Set the Watches

Wednesday Nov 6th 72

Commences with Anchor Watches. Through the day The Captain Sent on board A. J. M. Triggs as Cook Shipped for the Voyage & C. Gilmore Seaman Shipped for the Voyage The Mate Came On board at 6 P.M. He Came on board when Ship in Sailing Order All hands on deck But he Must be on board At 8 P.M. in the Morning But Mr. Peters wanted to go on shore Very Bad, And I Took the Responsibility to Let him go. At 8 P.M. Set the Watches Orders, At 8 P.M. Set the Watches

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza
Thursday Nov 7th 72

Commences with Anchor a Cable, At 8 A. M. all hands
but the Captain Hove Short. At 10 A. M. the Captain
Came on board, Got under way with Light airs from
the Northward, Standing down the River

Friday Nov 8 72 Sea Mount

Commences with Light airs from the Northward standing
down the River, Middle part & Showery At 2 P. M.
Breezed up from the Northward. At 4 P. M. Cape
Fillet Bearing N Distant 6 Miles Ship Standing to
the Eastward Steering E. make's, & Fresh breeze
Shortened Sail At 8 Moderated Moor Sail Latter
part Light airs

Saturday Nov 9 72

Commences Calm At 6 A. M. Breezed up from
the N.E & Steering Ship Standing to the E & E Middle
part Light Baffling winds from N W to S W Steering
North Latter part Steering N. N E Land in Sight

Sunday Nov 10th 72

Commences with Light Breeze from E & N E Pt
Standing in with the Land down the Royals & Stowed them
away, Middle part Calm Latter part Light breeze
from S E Steering N E by E Land in Sight

Monday Nov 11th 72

Commences Calm one Sail in Sight: Middle part
Light baffling airs from E to S E Latter part
Light Breeze from South Steering N E, one
Sail in Sight & Found Rebel up the Cable

Tuesday Nov 12 72

Commences with Light Breeze from South
East Breezes on, At 2 P. M. Breezed on Starboard
Tack to stow the Cables & Steering
them At 6 P. M. Shortened Sail & Lowered
Topsails & foresail At Reefed Sails, Middle
Middle part Steering & Latter part Steering
Latter part the same

At Noon
Lat 42.40 N

Remarks on board Brig Eliza Nov 1872

Wednesday Nov 13th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from the South
under Lowers Top Sails & fore and aft Sails
Middle part more Moderate Blowing Yards &
Latter part the same 38.40 153.42

Thursday Nov 14th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from SE by
S Steering W by S. Hd Sundown Set in the
usual Squalls. Middle part Steering W by S
4 H 45 M. Lusht by the wind to the Eastward
4 H 9 M. Spoke the Flying Cloud of Hobart
Town, Latter part in Company with the Sea

Friday Nov 15th 72

Commences with Light breeze from the NW
in Company with the Flying Cloud & the
Brig Louisa of Hobart Town. Hd Sundown
Shortened Sail & Reefed Middle part Moderate
Latter part the Same Employed Bending
the Cables & Oiled them 2 Sails Lighted

Saturday Nov 16th 72

Commences with Light breeze from the NW
Cruising Stowed the Cables Hd Sundown
Shortened Sail. Middle part wind Light &
Latter part Moderate breeze 36.40
153.52

Sunday Nov 17th 72

Commenced with Moderate breeze from
NW Cruising, Hd Sundown Shortened
Sail. Middle part wind NW Latter part
wind & W Steering NW by W

Monday Nov 18th 72

Commenced with Moderate breeze from
W by S Steering NW by W, Hd Sundown Shortened
with Middle part Strong breeze
Latter part the Same Steering to the
NW by W 36.00
156.52

Remarks Continued Back Creek Nov 1872

Tuesday Nov 19th 72

Commences with the Strong Breeze down & the Ship heading N by W Light down the Creek Bottle Creek to the Mouth the Lead, Off Sandtown Point & the Land Middle & Latter part Mid Sandtown & S.E. Hazing & N

Wednesday Nov 20th 72

Commences with Variable Breeze from N & Strong Off Sandtown Mid Land Mid, Middle part from the Starboard Latter part the same & Hazing Down to Nothing over Patuxent 36.38 75.30.31

Thursday Nov 21st 72

Commences with Light Breeze from N & Hazing to N, Off Sandtown Starboard Mid, Middle part the same Latter part Steering to the N W

Friday Nov 22nd 72

Commences with Moderate Breeze from N & Ship heading to the N W Off Sandtown Starboard Mid Middle part Strong Breeze Latter part Moderate Gale under Lowsail Hove to & Furled

Saturday Nov 23rd 72

Commences with Moderate Gale from N & Ship heading to the N W Off Sandtown Hove Ship to Kept on Heading to Middle part the same Latter heading to the N W In Company with the Comodore

Sunday Nov 24th 72

Commences Strong Breeze from N & Ship heading to the N W Off Sandtown Mid Land Mid Middle part Strong Breeze & Squally Latter part the same one Reef in Sight

Monday Nov 25th 72

Commences with Strong Breeze & Squally from N & Ship heading the Ent N W Sandtown Lowsail Hoisted & furled Middle part the same Latter part More Moderate 34.16 75.57

Remarks Onboard Bark Enid Nov 1872

Tuesday Nov 26th 72

Spoke Lat Commences with Moderate breeze from NE
of Beef & Steering W & W One sail in sight, Hd sundown
Abls & part of the time sail. Middle part Thunder Squalls
Rain Latter part wind Variable & Light &
Sails in sight

Wednesday Nov 27th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from
the North Steering to the S & W 24 hrs
part, Hd sundown Shortened sail Middle
part Squalls Latter part Strong breeze & Set
Ship heading to the Westward

Thursday Nov 28th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from North
under Lower Topsails & Reefed Hd sundown
more Ship & Shortened sail Middle part
Squalls Raining & heavy sea Middle
part heavy Rain with Thunder & Lightning
Latter part Moderate & Raining

Friday Nov 29th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from W
Cousin 24 the Fejin Sound 2 sail in
Land in sight Hd sundown Shortened sail
Middle part Calm Latter part Moderate
breeze from S & Ship heading to the S
Repairing old Mizzen top sail

Saturday Nov 30th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from S &
Heading to the W & Beat the Old Topsail
Hd sundown Shortened sail Middle part
Rain Squalls Latter part Moderate
employed Repairing Old Topsail, Set it Ex. Spoke
the Brig Harriet Ship Sailed Season 160 Bbls
in the boat Month 12 Months out
200 Whale & 160 Sperm

Remarks Onboard Ship Ida 2d ~~Dec~~ Dec" 1872

Wednesday Dec" 1st 72

Commences with Pleasant weather gassing with Boat Fishing Finished repairing the Foretopsail & Sent it up Middle part Reefed Latter part Light airs from S.E. 3 Sails in sight

Thursday Dec" 2nd 72

Commenced Calm Hove P. M. Braced up from South heading to the Eastward 3 Sails in sight Hove Sunsdown Shortened Sail, Middle part Strong breeze from S.E. Latter part the same heading S by W 37.00 157.09

Friday Dec" 3rd 72

Commences with Strong breeze from South & steering N.W. Hove Sunsdown Shortened Sail & Lay to the Eastward Running, Middle part the same Latter part Wind from the East & hy. heading heading to the Northward

Saturday Dec" 4th 72

Commences with Moderate wind from the East Hove P. M. Cooper Raised a Large Sperm Whale Going to Windward Quick did not Appear Hove Sunsdown Shortened Sail, Middle part heading to the Northward Latter part to the S.E. Employed Filling Tanks & Butts with Fresh water

Thursday Dec" 5th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from N.E. by E. heading to the S.E. Filled the fresh water Casks with that water Hove Sunsdown Shortened Sail Middle part Squally Latter part heading to the N.W. by W. wind N.E 36.18 153.02

Friday Dec" 6th 72

Commences with moderate breeze from N.E. by E. heading N.W. by W. Hove Sunsdown Shortened Sail, Middle part the same Latter part heading to the S.E.

Saturday Dec" 7th 72

Commences with light airs from N.E. by E. heading to the S.E. Hove Sunsdown Shortened Sail Middle part the same Latter part wind from the N.E. by E. heading to the Southward Employed [illegible]

Remarks On board Bark Eliza Dec" 1872

Sunday Dec" 8th 72

Commences with light breeze from NW to
Ship heading To by P. H.T Jamestown Shoal Light
Sail. Middle part the same Latter part light
airs from NW. Ship heading NNE

Monday Dec" 9th 72

Commences Calm P.H.T Jamestown Shoal Light Sail
Middle part breezed up strong from NW
Ship heading to the NE Latter part same

Tuesday Dec 10th 72 36.26 165.42

Commences with strong breeze from NW
Ship heading to the NE. Middle part
Calm & Raining Latter part Light breeze
from S & Raining Cleared Away Boats Middle
Middle & Windlasses & Gearing & Windlasses
Light Airs Calm 36.04 156.18

Wednesday Dec" 11th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from S.S.E &
with Main Sprit Sail 10 Knots P.H.T Jamestown
Lowell, for H Lone Whale 6 miles to
windward Latter part Light airs from Eastward

Thursday Dec 12th 72. Middle part Light breeze
Latter part the same Banging the Old
Ship the windlasses & Gearing to Leward

Friday Dec 12th 72 36.37 147.37

Commences with strong breeze from S.E
Freshing, P.H.T Jamestown Shoal Light
Middle part Moderate P.H.T 10 A.M.
Spoke the Hunter of New Bedford Capt
Holt 13 1/2 Months out for Whales
& Oil Latter part Light airs & Calm

Saturday Dec 13th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from
S.E Ship heading to the Westward off
Jamestown Shoal Light Middle part the
same Latter part heading to the South
2 Miles in sight 36.26
157.04

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Dec" 1872

Saturday Dec" 14th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from East Steering NW 3 Sails in Sight Sundown Shortened Sail, Middle part the same Latter part Moderate Steering to the Westward wind NW 5 Sails in Sight

Sunday Dec" 15th 72

Commences with Moderate breeze from NW Steering S E Employed Washing Rattlings &c Cutting Sails & Repairing Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part Moderate Latter part Strong breeze Steering N E 2 Sails in Sight

Monday Dec 16th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from NW Ship heading W NW one Sail in Sight At Sundown Shortened Sail, Middle part blowing Strong & Raining Latter part More moderate wind from W NW Ship heading to the E

Tuesday Dec 17th 72

Commences with Strong breeze from SW under Lowers & Sail & fore Sail Ship heading to the S E At Sundown took in Lowers & fore Sail Middle part Moderate, Latter part Light airs from North

Wednesday Dec" 18th 72 35,53 56 12

Commences with Light breeze from North Steering SW At Sundown Shortened Sail 2 Sails in Sight Middle part Strong breeze & squally Latter part Light breeze from SE

Thursday Dec" 19th 72

Commences with Light airs from SE Ship heading to the SW At Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part the same Latter part Light breeze from the Northward Ship heading to the Southward

Friday Dec 20th 72

Commences with At Sundown Middle part Light airs from E, Latter part N. E. Variable Raised Water Lowered & Set Mizen Top Gallant Sail Middle part Set Main Top Gallant Sail Latter part Clewed up & Furled the same

Remarks Onboard Bark Eliza Dec" 1872

Saturday Dec" 21st 72

Commences with Light [illegible] from N E
Chasing Whales half past 7 a. m. [illegible]
Struck & Large Whale hee Sounded hist Lineout
& the most of the B. Boats Lines hee Run &
Sounded he did not Show Off Chance to kill him
opened at 6 P. M. Parted from him. 8 I think hee will
Lash ley for I got one good hand Lance & the Harpoon
Fine & Got it Burn into him. At 8 P. M. Spoke
Bbl Mary Frazier Bideford part Strong breeze
heading to the Northward Latter part more
North heading to the Eastward Raining

Sunday Dec" 22nd 72

Commences with Moderate gale from N
under Lowsail & foresail one Reef
in Light; Middle part Wind from South
Latter part more E Blowing strong &
Raining Ship heading E. by N E

Monday Dec" 23rd 72

Commences with Fresh Gale from E & Ship
heading to the N E under Lowsail main
[illegible] Middle
part Blowing heavy from E. under
Maintopsail & Storm Staysail Latter part
the same Boats unrigged & housed

Tuesday Dec" 24th 72

Commences with E. N. E Gale Lying to
under Maintopsail at 6 P. M. More
Moderate Bent New Maintopsail &
Set it at 8 P. M. Carried away Both
Mainrigging, Got Spare [illegible] & Secured the Mast
Latter part Calm Got up the Barge and
repaired Mainrigging

Wednesday Dec" 25th 72

Commences Calm 2 Sail in Sight at
Sundown Ship bout Sail, Middle part
Light Baffling airs & Raining Latter
part Light airs from E & E S E
in Sight 35.4 6 155.05

Remarks on Board of Bark Orizaba Dec" 1872

Thursday Dec 26th 72

Commences Light Breezes & Pleasant Employed Repairing Top Sail & Sent it Up Set Jumbo Stay Sail Middle Part Light Baffling airs & Calms Light airs from N.W. Employed Repairing upper main Top Sail & Sail in Sight

Friday Dec" 27th 72

Commences with Light airs from N.W. Employed main Top Sail & Sent it Up Set Jumbo Stay Sail Middle part the same Light airs & Pleasant Sails in Sight Turned up the Log Top mast Stay Sail & Saw the Mary Ellen Sail Two Large Whales Alongside 36.00 757.17

Saturday Dec" 28th 72

Commences with Moderate Breezes from East At 3 1/2 P.M. Saw a Large Whale Lowered & Chased Set Jumbo with a Success & Secured Sail, Middle part Calm. At 5 1/2 P.M. Saw Boats Returned to Ship Whale Towing Ship Lowered Boats & Chased At the Forenoon with no Success Sails in Sight 36.00 757.00

Sunday Dec" 29th 72

Commences with Moderate from E.N.E. At One P.M. Took up the Boats Heading to the S.E. At Jumbo Stay Sail, Middle part the same Letters per Light airs from N.E. Heading S.E. by E.

Monday Dec" 30th 72

Commences with Moderate Breezes from N.E. with Head Sails & the Wind Ahead Standing Off Shore Heaving on Station, Middle part Standing, Steering Off & On Shore

Tuesday Dec 31st 72

Commences with Moderate Gale from N.E. Ship heading to the N.E. & E. Wind Ahead At 12 M. Lying to under Mainsail & Reefed Fore Middle part Employed Setting up Rigging

Remarks On Fatal Bank Ouiza Jan" 1873

Wednesday Jan" 1st 73

Commences with S King breeze from S by E
Ship heading E by N 3/4 E Sundown Shortened
sail Middle part Calm Latter part Calm

Thursday Jan" 2nd 73

Commences Calm Set sail main topmast stay
sail in light Airs Sundown Shortened sail
Middle part Calm Latter part Light breeze
from S by E Steering E by N 30.24 15.15

Friday Jan" 3rd 73

Commences with Moderate breeze from S E
Steering E S E Sundown Shortened sail
3 sails in sight. Middle & Latter part
Calm Remained Ship, not Idle

Saturday Jan" 4th 73

Commences Calm Wind Flying fill Sail Squalls
out of Old Cutting Falls 3 Sails in sight
All Sundown Shortened sail. Middle part
Light airs from S E Latter part Moderate

Sunday Jan" 5th 73

Commences with Moderate breeze from S E
& S E in sight in the Morning Steering
All Sundown Shortened sail. Middle part
The same Latter part S King breeze from S E

Monday Jan 6th 73

Commences with S King breeze from S E
Steering E N E Set S. Whilst Running
to Speak the Barque got Sight of
the Burnham out Running & Observed Boat
away with Captain & Chief Officer in the
Boat Sent Aloft Men Running to the
Middle part Gaining with the Barque
Latter part Light airs Boating, Running
& Rowing Steering 2 Sails in sight

Remarks On board Bark Elvira Jan" 1873

Tuesday Jan 7th 73

Fresh Commences with Light airs from S & Shifting to the Southward & Eastward & Ship heading to the Southward & Eastward with Lunetown Shortened Sail heading to the Southward Middle part the same Latter part Calm Heading part the same

Wednesday Jan 8th 73

Commences with Light airs from S & Shifting to the W & N Part at Noon Set on the Stbd Braces & P. M. Finished Mainyard & Sent it up Set Lunetown Set on Foresail Middle part the same Latter part Strong Breeze & Raining 36.05 754.13

Thursday Jan 9th 73

Commences with Strong breeze from S & Shifting Lunetown Sail Reefed & Foresail Standing Sail 3 Sails in Sight Middle part heading to the W Latter part the same Split Mainsail 3 Sails in Sight

Friday Jan 10th 73

Commences with Moderate breeze from S & Shifting heading to the S W 3 Sails in Sight Set Lunetown Shortened Sail heading to the Eastward Middle part the same. Latter part Finished the Bow. Boats Mainsail 35.35 756.34

Saturday Jan 11th 73

Commences with Light breeze from S & W Shifting heading to the W & N Lunetown Shortened Sail heading to the Eastward Set Mainsail The A. Boat Middle part the same as the next reading 36.4 756.10

Sunday Jan 12th 73

Commences with Breeze from E & Ends with Calm This Afternoon Finished Repairing Damages from the Collision with the Hunter, Set Lunetown Shortened Sail & made Ship to the South. Middle part the same Latter part Strong Breeze from W & Ship heading to the S & E one Reef in

Remarks On board Bark Erin Jan" 1873

Sunday Jan" 12 th 73

Commences with strong breeze from N.W.
Ship heading to the Eastward Off to the
Westward the Middle part of Sunday Shortened
sail, Middle part Sunday Calm Steering
more Eastern Latter part Sunday Calm
Ship heading to the N.W.

Monday
Jan" 14 th 73

Commences with Moderate gale from N.W.
under Lower Topsails & Staysails Ship heading
to the N.E, Off & On. Wind Ballad from N.W.
Middle part wind from South Ship
the same heading to the Eastward under
Lower main Topsail & Staysails

Wednesday Jan" 15 th 73 Lat 51 N 59

Commences with Moderate gale from
West to West heading to the Northward
Middle part More moderate Latter part Ship
Heading to the Eastward

Thursday Jan" 16 th 73

Commences with Moderate from South-
West heading to the Eastward on the
Light Off Dunnetdown Head Middle
part the same Latter part Light breeze
from West Ship Heading to the Northward

Friday
Jan" 17 th 73

Commences with Light breeze from West
Ship heading to the N.W. Wind Ballad to Fore
Boat one Reef in Light Off Dunnetdown
Head Middle part Calm Latter part Strong breeze
Ship heading on the Eastward Middle part
the Flying Jib Split Lost one Reef
in Mainsail

Remained on Light Vessel Wednesday Jan 21 1873
Thursday Jan 23 73
Commenced with light airs from S E Steering
E by E, middle part Calm do the Light breeze
from the West Ship heading to the Eastward
& Sails in sight
Wednesday Jan 22 73
Commenced with light breeze from W S W Ship
heading to the Eastward one Sail in sight
Regulations the same Middle part the same
as the first part Strong breeze
Thursday Jan 23 73

Commenced Middle Watch Friday
Friday Jan 24 73

Commenced with [illegible] from the Westward
Ship Laying & heading to the N.W. Course
Middle part Moderate & Cloudy with
Freshening wind South Ship heading to the W
So the rest [illegible]

Saturday Jan 25th 73
Commenced with Light breeze from West Ship
heading W.S.W. Ht Sundown West Course
Middle part Calm, Latter part Light Breeze
from N.W Steering S.W Employed Sewing
Ships Sail 24.54 [illegible]

Sunday Jan 26th 73
Commenced with Light breeze from N.W
Steering S.W. Ht Sundown Ships Course
Middle part Calm Course [illegible]
Steering Latter part the same

Monday Jan 27th 73
Commences from S.E Ship heading to the
S.W Sundry Courses Ships Sails & Yards
Set in Light [illegible] the same
part Moderate

Tuesday Jan 28th 73
Commenced with Moderate breeze from W
Ship Steering & Ships Course & Distance
Middle part Calm, Latter part Light
Breeze from N.W

Wednesday Jan 29th 73
Commenced with Light Breeze from S.E.
Ship heading to the S.W & Sailing
Light Middle part Squally with Rain
Latter part Moderate

Thursday Jan 30th 73
Commenced with Moderate breeze from W Ship
heading S.W. Ht Sundown Ships Course
Middle part Ship to the S.E Latter
part the same Ship Sailing

Journal of Ordinary Work done in H.M.S. [illegible]
Steering part of [illegible]

Commences with a Strong Breeze from NNE with a
heading to the S.E. by Sundown more Still & the
NNE & the Land Sail, Middle part Ditto
part & the same as Sail in sight

Tuesday Feb 11th 73
Commences with a moderate Breeze from North
Steering, by Sundown Shortened Sail, Middle part
Sail & the NE, Latter part Strong Breeze & Steering
NE 36.08 155.00

Wednesday Feb 12th 73
Commences with a Strong Breeze from SE & Steering
NE under Lowers top Sails & Courses, At Sundown
Took in the Courses, & Left by the wind Latter
part & the same & Sails in Sight

Thursday Feb 13
Commences with Strong Breezes from S & Steering
by the wind to E & NE At Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part the same Latter part heading SW & W
Fresh & Squally 35.07 160.20
Commences with Strong Breeze from S & Steering
E & N, At Sundown Shortened Sail, Middle part &
the same Latter part heading to the NE & E
Wind from the Eastward 35.16

Friday Feb 14th 73
Commenced with Strong Breeze from SE & Steering
Ship heading E by the NE Wind, At Sundown
Close & Reefed, Middle part & same & the
latter part Moderate Breeze from SE & Steering NE
Sail in sight 34.12 160.05

Saturday Feb 15th 73
Commences with Moderate Breeze from S &
E Steering with the Hunters Lee Fore Reef
& Mainsail set with Jibs & Stays'ls, At Sundown
Shortened Sail to Lowers the Lee Reefs taken in
Reefed on Deck & the Latter part Strong Breeze
Ship heading E by the NE Squally &
34.12 160.05

Friday Feb 7th 73

Commenced with Strong Gales from S.S.W.
Carrying Away Fore Top Gallant Yard
& Foresail, Hauled up Main Tack
Foresail Middle part Lower Studding
Ship to the North & sent down Top Gallant
Mast & Yard & Sent in the Fly Gaff

Saturday Feb 8th 73

Commenced with airs from the Eastward with Rain
Squalls Ship heading to the Northward Sent
down the Fore Top Sail Yards & Fore Top Gallant
Yard Sent down got all down & Lashed & Secured
Captain went to work on the Top Gallant Middle
part the Captain Employed Hammering on the
Old Fore Top Mast Latter part Sent Part
up again Found Leaky Rivetted & Shifted
Port Steel Light Breaden Lower part Fourth

Sunday Feb 9th 73

Commenced with Light Breezes from North
Ship heading to the Eastward Employed the
Crew to Bend Yards & Sails & Set
Studding Sails Middle part Light airs Latter Part
Calm & Clear

Monday Feb 10th 73

Commenced Calm Middle part Latter
Latter part Light airs from the North
Steering E.S.E Employed Setting up
Rigging & Setting it up

Tuesday Feb 11th 73

Commenced with Light Breezes from
North Eastward & Cloudy Employed Setting
up the Fore Top Gallant Yard & Bending Sails
Setting up Rigging & Bending Sails &
Squalls from the Eastward Middle part
Steering E.S.E, Latter part Strong Breezes
& Raining

Remarks Onboard Clipper Ship [illegible]

Monday Feb 10th 73

Commences with [illegible] Middle part Light airs [illegible] Ship Steering under Lower Topsails hauled up [illegible] Middle part Calm, latter part Light airs [illegible] Ship Steering under Lower Topsails hauled up [illegible] Middle part & Calm

Tuesday Feb 11th 73 36.00 166.10

Commences with Light breeze from S by E Steering [illegible] NE, Ship Sundown wore Ship & Steered [illegible] South Middle part heading to the Westward [illegible] Light breeze & Steering NW by N

Wednesday Feb 12th 73 35.10 165.23

Commences with Strong breeze from South Steering [illegible] W by W, Ship Sundown Ship tended [illegible] & was Ship & the Course Middle part wind [illegible] NE & latter part the same Steering [illegible] NE & ENE

Thursday Feb 13th 73

Commences with [illegible] Steering [illegible] Ship Sundown Ship tended [illegible] & was Ship & the Course Middle part heading [illegible] NE & latter part the same Steering [illegible] NE & ENE

Friday Feb 14th 73

Commences with [illegible] Steering [illegible] North Ship Sundown [illegible] Middle part wind & Weather fair & Steering [illegible] Reported the Bowsprit [illegible]

Diamond Entered South China Sea 1873

Tuesday Feb 18th 73

Commenced with Strong breeze from S by E Steering N by W, very Squally with heavy rain Left to the NE Middle part Leading to the Northward Running Latter part Steering NNW 29 45 76 1/2 42

Wednesday Feb 19th 73

Commenced with Strong breeze from S by E Steering N by W W 6 N. Middle part Variable Wind, At Daydown Observed Land's Left to the NE. Middle part the same W 6 N. Kept off for the Island, 9 P.M. the Captain Diamond went on shore & left the Boat off Latter part Lying

Thursday Feb 20th 73

Commenced with Strong breeze & Squally weather from S E Lying off & on, Latter part Strong breeze in Sight No Land, At Daydown 12 Miles to the NE of the Island Latter part Wind from S W Blowing on Shore At Daylight Land Bearing Dist 12 Miles of Latter part Wind W S W Steering North for the Shore

Friday Feb 21st 73

Commenced with Strong breeze from S by E Sent one Boat Sounding & one with the Cascade for Provisions At Daydown Strong breeze Took in the Cascade Boat & Main Sail The Boat Towed Astern Middle part Bringing more Lying to Hoisted on, Latter part got off the Boat Land of Natuna Islands

Saturday Feb 22 73

Commenced with Strong breeze from South East Sent the Cascade Boat Ashore with the Captain & Mate & got off Boat Load of Provisions Middle part Light Variable Winds Sent Boat Ashore for the Captain Mate & Crew, At 8 P.M. the Boat Came Alongside with the Captain Mate & Crew

Remarks on board Dart Brig [illegible]

Monday [illegible]

Commences with light [illegible]

Tuesday [illegible]

Commences with light [illegible]

Wednesday [illegible]

Commences with light [illegible]

Thursday [illegible]

Commences with light [illegible]

Remarks on board Ship Berth Lerwick Feb 27 73
Thursday Feb 27th 73
Sent H. Commences with Strong breezes from S.E
Variable Light showers Set H. Sounded the Last
Middle part Reading Sand the Sharpest
the same as Lerwick Light Vessels Course
At work as before
Friday Feb 28th 73
Commences with Strong breezes and Light to
Mod E, Set the Log at the usual hour H.
H. More Ship to the S & W. Middle part
part by the same
Saturday March 1st 73
Commences with Strong breezes from E. to E.N.E.
Reading E & W, Unless Lerwick Lighthouse
Course Middle part the same Latter
part Moderate all Sail set
Sunday March 2nd 73
Commences with Moderate breeze from the
Eastward, At Lerwick were Shifted
N.E & Sheetsail sail. Middle part the
Same Latter part Calm
Monday March 3rd 73
Commences with Light Variable Breezes
Ship heading to the Northward Sounded
more & hove to Sheetsail sail Middle part
Calm Latter part Light airs from the
Eastward heading to the Northward employed
Washing out Water
Tuesday March 4th 73
Commences with Light airs from the
Eastward Ship heading to the North
Middle Latter part, the same 32.30
Wednesday March 5th 73 165.04
Commences with Light Breezes from the
Ship heading to the North, At 8 A.M. Sounded
Made the Main Land Shetland Bore
S.S.W Distant 8 Leagues Ship hove to
Opened the Log Line Sounded Ship
Made Sail & Steered for Lerwick
with no Soundings, At Noon Lerwick
Lighthouse bore W.S.W distant

Remarks Entered Book [illegible] Date 1873

Wednesday March 12th 73.

Commenced with [illegible]

Thursday March 13th 73

Commences here [illegible]

Friday March 14th 73.

Commences with [illegible]

Saturday [illegible]

Commences with [illegible]

Sunday [illegible]

Commences with [illegible]

Monday [illegible]

Commenced [illegible]

Remarks of Weather and Ships Apl 1873

Saturday April 5th 73

Commences with light breeze from South
to West, Shortened sail to double reefed
topsails and Mizen Staysail, Middle
part moderate and fair Heading to the East
Latter part heading to the Northward

Monday April 7th 73

Commences with light breeze from South
to West, Set all sail to the Starboard tack, Middle part
light Variable winds and Calms, Latter part
Light airs from the East

Tuesday April 8th 73

Commences with light breeze from East
heading to the South, Set all sail to Starboard
tack, Middle part Calm Latter
part Moderate breeze from E S E
Heading to the S W up to 10 P.M.
Spoke the Ship Sophia Wentworth of
New Bedford Capt Thos Lewis from
180 Sperm

Wednesday April 9th 73

Commences with light breeze from the
East heading to the North
to Northward, Middle part Moderate gale from
East to E N E, Latter part Moderate
breeze from E N E

Thursday April 10th 73

Commences with Moderate gale from E to
E N E Latter part Heavy Squalls from E N E
Middle part Heavy Gale from E N E

Tuesday April 15th 1873

Commences with Strong Breezes from the
Northward & Eastward at 8 AM Saw
several Whales Sail, Split & Struck the
Whale at 10 AM Saw Whales Middle part
Strong Breeze from E & E by S Cleared
& Lay by for Whales at Noon

Wednesday April 16th 73

Commences with Strong Breezes from E by S
Saw several Whales & Struck one at 8 AM Cleared
and gave Chase to Whale Saw
several Sail in Sight to Windward
Strong Breeze from E & E by S Cleared & Lay
by for Whales at Noon
N E & E one Sail in Sight

Thursday April 17th 73

Commences with Light Breeze from N E
by E Cleared & Lay by for Whales
at Noon Saw Whales Middle part
Day light Calm Saw Whales Blowing
Raised Whales going Leave & Struck
got Breakfast & Lowered & Cleared
with no Success 2 Sails in Sight

Friday April 18th 73

Commences with Calm & Clear Weather
Saw 2 Sail to the Northward
the Ships went Sail & Boats to Chase
Whales went on board of the Ships
at 10 AM Boats on board Hoisted
Boats & Steered for the Ships
Light Airs from E by S

Saturday April 19th 73

Commences Calm 2 Sails in Sight
Employed Cleaning Ship. Middle part
Calm Latter part Light Breeze from
the Eastward Ships heading to
North 2 Sails in Sight

Remained On Board [illegible]

Tuesday April 22nd 73

Commenced with a strong breeze from the Eastward
Shifting to the Southward at One O'Clock P.M.
Saw the Bark with the Boats down But did not
Speak her Could not make out what she was
Standing Steering on that tack at 4 P.M.
Set Foresail Topsails & Stay Sails made Ship to
Wear & Work up the Boats. Middle part
Steering on Latter part Blowing a Gale from
E.N.E. Ship Lying to heading To the North-

Wednesday April 23rd 73

Commenced with a strong gale from E. by E
Ship Lying to heading to the Northward
Shipping heavy Sea at all But Moderate
Latter part more Moderate Blowing

Thursday April 24th 73

Commenced with [illegible]
Blowing Ship heading to the Westward at 6 P.M.
Shortened Sail, Middle part Calm & Blowing
at 9 P.M. Commenced with from North & Steering
Northerly for Some Whales, at 10 Lowered Boats
Missed [illegible] the Whale & Chain 37.45 178.0

Friday April 25th 73

Commenced with Moderate breeze from N.E. at 2
P.M. Took in all Boats Set Courses & Foretopsail
Ship'd & Wore Ship E.N.E. Lowered the Foresail
Middle part Strong breeze from N.W heading
N.N.E Under Reefed Mainsail 31.06 177.47

Saturday April 26th 73

Commenced with [illegible]
Upwards and Steering N.E. at 4-30 P.M. Lowered
Boats Mained Whale Lowered at 4.45 P.M.
Waist Boat struck & got Stove at 5 P.M.
got the Whale along Side Bridled & Flensing
got One Tierce of Blubber Stowed
on Deck part Blowing

Remarks Ordered Boat's Crew Aprel 1873

Monday Aprel 28th 73

Commenced with a Strong Breeze at
East Middle part Employed Coopering
Casks Latter part Employed Cutting
Bible last Night at 6 P.M. Discovered the
North Latter part heading & Set Sail for
Monday Aprel 28th 73 51.12
Commenced with a Strong breeze at East Ship
heading N.E. at 8 P.M. Reefing & Reefing Down
Boat, at 11 Lowered down the Head Sail, Middle
part moderate Employed in Coopering
Casks Latter part Employed in Cutting
Bible
Tuesday Aprel 29th 73
Commenced with a Strong Breeze & Ship
Ship heading N.E. Over Hawled Working
At Midnight Smoked Bullion Set
Moderate Breeze, At Hands employed Coopering
& Washing out Between Decks
Wednesday Aprel 30th 73
Commenced with Eight Reefs in Sail &
more Ship to the S.W. Employed Coopering
& Stowed down 2 Casks Bt - Lowered the Yawl
at 8 A.M. Middle part Employed Coopering
Latter part Employed Cutting Bible
Casks 30.52 179.32

May 1st 73

Commenced Latter Part Strong Breezes
Ship Hawled Ship Stowed down 11 Casks
12 Casks, At 12 Noon Shortened Sail
Ship Lying Out Reefs Down Boat & Lowered him
up Middle part Latter Part Employed
Coopering Casks Employed at the Ship
Employed Cutting Bible Employed Washing
& Captain went Coopering Casks Got
Stores & the Ship Pitched Down up & Down
Lowered down in the Head at 6 P.M.
Struck a Whale & got the same

Remarks on board Bark Eliza May 1873

Friday the 2nd

Commences with a strong breeze from the North got the Cat head & anchor on board the Whale alongside At 3 P. M. got under & hove to to get the Fluke chain on board & blowing & raining so hard till 11 P. M. to get another chain on heaving & blowing & raining so hard all night

Saturday May 3rd 73

Commences Pleasant wea here, At 8 P. M. Finished getting 3 fathoms in light Middle Chain & latter part strong breeze from the Northward all hands employed Building 3 sails in sight Capt. Simond Returned W. Bob Carpenter Sick

Sunday May 4th 73

Commences with strong Northerly & Rainy squalls all hands employed Building 3 sails in sight Middle part of day. Latter part blowing & raining

Monday May 5th 73

Commences with strong breeze from North & Raining All hands Building, At one P. M. wind shifted to the South & blowed us. Middle part moderate & Finished Building Latter part light breeze from South & clearing off & raining At 8 Small Boat

Tuesday May 6 73

Commences with light breeze from South [illegible] All hands employed [illegible] Small steam [illegible]

Wednesday May 7

[illegible] All hands employed [illegible] Latter part [illegible]

Remarks Outward Bound Ports &c in the Bay of [illegible]

Tuesday Day 13th 73

Commences with Light breze from the S.W. Standing W.S.W. until 6 A.M. gave up the Chase & parted with the California — Middle & Latter part Calm Employed Repairing Main topgallant Sail & Sails in sight

Wednesday Day 14th 73

Commences Calm Finished the Topgallant Sail & Reefed it 2 Sails in sight W.N.W. Sundown Set in the Night Middle part Calm Latter part Light Airs from S.E. Ship heading S.W. Employed in Breadening the Small Cut & Stowing the Sails 2 Sails in sight

Thursday Day 15th 73

Commences with Light Airs from S.E. heading W.N.W. Reefed yesterdays Sails & Stowing the same hauled out by second reef Sundown Saw 3 Sails & Carried Middle part Calm Latter part Light Baffling Airs Trying to get to the Southward

Friday Day 16th 73

Commences Calm with some Squalls one Sail in sight W.N.W. Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part Calm Latter part Light Airs from W.N.W. heading to the S.E. 36 Miles

Saturday Day 17th 73

Commences with Light breze & Rain Squalls from North Ship heading 2 Sails in sight to the Southward Carrying N.W. Sundown Set Topsail Sail. Middle part Light breze Latter part Strong breze from W.N.W. heading S.E. one Sail in sight

Sunday Day 18th 73

Commences with Strong breze & Squalls Ship heading S.E. & N.E. Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part Reefed the Topsails Latter part Strong Squalls

Remarks on board the Coast Survey Str Corwin
Sunday May 18th 73
Commences with light breeze from S.E.
to E.S.E. & E. Sent boat to the W.N.W. and sail
in sight Middle & Lookout parties from
the Str, to the N.W. light vessel
Tuesday May 20th 73
Commences calm employed as during
yesterday Sent boat to sight Middle &
Light & sail from the Eastward Stood S.W. 8
to the W. side of the Banks in sight
Wednesday May 21st 73 Shift Winds
Commences with light breeze from the
Eastward Stood W.N.W. sail in sight
Middle & parties on the Banks
Thursday May 22nd 73
Commences with light breeze & fine
weather from the Eastward Stood
Sent up the Royal yard & set the
Royalls & Kites. Sent Surveying parties on
Westward, Middle part strong breeze &
increasing at daylight Cape Bat Bearing
N.W. by N. wind veered from S.W. to W.N.W.
& brought to under Lee of the
Land Moderate
Friday May 23rd 73
Commences with light breeze &
pleasant weather Steering to Sea
to S.W. by Cautiously in the day
Sent boat to the Land Middle Parties
last night & this morn & Landing
the Observers &c. Came to Anchor
in the Bay of Helena
Friday May 23 Came to Anchor in Helena Bay
Received & Stored water & Provisions
& Stores & Commenced Shifting
Ballast & Landing Coals on the
Middle Island & Continued

Journal kept on board Bark Edna Bay 1873

Saturday May 24th

Commences Pleasant Winds and Clear
Hauled water over & got 78 Casks
on board & fit 2 Casks ~~[illegible]~~ for use
ordered Middle part Anchor watches

Sunday May 25th 73

Commences Pleasant Anchor watches through
the day Men employed Painting & other Ships
work about decks Hauled the watches, Throughout the day Called
alongside of the California & Commenced Taking
in Ballast Throughout the night Anchor watch

Monday May 26th 73

Light Variable Winds employed in
Commenced Taking in Ballast The same Throughout the
day & night Anchor watch

Tuesday May 73

Commences with Anchor watches Throughout the
day Taking in Ballast, Hauled down Set the
watches

Wednesday May 28th 73

Commenced with Anchor watches [illegible]
in Ballast Throughout the night Anchor watch

Thursday May 29th 73

Throughout the Finished taking in Ballast from the California
Sick in Port the California ~~[illegible]~~ Hauled out
the Watches & Bkt of Slush from California

Friday May 30

[illegible] Hauled away from the California
Set Anchor & Tried to haul to the Mooring Buoys
but it parted and had to Let go the Anchor
again Throughout the day Heavy Squalls &
Rain & Lots of Water off deck Set the Watches
[illegible]

Remarks on board Bark Eliza Ann 1873

Saturday 31st Mt 8 A.M. Latter part of the day fresh through the day Taking in Sail & steady at York on the 2nd Watch & Shaved 2nd of the 1st Watch the 3rd Watch & Two first hands Discharged

Sunday Jun 1st 73

Nothing Strong Most all hands nigh sea gamming, Off Shark at the watches

Monday June 2nd

Through the day Got all Chain & Boom that are Cable from the Main 3 2 9 K 4 Gals & 7260 Ft of Water Off 3 K P, M, Hold from Sea, washed off Off clear to Sail the Watches O. J. K. Stanton & S. Glennon & Joseph Oeton Absent without Leave for 4 hours Sent the two Discharged

Tuesday June 3rd 73

Through the day washed ship on Sides & Bottom got off H Rail of Gallows & Bulwarks 7516 Lbs of Sperm Oil, Off clear to the Watches Those Discharged cannot make their appearance yet

Wednesday June 4th 73

Through the day Painting Ship & Scraping fore & aft Stays Off clear for the watches

Thursday June 5th 73

Through the Painting & Scraping & working in the rigging Off clear for the Watches

Friday June 6th 73

Through the day Two men in the Rigging & Painting yards & Ship Off Cleared & Cleaned Decks Off clear for the Watches

Saturday June 7th 73

Through the day & Moderate Ship Shook & Received 21 Barrels of Sperm Oil & Cooperage 10 Casks 2065 Lbs & Stowed Away Off clear for the Watches

Journal of an Intended Trip to Labrador June 1873

Sunday June 8th 73

Nothing doing. All workmen off the Wharf & Stores & down in the Field Lots

Monday June 9th 73

Through the day got off the Stores & Provisions & put them on board the Schooner

Tuesday June 10th 73

Hauled Boat Left on Liberty & Captain Samuel Peters the Second hauled Schooner the Lark & got our Bread & Flour on board & Stowed it away &c &c

Wednesday June 11th 73

Through the day Sent More Fish on board & Finished Painting Boat, Put 3 Quintals of Fish & Some Gear & Provisions & Stowed the Shorts & barrels Hauled Schooner the Lark & Discharged the Coopers & delivered Machine

Thursday June 12th 73

Through the day Knocking up & getting for Sea the Lark & the Mother

Friday June 13th 73

Through the day Got Instruments Ready for Sea & Delivered the Starboard Oar to the Man of the Lark At Night Got the Mother

Saturday June 14th Fine Moonlight

Left Daylight Lone Shoal, SW 12½ O'Clock P.M. Just Inside Bay with the wind from NE

Sunday June 15th 73 Fine Calm at 4 P.M. Clear of the Bay Fine Lobsters & Shoals Stowed, Middle Sea & the Last Strong breeze from ESE & Ship heading SE 34°6 176°03 E

Monday June 16th 73

Commence with Strong Breeze from ESE & Ship heading SE, Middle Sea & Light Airs & the Last Strong breeze from SW, Steering E by E, Employed Mending Sails & Hauled Mainsail Reefed Jib & Mizzen Set Fine Day Steering on Course Ship Rolling & Some Sea Ship Making Water

Remarks On board Bark Ella 26 June 1873

Tuesday June 17th 73

Commences with S Strong breeze from S by W Steering S E by E. Hauls Fore Braced Yards Trimmed Sails Hauled Mizen Stack, Hauled Mizen & Came on board Made Sail by the wind to the Eastward wind S S E & Strong. Middle & Latter parts the same

Wednesday June 18th 73 — 24.02 172.33

Commences with Strong breeze from S S E Steering by the wind to the Eastward Middle & Latter parts the same 24.32

Thursday June 19th 73

Commences with Strong breeze from S.E. Steering East, Middle part Moderate Latter the same, All hands employed Painting ship & Washing Cabin & Cuddin & Ins[illegible] work on the Spanker boom, Supose we are in West Longitude So I change the day to Correspond with home Time 26 hrs

Saturday June 21st 73 See account

Commences with Strong breezes from W Steering S E by E. Middle part the same Latter part wind S W Steering E S E, Finished the Spanker boom 23.00

Sunday June 22nd 73 — 170.29 Pr

Commences with Strong breezes from the Northward Steering E & Middle & Latter parts wind S E Ship Heading E & S E

Monday June 23rd 73

Commences with moderate breeze from E S E Ship Heading East, Middle & Latter parts Light Airs from E S E Ship Heading to the N E

Remarks on board Bark [illegible] June 1873

Tuesday June 24th 73

Commences with Light Airs and Calm Middle part Light airs from S E & S Steering S E Latter part Strong breeze from S W Steering S E by E

Wednesday June 25th 73

Commences with Strong breeze from N N W Steering S E by E. Middle & Latter parts the same

Thursday June 26th 73 No. 06

Commences with Strong breeze from N W by W Steering S E by E. Middle & Latter parts Light airs from East Ship Steering E S E Latter part Light airs from the Southward Steering N E by E Employed reefing Sails [illegible] 247.10

Friday June 27th 73 153.32 W

Commences with Light breeze from the East Head [illegible] to the Southward. Middle part Blowing Strong from N E & Running. Under Low Topsails & Fore Sails Steering S E by E Latter part the same with Foretopsail in Reefed

Saturday June 28th 73

Commences with Strong gale from N E & Raining hard. 473 P. M. hauled to N W & Moderate & fine Steering S & Middle part the same Steering S E by E Latter part Steering S E 465.045 154.20 W

Sunday June 29th 73

Commences with Strong breeze from N E Steering E S E. Middle part Light airs from the S E Steering E S E. Latter part Moderate & fine from S W Steering E by S

Monday June 30th 73

Commences with Strong breeze from S W by W with Thick Rainy weather Middle part Moderate & fine Latter part Light variable winds hauled round to S E Latter part the same Steering [illegible] 241.05 W

Remarks Onboard Bark Olivia July 1873

Tuesday July 1st 73.

Commences with a strong breeze from S.E. Steering E. by S. at 10 P.M. the wind Baled Back to W. S.W. & so continued to the same

Wednesday July 2nd 73

Barom 29'40 Commences with a moderate gale from W. Steering E. by S. Middle part the 4 to 8 Latter part wind W. 11.0 S.E. 1.5 S.E. 3.5 S.E.

Thursday July 3rd 73

Commences with a Moderate breeze from S.W. Steering E. by S. Middle part Light Breezes W.W. to N.W. Latter part strong breeze from North with Rain Ship Hauling to Eastward the Light Sails, Barom falling

Friday July 4th 73

at 6 P.M. Barom 29'80 Middle part Barom 28'40' Commences with Strong breeze from N.W. with Rain, at 2 P.M. all Sail in but Lowers Main top sail & Stay sails Lying to Hauling to Westward the Night the wind Hauled to the N. at 7 A.M. kept off E. by N. & wore Ship Blowing Strong Latter part the same

Saturday July 5th 73

Barom Rising at 7 P.M. 29'05" Middle part Barom 28'05 Commences wind from W. Blowing hard set Sail out at 8 A.M. Called all Hands & Set in sail to Lowers Main Topsail & Foresail Steering E. by N. at 4 P.M. Took in Foresail & Main Topsail & Left by the wind to the N. Set Foresail under the foot of Main Spencer Blowing to hard to Run Middle part wind Hauled North to N.W. at 8 A.M. Set the Latter part Barom 28'01 W. E. by N. under Foresail & Run at 11 A.M. Took in the Foresail & Kept off to the North Blowing heavy from W.

Remarks onboard Bark Lizzie July 18[illegible]

Sunday July 6th 73

[illegible] Commences with the Steering Sails set from the N.E. [illegible]
Lat Obs. Lat 29°02 Going under the port of Pensacola Steering
[illegible] Middle part moderated Wt [illegible]
Sails off [illegible] under Lower Sails & Foresail
[illegible] Set & Reefed Sails to N.W. & Moderate Wind
Lat Sailing & Letter part of Same, Bent [illegible]
29°05 Dist Sailed 49.48S 72.45 Dep

Monday July 7th 73

Commences with Steering breeze from N.E. & Ship
heading N.W. Foggy weather. Middle part
wind N.E. Steering E by N Latter part wind
N.W. Steering & Breezing on, Bore New York to [illegible]
Lat obs Brem Sailing 29°02

Tuesday July 8th 73

Commences with Head from N.W. Steering E by
29°02 N Latter Breezing on [illegible] in all Sails Set
Passed [illegible] Sails & Foresail Brem" on [illegible] 29°02
Lat obs Middle & Latter part Moderate wind
29°04 Sailing from [illegible] N.W. back to [illegible] 51.45
120.20

Wednesday July 9th 73

29°05 Commences with Moderate breeze from W
Steering E & N Brem" Sailing [illegible] P.M. 29°05
29°04 Middle part wind [illegible] Latter part N.W
Steering [illegible] & Lat obs Brem" 29°04 52.55

Thursday July 10th 73

Commences with [illegible] from
Lat & Squally weather Steering [illegible] Brem" 29°04
29°04 [illegible] Middle part [illegible]
[illegible] Wind from W Steering [illegible]
[illegible] Sails & Foresail
Latter part wind from [illegible] Reefs & Reefs
17.47
102.39

Remarks on board the Barque Eclipse July [illegible] 73

Friday July 11th 73

Commences with the Breezes & gale from W by
29'02 S Steering N E by E 1/2 E Under Close Reefed
& fore Sail, Thick & raining Brom
7 P M, Middle part Blowing & Rain & raining
Brom 29'01 At midnight wind Ease'd to the
29'01 Reef Squalls Latter part Heavy Squalls
from W & N W Came down to Lower main Top Sail
& fore Sail, Brom 29'02 [illegible] 71.43

Saturday July 12th 73

Commences with the gale from & with heavy
Snow Squals Thick under Lower main Reef
29 1/2 & fore Sail, Steering N E by E to E by S 7 P M.
Brom 29'02, Middle part the same Latter
part wind N W & W [illegible] 51.58 100.02

Sunday July 13th 73

Commences with Strong Squally winds from S by
Steering E, Brom Going up 29'05 At 7 P M.
29'05 But blowing on Strong all Sail in But Lower
Main Top Sail & Stay sails, At midnight moderated
Sam & wind haled Back to N & W haul Sail
Steering E by S, Latter part the same 53.15

Monday July 14th 73 96.02

Commences with Moderate gale from W S W
29'07 Steering E by S, Brom 29'07, Middle part wind
W Blowing on Strong Close to Lower main
Top Sail Steering E Brom Sailing 29'01 At 3
Bells in the Main Top Sail, At 4 Bells Split
29'01 the wind Heaving to N N E under the foot
of the Main Spencer Blowing great Guns
Latter part Bore away & [illegible] to the
S W, At 11 A M. Reef'd off & on Lower
29'01 1/2 Topsails & foresail 52.13

Thursday July 15th 73

Commences with S'long breeze from S.W. steering
E. Brom 29'02. Rose New Brom Split Both Sides
& Main yard & New gore to Lugsail, Middle part
the Same as the Midnight Wind Ends to the
W. & Breezed on S'long Latter part Breezing on
29'00 & Brom Falling Blowing & Snowing, At 12 O'C. took
in all of Sail & Hove To heading to the S 55.25'
Friday July 16th 73
Commences with S'long Heavy S.W. Gale S'ly
Laying the heading to the S.E. under Foot of main
Spencer with Storm Bags over the Brom, At 6 P.M.
Brom Rising 29'02, At 11 P.M. Kept off E. under
Lowers Main Sail & Fore Sail wind W. Latter
part S'long breeze from W.N.W. Steering E. by N.
29'20 Brom Falling 29'00 55.45' 84.17
Saturday July 17th 73
28'09 Commences with S'long breeze from W.N.W. Steering
E by N. Brom Falling At 7 P.M. 28'02. Middle
part Light breeze & Rain from W.N.W. Brom Falling
28'05 Latter part Breezing on from S.W. At 11 P.M. Took
in all Sail & Hove to under the foot of main Spencer
heading to the S.E. Blowing heavy Brom 28'02½. The
28'02½ Sea set that She has ben the Voyage
Sunday July 18th 73
Commences with heavy gale from the S.W. Laying to
28'04 heading to the S.E. Brom Rising At 6 the 28'05 at
8 P.M. Middle part Moderated Sea wind Veered
to the W.S.W. At 4 A.M. Kept off E. under Lower
28'06 Main Top Sail & foresail Latter part with Heavy
Snow Squalls 57.09
Saturday July 19th 73
Commences with S.W. by W. Heavy gale from W.S.W.
29'04 Steering E. by S. under Lower Main Sail foresail
At 4 P.M. Saw the Isle of Wight S'ly Steering E. by S. Middle
part Snowing & Blowing Hard At 8 A.M. Moderated
At 10 wind from W. Light all Sail out once
more At Noon Hove to under Main Top Sail
57.42 74.42

Remarks On board Bark Eliza July 1873

Sunday July 20th 73

Commences with Light breezes from S to SE
Steering E. N.E. Passed at Ship bearing to the
28'04 N.W. under Short Sail. Brow Rising & Set 28'04
Set & P. M. Middle part Freshed in from South
28'07 Same down from Mainroyal to Lowest main top
Sail & Staysails Latter part More moderate
29'00 Lowest Topsails & foresail saw 3 Sails 5 P. M.
6 P. M.

Monday July 21st 73

Commences with Moderate gale from South
29'02 Steering E by N. Brow Rising. Passed at Set
Lying to under Lowest main topsail, Middle
part Moderate Wind from S to W Steering
29'03 E. by N. all Sail, Latter part Wind from
N.W. Blowing & Snowing Hard Came down to
Lowest topsails & foresail Steering N.E & Supposed
to be in the Atlantic Ocean. No Chart Rove. New
Spanker down hall Main top Sail Staysail Mainsail
New fore top gallant Sail Sitting & Unbending
29'01 Whips Brow Falling

Tuesday July 22d 73

Commences with Strong breeze from W. Blowing
29'01½ under Lowest topsails & foresail. Middle part
Moderate breeze from W.S.W Steering N.E & E.N.
29'01 Latter part the Same with heavy Snow Squalls

Wednesday July 23rd 73

Commences with Light airs from S to S.E Steering
29'01½ N.E by N. Middle part Moderate breeze from
the W.S.W Steering N.N.E, Latter part Strong
29'05 breeze & Snow Squalls, Brow Rising 5 P. M. 28
5 P. M. 07

Thursday July 24th 73

Commences Strong breeze & Squalls from S.W
29'07 Steering N.N.E, Middle part the Same Latter
30'00 part Moderate, Rove Spanker Gang 52.07
54.53

Memorandum of Board Bark Eliza July 1873

Friday July 25th 73

Commences with Light breezes from South & Steering
30'01 N.E. by E. this is the first time the Boat the head
on day for four weeks. From dark till midnight
Calm & Breezed up from N.W. Ship heading to
30"00 the N.E. Latter part the same with Strong breeze
Saturday July 26th 73 50.42 51.47
Commences with Strong breeze from N Ship heading
29'00 E. by N. Sea falling Middle part breezed on Strong
from N.W. with Rain, 8 P.M. more Ship to the N.
East in all sail But the Staysails, 8 P.M.
29'03 more hauled East to W.N.W. & more moderate
29'02 Brees Ship Set Lowers Topsails & fore sail Steering
N.N.E. Latter part the same one sail in Sight
Sunday July 27th 73 50.30 50.59
Commences with Strong breeze from W. Steering
29'03½ N.N.E one sail in Sight Broom Rising, Middle
part the same Latter part wind N.W. Ship heading
29'05 N.N.E 48.41 48.40
Monday July 28th 73
Commences with Strong breeze from N.W. Ship
29'05 heading Squalls. Ship heading N.N.E, Middle part
steering on. 8 P.M. Saw to Lowers main top-
29'03 sail & Staysails, Latter part the same No Sail
Tuesday July 29th 73
Commences more moderate Baffling & Squally from
29'03 N.W. to W. Steering N.N.E, under Lowers mizen top
Sail & foresail, Middle part wind & W.S.W with
heavy Snow Squalls, Latter Both in the Sail
29'04 Boat to N.W. Ship heading N.N.E 48.41 48.00
Wednesday July 30th 73
Commences with Gale from W.N.W, Came down to
29'04 Staysails Ship heading N.N.E Blowing hard, 8 A.M.
P.M. Lying under foot of mainsphere, Blowing
& Raining Thundering & Lightning, Middle part
the same, Latter part wind W.N.W Little more
moderate. But with heavy Sea on the wee
29'05 cannot Know

Remarks Onboard of Bark Celina July 1873

Thursday July 31st 73

Commences with W Gale from W.S.W. Lying to
29°07 under Main Spencer & Foresail Course N.W.
by W to Run Brow Rising. Middle part the
Day., At 2 P.M. Stopt off. N.N.E. & wind
30°00 Dail. Latter part wind N.W. 43.51
Friday August 1st 73

Commences with moderate breeze from N.W.
30°00 Ship heading N.N.E.½E. At 4 P.M. Stood and
Lying wind N.W.W. Middle part Light winds
29°08 winds from N.W. to N.E., Latter part
breeze from E.N.E. Ship heading N.E. 42.25
Saturday Aug. 2nd 73 41.24
Commences with Strong breeze from W.N.W.
30°00 Steering N.E.N.E. Wind Right the Sun set Clear
with Cloud for the first time of 7 weeks. Middle
part Moderate breeze from W. Latter part light
winds from Cloudy Ship 46.21 39.53
Sunday Aug. 3rd 73
Commences with Light breeze from N.N.W.
30°02 & N.N.E. Middle part wind from E. to
Midnight & The from E.N.E Steering Course
30°01 Running Came down to Reefed main T.G. Sail
29°08 & Stay Sails, Latter part the same
Monday Aug. 4th 73
Commences more moderate wind from E.N.E.
29°07 Thick & Raining More Ship to: The Eastward Middle
part & Blowing W Gale from N. Steering E.S.E. N.
29°09 under Close reefed main T.G. sail & fore sail Latter part
more moderate Reefed Sail 36.35 37.57
Tuesday Aug 5th 73
Commences with Strong breeze from N.N.W. Steering
30°00 N.E. by N. Full Sail on. Middle part Light
winds from N.W. Ship heading E.N.E.
Latter part the same 35.46

Homeward bound Black Sea Voyage 1873

Tuesday Augt 5th

Commences with Light airs from E to E.N.E. Steering E by S Wind Light breeze from E' heading E.N.E up to 12 Noon Tacked Ship to E.S.E Latter part Calm, the watch Employed about the Rigging & Sails & Washing 34.46

Thursday Augt 7th 73

Commences with Light breeze from E. Ship heading to the Eastward, Wind & Ship Tacked S.E.½ to the Westward middle part the same Latter part to the Eastward 34.07 35.19

Friday Augt 8th 73

Commences with Light breeze from E. Ship heading to the Eastward Wind & Ship Tacked Ship to the Westward the same up to 11 A.M. Tacked to the Eastward Latter part the same

Saturday Augt 9th 73

Commences with Light breeze from E. Ship heading to the Eastward middle & Latter part the same with Sails as [illegible] 32.20 32.46

Sunday Augt 10th 73

Commences with Light Breeze from N.E. Ship heading to the Eastward, middle & Latter parts the same with Sails as [illegible]

Monday Augt 11th 73

Commences with Moderate Breeze from N.W. Ship heading to the E.S.E. middle & Latter part the same Employed Cleaning Ironwork 29.22 29.14

Tuesday Augt 12th 73

Commences with Light breeze from E Heading to the Southward & Eastward Calm Light middle & Latter parts wind E.S.E. Heading on Shore furling

Wednesday Augt 13th 73

Commences with Strong breezes from N.E. Ship heading to the Eastward, middle part wind from E Shifting to Moderate Gale Ship heading [illegible] Latter part Moderate Gale Ship heading [illegible]

Thursday Aug 14th 73

Commences with a Strong Breeze from ...
& Steering ... Middle part ... the part ...
Moderate breeze from ... employed ...
... work & Painting ... one Sail in Sight 24.34

Friday Aug 15th 73 22.34

Commences with Light breeze from ... Steering
... one Sail in Sight ... Middle & Latter ...
Moderate breeze from ... Steering ... by ... 22.25
hands Employed Securing the Cables
Wednesday Aug 16th 73 20.54
Bent the Commences with Moderate breeze from ... &
New Sails Steering ... All hands employed Securing
Set Sail Cables, One Sail in Sight ... Middle part ...
breeze from ... Steering ... by ... Middle part
the Cable about 15 Miles to Leeward of ...
Latter part all hands Employed on the
Cables Strong ... winds Steering ... 19.10
Thursday Aug 17th 73 25.50
Commences with Strong ... winds Steering ...
Furnished Cleaning & Filling the Starboard ...
Middle part Steering ... & ... the part
the Same one Sail in Sight 15.50 29.04

Monday Aug 18th 73

Commences with Strong ... winds Steering
... & ... Middle part the Same ... part
Steering ... Moderate gale, All hands ... Securing
Cable, Hove the water ... over ...
... 12.20 29.12

Tuesday Aug 19th 73

Commences with ... gale from ... Steering
... & ..., Double Topsails ... hands
hands Employed Securing ... Cables, Middle part ... Moderate
part ... Sail breeze from ... All hands
employed on the Cables 9.34
29.20

Remarks on board Bark Edith August 1873

Wednesday Aug 20th 73

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. S. Steering
N.W. All hands employed on the Cable. Middle &
Latter the same All hands employed Bracing
out all 3 hatchways & washing ports Between decks
2 sail in Sight 6.55 30.14

Thursday Aug 21st 73

Commences with moderate breeze from S.E. Steering
N.W. All hands Employed Washing out & Steering
Back. Middle & Latter part The same Employed
mixing Red & Keeping off Battings & Oiling Cable
& Selvedging & Cleaning up Generally 3.50 21.15

Friday Aug 22nd 73

Commences with [illegible] breeze from S.E.
Steering N.W. All Employed Painting & Cleaning
Cable Washing Oil on Deck Engine in
Middle part The same Latter part Light
breeze from S.E. & Steering N.W. Painting
Ship inside one sail in Sight 1.30 32.23

Saturday Aug 23rd 73

Commences with light breeze from S.S.E. Steering
N.W. Painting one sail in sight. Middle
part The same with Part Employed Latter
part Pleasant Painting 0.07.5 33.29

Sunday Aug 24th 73

Commences with light breeze from South
Steering N.W.b.W. Painting All hands on
Deck Middle & Latter parts The
same light airs from South 2.06 34.52

Monday Aug 25th 73

Commences with light airs from South Steering
N.W.by W. Middle & Latter part The same
Painting Deck & Washing Cable 2.20 36.10

Tuesday Aug 26th 73

Commences with light breeze from S.E. Steering
N.W.b.W. Painting Middle & Latter part
The same Painting Ship outside 3.50 37.30

Regatta Outboard Barks Aug 1873

Wednesday Aug 27th 73

Commences with Light airs from E & E. Steering N by W Painting Middle part The Same Latter part Light Airs from W & S W Running Ship heading to the Northward 5.02

Thursday Aug 28th 73

Commences with Light airs from S W Steering W by N Painting Calm Middle & Latter part Light Baffling airs & Calms 5.39 5.18

Friday Aug 29th 73

Commences Calm Painting Middle part Light breeze from South Steering Latter part Calm Painting 6.31 38.20

Saturday Aug 30th 73

Commences Calm Middle part & Latter part Light airs from N W & W Steering N W 7.07 38.02

Sunday Aug 31st 73

Commences with Light breeze from S W Steering N W by N Commences with Blackpoint one Latter on Light Signal Mast Middle part Strong breeze from W & W Latter part Light airs 8.33 40.18

Monday Sept 1st 73

Commences with Light airs from S W Steering N W by N Middle part the Same Running Latter part Calm 4.08 40.34

Tuesday Sept 2d 73

Commences with Light airs from N E Steering N W Middle part Calm Latter part Light breeze from E Running 9.50 42.12

Wednesday Sept 3d 73

Commences with breeze from E & E Steering N W & N Middle & Latter Calm & Light Airs 11.00 43.26

Friday Sept 5th 73
Commences with light airs from S.E
Steering S.W by W. Middle and Latter
breeze from S.E Steering S.W by W
part of the same 12.30 45.51

Saturday Sept 6th 73
Commences with moderate breeze from S.E
Steering S.W by W. Middle & Latter
the same 14.28 44.53

Sunday Sept 7th 73
Commences with Light breeze from S.E
Steering S.W by W. Middle part of the same
Latter part light airs from S.E 15.38

Monday Sept 8th 73
Commences calm Middle part light
breeze from S.E Latter part from S.E 17.02
53.40

Tuesday Sept 9th 73
Commences with light breeze from S.E
Steering S.W by W. Middle & Latter part
the same Rate of Sailing Steering S.W.
& Cleared them & Hoved them in the Channel
Wednesday Sept 10th 73 18.56 52.35
Commences with light breeze from S.E
Steering S.W by W. Middle & Latter part
the same Steering S.W. Signalled an
English Brig 2.00.28

Wednesday Sept 10th 73,
Commences with light breeze from S.E
& Steering S.W. Middle & Latter part
the same Hoved to & Sailed in Company
Thursday Sept 11th 73 54.57
Commences with light breeze from S.E
Steering S.W by W Continued running in
Middle part Moderate with Squalls
Squalls Variable Short Sail Latter part
with Moderate breeze from S.E
Signalled an English Brig 2.21.22
54.38

Remarks on board Bark Eliza Sept. 1873

Friday Sept 12th 73

Commences with moderate breeze from E S E Steering N W by W. Middle & Latter part the same Steering N. 23.24

Saturday Sept 13th 73 60.33

Commences with light airs from E Steering N W. Middle & Latter part New Main Royal, Middle & Latter part the same 24.35 61.54

Sunday Sept 14th 73

Commences with light breeze from E & Steering N W Middle & Latter part the same 2 sails in sight 24.12 63.38

Monday Sept 15th 73

Commences with Light airs from E & Steering N W by N. Middle & Latter part the same 24.24 64.53

Tuesday Sept 16th 73

Commences with Light breeze from E & Steering N W. Middle & Latter part the same 24.00 65.40

Wednesday Sept 17th 73

Commences with light airs from E & Steering N W. Middle & Latter part the same 24.44 66.24

Thursday Sept 18th 73

Commences with Light airs from E S E Steering N W Middle part the same Set 6½ A. M. Sounded 80 fms Raised & Hailed Lowered Off 10½ A. M. Returned Boat & took on board 12 Set from alongside & Set Course

Friday Sept 19th 73

Set Courses Sea smooth. Set T & R. Sails got through Carting, Set 6 P. M. Steering the same Trip, Middle part Latter part Light airs from E & E by S Steering one sail in sight 30.20 67.04

Memo of Sundries Onboard Bark Elissa Sept 18 73.

Thursday Sept 20th 73

Commenced with Light airs from S Steering N.W. by N. Furled the Courses One Sail in sight Middle part Latter part Light airs from S S W 31.42

Friday Sept 20th 73

150 Commences with Light baffling airs from
155 S W by S Steering N.W. by N. Furled the Courses &
100 furled the Main Reefed Main Topsail
110 Middle part wind E by S E & S by S W Part
160 of Main Latter part Strong breeze from W
235 33.50 68.28

Saturday Sept 22nd 73

Commences with Light breeze from W. by S Latitude
N.N.W. one Sail in Sight. Middle part the
same Latter part wind from S W breezing on
Strong Reefed down the Courses Top Sails & Fore sail
Furled down the Sail Brace Calling 29" No Lat 36.24
69.30

Sunday Sept 23th 73

2 P.M. Noon the wind Shifted to the N E Blowing
an Strong Took in all Sail Reefing Fore, Mizen
& P.C. P.M. Cleared out the Boats Hoisted them
up & Secured them. Noon Latitude 29°75 Middle
part wind N.E. by N. Moderating Moderate Courses
Main Topsail & Staysails Ship heading E.N.E
Latter part all Sail one the Ship Steering E.
Part the Ship home Noon 30"30 37.17

Monday Sept 24th 73 69.26

Commenced with Moderate breeze from N.E by N
Hoisted Ship to the Westward. At 3 P.M. moved
ahead H.M.S. Ship heading to the N.W. At 5
P.M. Passed an English Bark the same manner
Steering to the S.E. Middle & Latter part wind
N.E Ship heading N.N.W. 3 Sails in Sight 31.42
70.50

Remarks on board Bark Indigo Sept. 1873

Friday Sept 26 73

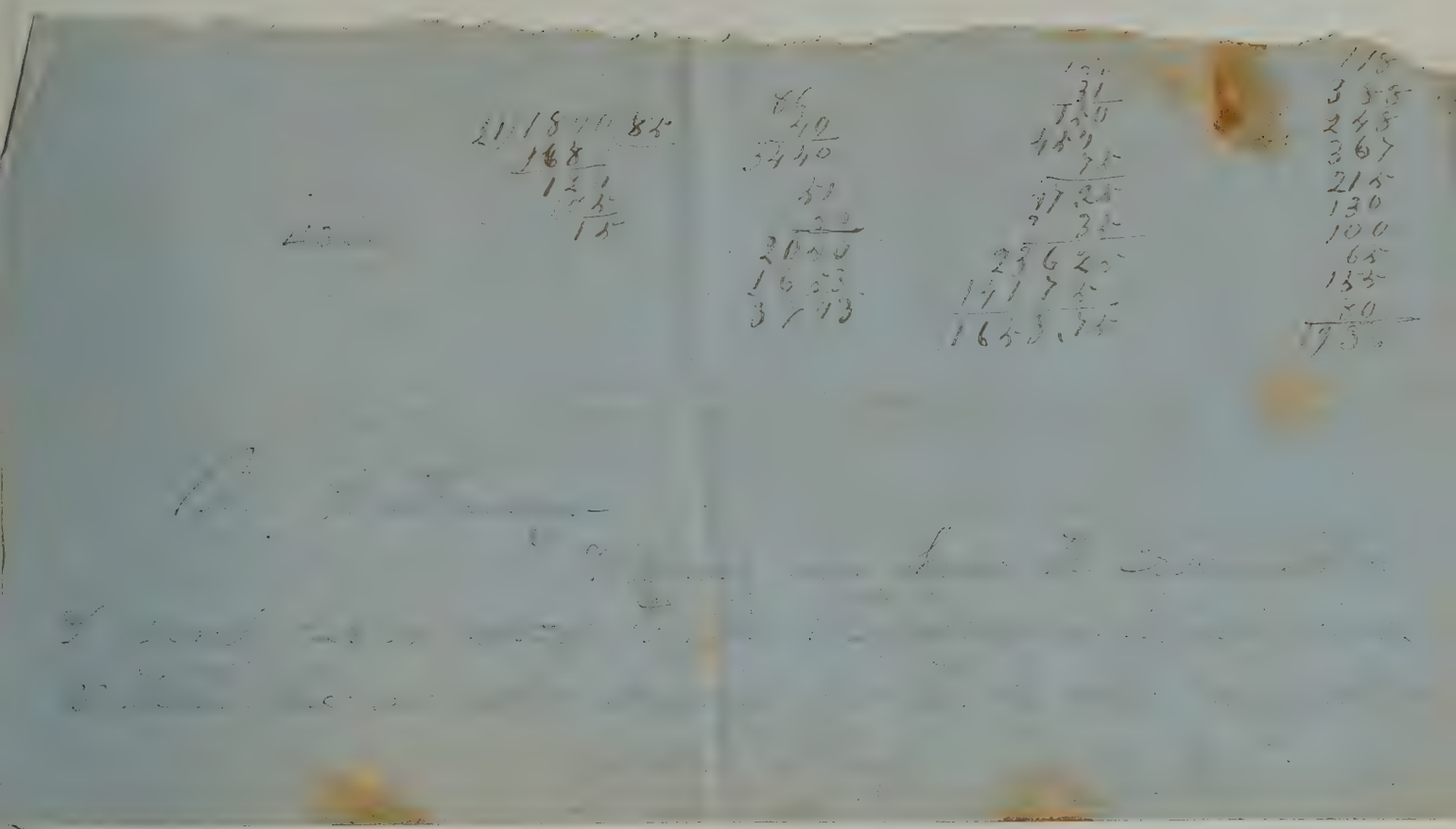
Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. to S.S.E. heading S.E. by W. ½ W. distance by log 180 miles Lat by Obs. 32° 2' N. Long by Chronometer 70° 44' W. Middle part moderate & pleasant at 8 A.M. Light Boat Light in sight & others were till daylight 23 Miles of Watches at 7½ A.M. took departure & steered East by Compass for Light Boat off Atlantic City at the distance of 10 Miles from the nearest land

Saturday Sept. 26th 73

Commences Course Several Steamers & Sailing Vessels in sight at 4 P.M. took departure from Light Boat off Atlantic City bearing S.W. by W. ½ W. distance 10 miles from Light Boat with Light House from the Main Land at 11½ O'C Came to Anchor in middle of Channel & Payed out 30 Fathoms of Cable & furled the Sails, Hauled up Chart & Log Book & took all Hands on shore But Mr Cockburn & steward Boy & myself. Heaving & Hove Short. We are one day out in our Reckoning

Ogden Mallory

FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.



Mr Nathaniel

Please send on board
To Mr Stephenson one box
of Tobacco, & when the fruit
comes along side for the sails
Please put on board one box of
Patchum for the Northern
Lights

Yours

Mr. Dennis.

3 5 8 2
5 5 1
2 6 0
1 1
6 5 1 4 0 3 6 2
3 5
6 2 3 1 3 8
5 6 1
1 6
3 1
2 4

Oil Used on the Voyage from San Luis to Diamond
Rd Cross Sept 21st 1867 79 gallons of Whale Oil
" " " " " " " Sperm Oil
Left Bay of Islands Nov 17th 1870 260 gallons Sperm Oil
Left Bay of Islands March 24th 71 550 gallons of Sperm Oil
Arr'd at St Helena May 11th 1871 Received on board 3002 gallons Sperm Oil
Oil 3582 gallons American measurement
Bottle 4403 gallons = 1321 Bbls of Sperm Oil & 71 Whale Oil

Oil Imported in the Voyage & the names of the ones that [illegible]

Ships Anthony 38 [illegible]

" Lorraine 80 .. 180 .. 90 .. 96 .. 32 .. [illegible]

Jane Castle 90 .. 58 .. 180 ..

M. J. Rodgers 50 .. 170 .. 70 .. 70 .. 26 [illegible]

Ann Joseph 85 .. 70 .. 60.

E. [illegible] 35 .. 108.

Captain Dimond 106.

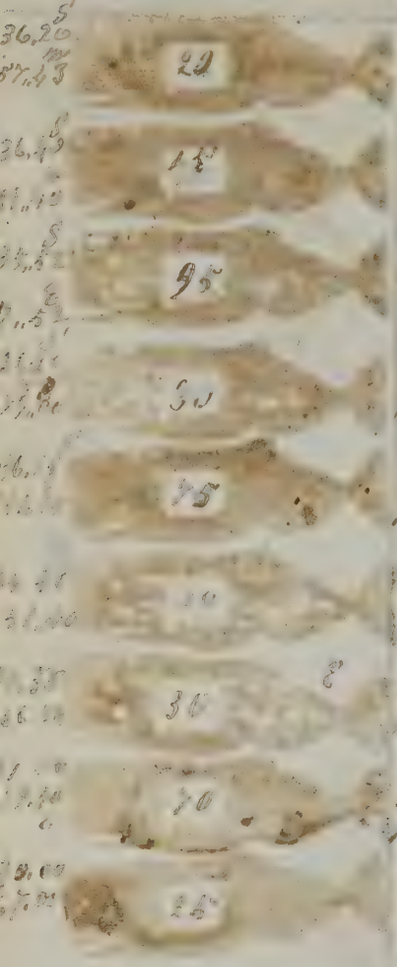
[illegible] 65.

" [illegible] 75 .. 70 [illegible]

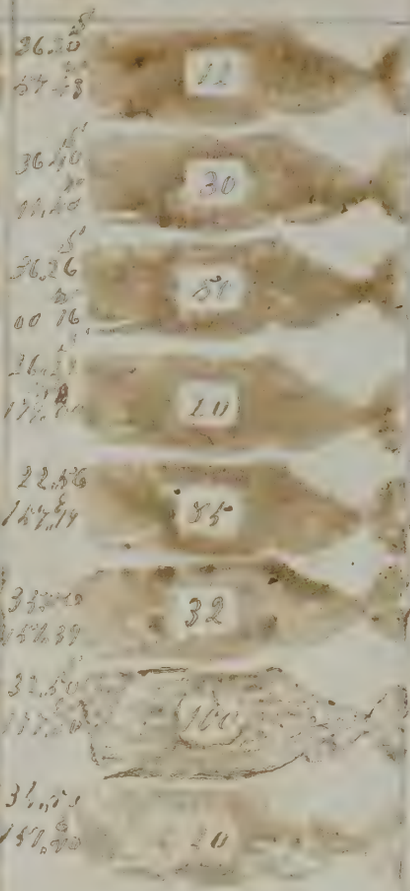
[illegible] 80

Whales Taken by Each Boat on the Voyage

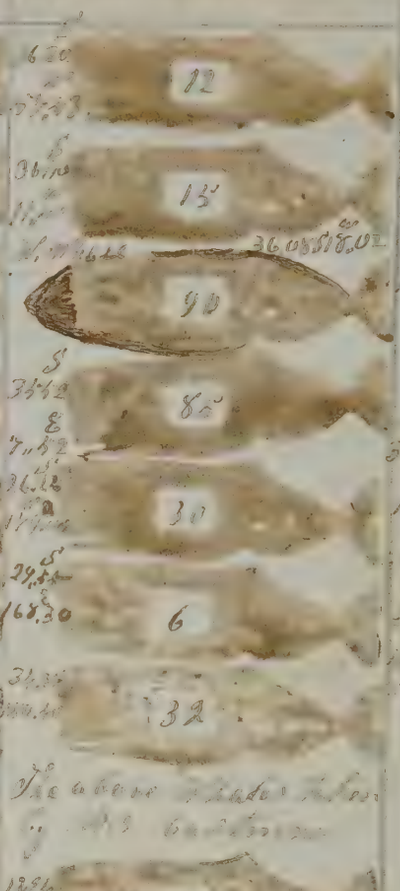
Starboard Boat



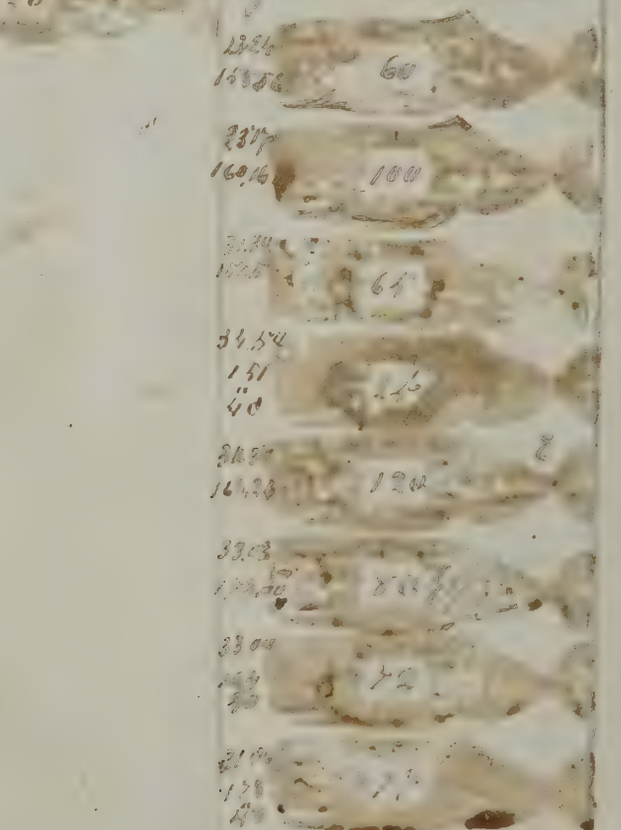
Larboard Boat



Mast Boat

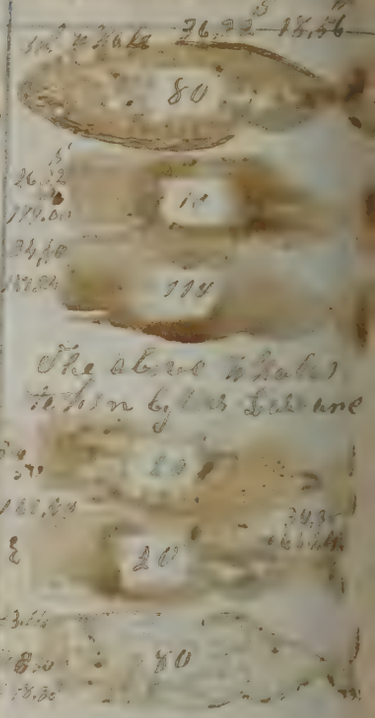


The above Whales Taken by Each Boat



The above 8 Whales taken by S. Wilson

Tow Boat



The above Whales Taken by the Leisure